March 1985
USA $4.00
Canada $4.50

80micro

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80* users

Those #*$& Messages!

A Beginner's Guide To Causes and Cures

The Model 4 Sort That Tandy Forgot

Tandy's 1200 HD: The Price Is Right

Is Your Micro Tax Deductible?

Also:
The Next Step
BBS Express
Basic Takes
2000 Plus

0 74470 65947 03

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

TANDY... Clearly

It's evident when you can cover the MS-DOS unmatched in performance and value.

Advanced Technology Tandy 2000

The Tandy 2000 is the standard of excellence for MS-DOS based personal computers. Like IBM's PC AT, the Tandy 2000 performs up to three times faster than the IBM PC*. Each Tandy 2000 disk drive offers over twice the PC's storage. And our color graphics offer twice the resolution, with twice as many colors.

The Tandy 2000 comes with the industry standard MS-DOS operating system that lets you use the most popular and sophisticated programs on today's market. Programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II, Multiplan, the pfs:series and SuperCalc3.

Tandy 2000 delivers a better solution—extraordinary quality with higher performance. A 256K Tandy 2000 starts at just $2499. Your company can lease a system for only $95 a month**.

TANDY Radio Shack ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY SERIES ...AND AFFORDABLE TOO

Engineered for Excellence

We've been bringing the latest in electronic technology to the marketplace for over 60 years. The Tandy 2000 and the Tandy 1000 represent the state of the art in technology, quality and price breakthrough.

Superior™

market with a line of computers

The IBM PC XT's "Mirror Image"

Here's a system that does everything IBM's XT can—but costs considerably less. A Tandy 1200 HD is compatible with virtually all software and hardware for the XT, yet is only $2999. And that includes 256K, a ten megabyte hard disk and a parallel printer interface.

The New Tandy 1000

And if you want more than just PC compatibility, then you need the new Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 puts it all together—including software. We call it DeskMate™, and it's word processing, spreadsheet analysis, electronic filing, telecommunications, a calendar and electronic mail all on one disk.

And unlike IBM's PC, the Tandy 1000 includes adapters to use a monitor, printer, joysticks and light pen, as well as DOS and BASIC. With one-disk it's only $1199.

For the best in technology, support, service and value, stop by your local Radio Shack Computer Center today. We invite comparison!

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*80 Micro Magazine, May 1984. **Plus applicable use/sales tax. Tandy 2000, 1200 HD and 1000 prices do not include monitors and apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. MS/registered TM Microsoft Corp. IBM/registered TM International Business Machines Corp. 1-2-3/TM Lotus Development Corp. dBASE II/TM Ashton-Tate. Multiplan/TM Microsoft Corp. pfs:/registered TM Software Publishing. MultiMate/TM MultiMate International, Inc. SuperCalc/registered TM/Sorcim Corp.

Send me the new 1985 Computer Catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-410
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

JMG has Great Programs, Great Service, and the Best Prices... Always.

IF YOU BOUGHT YOUR SOFTWARE ELSEWHERE, YOU PROBABLY PAID TOO MUCH.

Welcome to our latest advertisement! Feel free to browse, take a look at our selection and our prices. We have the software for almost every purpose for TRS-80 Model I/III and 4 computers; if you see something you like, we'd be more than happy to hear from you!

GAMES!

SUPREME RULER PLUS

Our best selling game, a strategy/simulation program for one to nine players where you must control a country against human or computer opponents.
Cassette or Disk, **$26.50**

INFOCOM™

Infocom produces an excellent line of text adventure games. Each can accept full sentence commands; the best programs of their kind anywhere.

"Standard Level" $34.50 Each:
PLANETFALL — WITNESS
ENCHANTER — SEA STALKER

"Intermediate Level" $39.50 Each:
ZORK II — ZORK III
SORCERER — INFIDEL

"Very Difficult Level" $44.50 Each:
DEADLINE — STARCROSS
SUSPENDED (Available 3/85)

subLOGIC

FLIGHT SIMULATOR Disk $29.50
(Reduced Cassette Version .. $24.50)
Forest Fire Dispatcher $26.50

OTHER GAMES

APE Arcade Game (Disk)..... $14.50
Sifter Shifter (2-4 Players) ..... $ 8.50
Battle of Zeighty (Strategy)..... $ 8.50
Galaxy Invasion (Arcade Disk) .. $ 9.50

CASSETTE OWNERS: Super-special "Big Five Fun Pack" (Galaxy Invasion, Super Nova, Attack Force, WEERD).
Retail Price $60.00. **Now Just, $19.50!!**

NUCLIEX

A top-notch arcade-style game, with excellent controls and 4 different screens. A great program, **$14.50.**

THE BOOKSHELF

Programmer's Guide to TRSDOS 6 $14.50
ROM ROUTINES DOCUMENTED . $16.50
Model III Assembly Language ... $15.50
Inside Super Utility 3.0/3.2..... $14.50
The "C" Programming Language . $17.50
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries .. $16.50
Microsoft Basic Decoded $23.50
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded..... $23.50
Machine Language Disk I/O $23.50
The Custom TRS-80 ..... $23.50
How to do it on the TRS-80..... $23.50
Basic Faster & Better..... $23.50
Basic Disk I/O Faster & Better ... $23.50
Basic F&B LIB or DEM disk $16.50
Disk I/O F&B Disc..... $23.50
Infocom INVISCLUES ..... $ 6.50
(Specify game)

TAS Journal #19 — Special Issue
Now In Stock! Special Prices:
Journal and Disk $15.00
Journal only ..... $ 5.00

The Adventure System

A program by TAS that let's you create your own "Scott Adams" type adventures. You supply the story and ideas, and then put them together into a full adventure. **$34.50.**

JMG's GAMES TOP TEN

The top ten selling games, in order, for one month ending in December:

1. Supreme Ruler Plus $26.50
2. Flight Simulator..... $29.50
3. ZORK II $39.50
4. PLANETFALL $34.50
5. NUCLIEX $14.50
6. WITNESS..... $34.50
7. ZORK III..... $39.50
8. DEADLINE..... $44.50
9. ENCHANTER $34.50
10. Battle of Zeighty ..... $ 8.50

APPLICATION SOFTWARE HIGHLIGHTS

LESCRIPT

Our best-selling word processor, loaded with features (many not found elsewhere). Great printer support, ease of use, full Model 4 support (including 128 K RAM), and much more!
Model I/III and 4 (List $129.50). **$94.50**

ELECTRIC WEBSTER $99.50

An excellent spelling checker with a 50,000 word dictionary; integrates with most word processors. Also allows you to add your own words. Special price, valid until March 15/85.
Specify Mod I/III or Mod 4 (List $149.95) **$99.50**
Grammar or Hyphenation Option **$38.50 (each)**

KSoft's LOG and SUPERLOG

These "Electronic Notebook" programs are truly amazing; they can access information at the touch of a key, even when running other programs, SUPERLOG 4 contains many enhanced features for the model 4 as well.
LOG Model I or III (specify) ... **$44.50**
SUPERLOG Model I or III (LDOS Only) **$99.50**

DOSPLUS

DOSPLUS is an excellent alternative to TRSDOS for both Model I/III and Model 4. DOSPLUS is easy to use, and comes with many extra utility programs and enhancements that make it well worth the price.
DOSLUS 3.5, Model I or III (specify) .. **$ 59.50**
DOSPLUS IVa w/MZAL Model 4 **$119.50**

HYPERCROSS/XT 2.0 $84.50

Transfer programs and files from, to or between CP/M, PC-DOS or MS-DOS disks! Supports almost all formats; VERY powerful! (Same program as Powersoft's new "Supercross"; list $99.95).
Version 2.0 (NOT Ver 1), Mod. I, III or 4 (specify) **$84.50**

The Home Accountant $59.50
A complete personal finance package; Model III only.

DataGraph $69.50
Prints graphs from spreadsheet data; Mod I/III, or 4 (specify Mod & printer).

THE SOURCE FOR TRS-80 SOFTWARE!

JMG is one of the largest sources for TRS-80 software around; we specialize in software for Models I, III and 4. Our prices are the best, and if you find a better price then we'll beat it (see below). As well, we support the programs we sell; we sell only top-quality software, and our 99% satisfaction rate speaks for itself. With the best prices, selection and support on your side, you can't loose. Model 4 owners: ALL Model 3 programs we sell will work on the Mod 4 in "III Mode".

APPLICATIONS/BUSINESS

Program Name (List)	JMG	
Dotwriter w/LDS (Model I/III or Mod 4)	(99.95)	$ 69.50
ZORLOF II	(79.95)	$ 49.50
LESCRIPT (Model I/III or Mod 4)	(129.95)	$ 99.50
LESCRIPT CP/M	(199.95)	$149.50
LazyWriter (Model I/III or Mod 4)	(125.00)	$ 92.50
NEWSCRIPT	(124.95)	$ 74.50
Typeitall (Model I/III or Mod 4)	(129.95)	$ 99.50
MScript	(79.95)	$ 54.50
PowerScript (Scripsit Modification Patches)	(39.95)	$ 34.50
POWERDOT II	(59.95)	$ 49.50
POWERDRAW	(39.95)	$ 34.50
TALLYMASTER	(79.95)	$ 53.50
PowerMail Plus	(150.00)	$124.50
PowerMail w/Txtmg	(179.00)	$149.50
ZMAIL Mailing List	(29.95)	$ 24.50
System Diagnostic	(99.95)	$ 79.50
Mumford's Disk Indexer	(39.95)	$ 34.50

TASMON — By TAS — (List $39.95) An excellent machine language monitor/debugger, with loads of features. For Model I/III or 4 specify). Special price till 3/15/85.

NEWBASIC — By Modular Software — (List $39.95) An enhancement package that adds many commands to your Model I/III Disc BASIC; till 3/15/85 we'll throw in a free Analyst or Collector with every order! A great bargain!

Public Domain Disks — Compliled by TAS — (List $40.00) A set of "flippy" disks chock full of excellent programs of all types; games, utilities, more. All Public Domain too!

EDAS 4.3/PRO-CREATE — By Misosys — (List $74.95) An excellent Editor-Assembler with many powerful features. Now, this New Version supports all major DOSes! (TRSDOS, DOSPLUS, etc.) Also, comes with a new Full Screen editor! All this, and more, and a new lower price!

DSMBLR III/PRO-DUCE — By Misosys — This excellent Disassembler has now received a price reduction, making it an unbeatable valee. Loads of features.

IFC/PRO-IFC — By Misosys — An "Interactive File Controller", for managing file operations. Uses a "scrolling directory", has the capability for mass operations & much more. A usefull program (LDOS or TRSDOS-6 only).

UTILITIES

SUPER UTILITY4/4P (Now Available!)	$ 69.50
SUPER UTILITY 3.2	$ 59.50
HYPERZAP 3.2	$ 39.50
M-ZAL Macro Assembler	$ 79.50
ALE - Assem. Lang. Editor	$ 39.50
Mumford's Instant Assembler	$ 44.50
Instant Assem. Model 4	$ 59.50
TASMON (Special)	$ 29.50
Howe's Monitor #5	$ 19.50
TOOLBOX for LDOS	$ 39.50
MODEL 4 TOOLBELT	$ 39.50
TAS's Trakcess Mod 1	$ 19.50
Trakcess Model 3	$ 24.50
TAS's Autoloader	$ 34.50
6.2 PLUS Enhancements	$ Call
IMPAKT Utility	$ 29.50
NEWBASIC Enhancements	$ 34.50
The Analyst	$ 19.50
The Collector	$ 19.50
BAS 3-to-4 Converter	$ 24.50
ZBASIC Compiler	$ 79.50
EDX Text Editor	$ 24.50
MTERM Smart Term	$ 59.50
Modem-80 Term	$ 34.50
LazyComm Terminal	$ 29.50
Public Domain Disks	$ 34.50
TEXTPRESS	$ 39.50

MISOSYS UTILITIES

NEW LOW PRICES! New Programs too! Available for Mod I/III or 4 ("PRO").

EDAS 4.3/PRO-CREATE	$ 69.50
DSMBLR III/PRO-DUCE	$ 23.50
ADE/PRO-ADE (Disk. Emul.)	$ 34.50
LC/PRO-LC Compiler	$114.50
HartFORTH	$ 69.50

The following are all $23.50 Each, and all are available in Mode I/III (LDOS only for most) and Model 4 "PRO-' versions:

CMDFILE	ZCAT	GRASP	ESP	MLIB
IFC	MACH 2	DD&T	ZGRAPH	PaDS

"TOLL FREE" ORDER LINE: (416) 389-6086

Instead of a regular toll free number, we deduct $2.00 from your order to pay for your phone charge (which is usually less than $2). That way you come out ahead, we come out ahead, and everyone is happy. And if you order by mail, ask for our "Toll Free Discount" and deduct $2.00!

(Phones are staffed 10 A.M. to 7 P.M., Monday to Saturday, except Wednesday).

OUR PRICING POLICY:

We will beat any legitimate price advertised for any product that we carry. If you find a lower price advertised, our price will be $1.00 less, under the same conditions (eg. same shipping and other charges, etc). To receive the lower price you must mention the location of the other ad when ordering.

TO ORDER:

We accept orders by phone or mail. When ordering please specify the Model of TRS-80 you own, the exact program(s) wanted, and the method of payment. We accept Check, Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, and Gold. Please enclose $2.50 for shipping costs. For Electric Webster and Dotwriter, please mention your word processor and printer brands.

OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however, you are unsatisfied with a product you have purchased from JMG, you may return it (in good condition) within 10 days for a refund, less a $2.50 handling charge for programs under $50 ($5.00 for programs over $50). We also ask that you send us a letter stating the reason for your return.

JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

THE FINE PRINT:

Shipping Charges are $2.50 in Canada and U.S. Overseas surface shipping is $5.00, $10 for air mail. All prices in U.S. Funds. Add $1.50 for COD Charges. Model III programs will all run on a Model 4 in III mode.

3235 LOCKPORT ROAD
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14305

OR

710 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L9C 2Z8

Phone: (416) 389-6086

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

FASTER speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It analyses programs while they run, then displays a simple change to sequence variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought as well as programs you've written.

"If you . . . would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."
80 MICRO (April, 1982)

Models I & III, 16-48K Tape or Disk, all DOS's. $29.95

QUICK COMPRESS

This ultra-fast machine language program reduces the size and increases the speed of most BASIC programs. It removes blanks and remarks in less than 3 seconds.

Models I & III, Tape or Disk $19.95

SPECIAL: FASTER & QUICK $39.95

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

RPM TO THE RESCUE

Find out if your drives need adjustment before you **begin** to lose files. **SAVE** on repair bills. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running **too fast, too slow, or unevenly.**

80 MICRO (April, 1982) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

Customers agree:
"EXCELLENT — Has paid for itself already! Saved the cost of Radio Shack's doing the speed adjust!" (D.M.)

Models 1, 3 and 4 (in 3 mode). We suggest you order a copy before you need it.

RPM $24.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. $5.00 overseas. sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

CUT YOURSELF LOOSE WITH TRASHMAN™

THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80. It reduces string compression delays by 95% or more. You suffer from these delays whenever you run a BASIC program. Your computer locks up for seconds, or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed."

TRASHMAN FIXES THE PROBLEM! As soon as you start to use it, **those delays will almost disappear. The program is very easy to use,** so you don't have to be a computer programmer to take advantage of it. It's written in "machine language and uses only 578 bytes of memory for itself, plus 2 bytes for each "string" in your program. It works with other machine language programs and all the major operating systems.

IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN BUILT INTO THE COMPUTER IN THE FIRST PLACE, but since it wasn't, look at this chart, and then order your copy today.

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
10	.1	.1	0
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

Note: Not for use with "The Home Accountant."

"...in those programs that use hundreds of strings arrays, the time saved is outstanding." 80 MICRO, Jan. '83

Works great, had 45 sec. delays in printing, now almost no delays. D.T.

"We have installed TRASHMAN in one of our most major programs and it has reduced the run time by over one-third! A.W.L.

TRASHMAN is available on Disk for the TRS-80 Models I & III for just **$39.95**

Attention: Software Publishers: TRASHMAN is ready to be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Peter E. McKie

MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Deborah M. Sargent

REVIEW EDITOR
Ryan Davis-Wright

COPY EDITORS
Robert Mitchell (New Products)
Penelope Hamblin

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Catherine Geary

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Bradford N. Dixon
Mare-Anne Jarvela
Keith Johnson (Load 80)
Dave Rowell
Beverly Woodbury

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole Macioci

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
David Engelhardt
John B. Harrell III
Terry Kepner
Thomas L. Quindry

ADVERTISING SALES

SALES MANAGER
William Smith

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Richard J. Alden
Michael Wozmak
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-328-3470

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Alisson Walsh

MPA ABC

Cover by Erick Ingraham

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

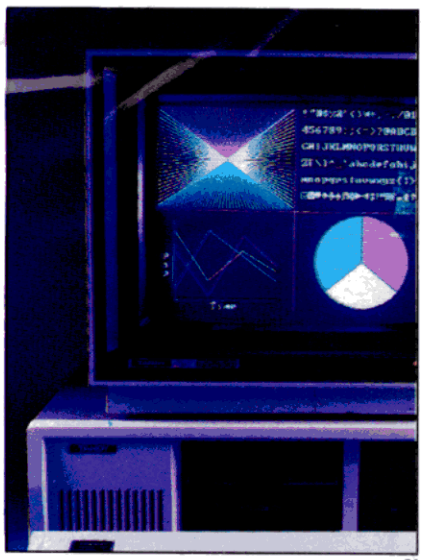
Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for *80 Micro*." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately $50 per printed page; all rights are purchased.

*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

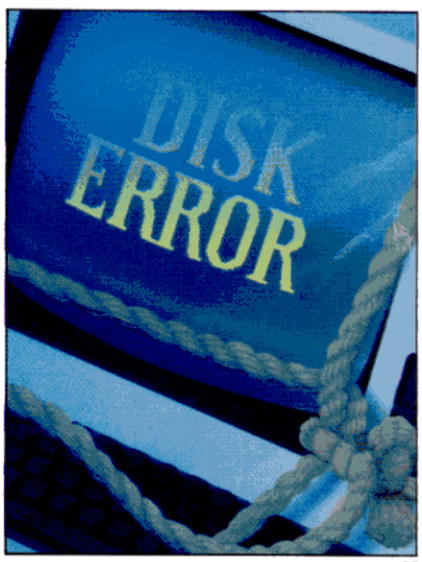
80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38 for two years, and $53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Entire contents ©copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

March 1985 **80micro**



page 31



page 38

page 44

On the Cover

31. Through the Looking Glass: The Tandy 1200 HD
by Bradford N. Dixon
A full-fledged review of Tandy's bargain-priced PC/XT-compatible, along with a sampling of other opinions. Also, a Model 4 loyalist sizes up the 1200.

38. That Sinking Feeling *by Douglas Payne*
How to fathom disk error messages and salvage flawed disks. (Models III and 4)

70. A Sort Story *by Alan D. Smith*
The Model 4 finally gets a fast string sort to match the Model III's CMD "O" function. (Model 4; Load 80)

74. Reasonable Deductions
by Robert C. Lake, Mary R. Golden, and Samuel L. Lett
What every computer owner should know about the new federal income tax laws, including detailed examples of the kinds of deductions you can take.

Features

44. Grade-A Graphics *by Michael Leibow*
Our Young Programmer's Grand Prize winner is a deluxe graphics editor loaded with options. (Model III; Load 80)

58. A La CRT *by Ken Schweim*
A better way to cook up menu-driven programs. (Models I and III; Load 80)

Departments

6. Load 80 Directory
8. Side Tracks
by Eric Maloney
12. Input
16. Feedback Loop
by Terry Kepner
21. Pulse Train
25. Reader Exchange
27. Debug
31. Reviews
The Tandy 1200 HD
Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2
Orchestra-90
Electric Webster
88. BBS Express
by J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen
96. Basic Takes
by Richard Ramella
100. The Next Step
by Hardin Brothers
106. 2000 Plus
by John B. Harrell III
120. New Products
128. Ask Tandy

LOAD 80

Load 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on tape or disk, and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

Load 80 programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. Load 80 also gives you access to Assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And, it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using Load 80 is simple. If you own a tape system, load the Load 80 tape as per the instructions provided. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, you must convert the programs from Model III TRSDOS to Model 4 disk using the Model 4 CONV command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the key box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly subscriptions to Load 80 are $199.97 for disk, or $99.97 for cassette. Individual loaders are available on disk for $21.47 or on cassette for $11.47, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Directory

Graph
Article: Grade-A Graphics (p. 44)
System: Model III, 48K RAM, one disk drive
Language: Assembly/Disk Basic
This versatile graphics generator won grand prize in *80 Micro*'s 1984 Young Programmer's Contest.
Cassette filespec: GRAPH, B, C, D, LOAD, SAVE, DSPLAY
Disk filespec: GRAPH/CMD (object code), UTIL1/BAS, UTIL2/BAS, UTIL3/BAS, LOAD/CMD (object code), SAVE/CMD (object code), DSPLAY/CMD (object code)

List
Article: A La CRT (p. 58)
System: Models I and III, 16K RAM cassette, 32K RAM disk
Language: Basic
These Basic subroutines create professional-looking menus for your programs.
Cassette filespec: E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P
Disk filespec: LIST1/BAS, LIST2/BAS, LIST3/BAS, LIST4/BAS, LIST5/BAS, LIST6/BAS, LIST7/BAS, LIST8/BAS, LIST9/BAS, LIST10/BAS, LIST11/BAS, LIST12/BAS

Sort
Article: A Sort Story (p. 70)
System: Model 4, 64K RAM
Language: Disk Basic
A string sort for Model 4 Basic.
Cassette filespec: Q, R
Disk filespec: SORT4/BAS, SRT4DEMO/BAS

BBS
Article: BBS Express (p. 88)
System: Model III, 48K RAM, two drives
Language: Disk Basic
This module gets your bulletin board up and running.
Cassette filespec: S
Disk filespec: BBS/BAS

Help
Article: The Next Step (p. 100)
System: Model 4, 64K RAM
Language: Disk Basic
A help file generator program.
Cassette filespec: T
Disk filespec: HELPFILE/BAS

Alien Shuffle
Article: Special to Load 80
System: Models I and III, 32K RAM, one disk drive
Language: Disk Basic
Try to rearrange these aliens into peer groups.
Cassette filespec: U
Disk filespec: ALIEN/BAS

SPECIAL BOOKS

ART DIRECTOR
Beth Krommes
PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
Dion Owens
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
George Gardos
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Gary Ciocci

MANUFACTURING CONSULTANT
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION MANAGER
Robert M. Villeneuve
DARKROOM MANAGER
Nathaniel Haynes

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank Smith
DIRECT AND NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
1-800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes
PUBLIC RELATIONS
Michele Christian

FOUNDER
Wayne Green

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australia Computerworld, Australian Micro Computer Magazine, Australian PC World and Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Denmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple) and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherlands' *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*, Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *Computer-Sweden, MikroDatorn*, and *Min Hemdator*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld*, HOT CoCo, *inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Lori Eaton, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

HOWE SOFTWARE PRODUCT GUIDE

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** Find out for certain with System Diagnostic, which has complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4.

- **ROM:** checksum tests.
- **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value.
- **Video Display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal.
- **Keyboard:** every key contact tested.
- **Line Printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length.
- **Cassette Recorder:** read, write, verify data.
- **Disk Drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks.
- **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

System Diagnostic $99.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1250 names per disk file. Add, change, delete, or find names. Sort according to the data in **any** field. Labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns, with adjustable tabs.

Model 1, 3, or 4 version $69.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM version ... $79.95

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A complete system for using your computer to manage a small business.

- **Order Entry:** enter orders, print invoices, change past invoices. Use preprinted forms or plain paper.
- **Bookkeeping:** complete general ledger by user-defined categories. Print monthly or year-to-date summaries and ledgers.
- **Accounts Receivable:** show balances due from unpaid invoices at any time.
- **Accounts Payable:** show amounts you owe for unpaid bills in any category.
- **Inventory:** complete summary of products sold by part number and prices charged. Limited to 1,000 8-character part numbers (2,000 for MS-DOS).
- **Installation package** tailors the programs to your business.

Available for: TRS-80™ Models I, III, 4, 2, 12, 16 (TRSDOS), or 2000, IBM-PC, and most CP/M computers.

Need more information? Ask for our detailed description of this program with sample forms and reports.

All versions $250.00

TYPITALL — *The* **most powerful** *TRS-80 Word Processor*

TYPITALL is a word processor which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 and 4. If you know SCRIPSIT™, you can start using TYPITALL immediately. Even if you have never used a word processor before, you will find TYPITALL easy to learn, and full of so many powerful features that you'll wonder why other word processors don't have them. Following is a list of some of TYPITALL's features. (If you need to know more, ask for our **free** catalogue.)

- Send **any** control or graphic/special character to the printer.
- Print the formatted text **on the screen** before going to the printer.
- Send the formatted text to a **disk file** for later printing.
- **Merge** data from a disk file during printing. Names, addresses, or any other text can be inserted during printing.
- Print during editing **(spooling).**
- Assign **any sequence of keystrokes** to a **single** control key.
- Call up to 16 **HELP screens** at any time.
- **Move cursor** forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page.
- **Reenter** the program with **all text intact** if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- **Spelling checker** with 29,500 word dictionary available.
- Verify 3,500 word document in **less than two minutes.**
- True Model 4 **(80 x 24 display, TRSDOS 6)** and Model I/III versions.

"If you like SCRIPSIT™, you'll probably love TYPITALL." - **80 Micro.**

TYPITALL Demo Version $49.95
TYPITALL Complete Version $129.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker $179.95

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST

Combines the functions of a checkbook program with budget analysis, comparisons, summaries and projections.

First, it is a checking program, which can be used to maintain your checking account. Enter deposits, print check registers, compute your current balance.

The program analyzes your income and expenses, keeps track of your budget. Computes monthly and year-to-date income and expense summaries, and projections for the year based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses can be compared to a pre-established budget.

Model 1/3/4 disk version ... $59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version $29.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM PC version . $39.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll for a small business.

Complete ledgers are maintained for both income and expenses. The program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries.

The payroll section (not included in cassette version) contains provision for up to 99 employees with up to six categories of deductions. The program can print both checks and summaries of payroll for one employee or all employees.

Model 1/3/4 disk version $59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version $29.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM PC version . $39.95

TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner.** Contents include:

- The Z-80 instruction set
- TRS-80™ Model III ROM and RAM
- Using the Editor/Assembler
- Reading, printing, and moving data
- Arithmetic operations with integers
- Floating-point and BCD numbers
- Logical and bit operations
- Cassette input and output
- USR subroutines in BASIC
- RS-232-C data communications
- Disk input and output
- The TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system

With the book you can also purchase **Monitor #5,** a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger program. (Monitor #5 also avail. for Models 1 & 4.)

Book only $16.95
Monitor #5 only $22.95
Book and Monitor #5 ..... $29.95

SMART TERMINAL

The **intelligent** communication program. Use your TRS-80 to communicate with other computers, bulletin boards, information services, time sharing, or for data transmission.

- Memory buffer holds data to be transmitted or received.
- Automatic transmission from buffer.
- Automatic storage of incoming data.
- Character translations.
- Data files compatible with word processors and BASIC programs.
- True BREAK key.

Model 1, 3 or 4 version $74.95
Model 2/12 CP/M version ... $79.95

Howe Software

14 Lexington Rd., New City, NY 10956

Developing software for TRS-80 computers since 1979.

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:
Outside California call:
(800) 428-7825, ext. 169
Inside California call:
(800) 428-7824, ext. 169
Visa, Master Card, or COD orders only.

For information call:
(914) 634-1821

Add $3.00 postage & handling.
New York residents add sales tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

Considered Opinions: *80*'s Readers Speak Out

I'm always impressed by the numerous constructive and intelligent comments we receive on our reader surveys. So I'm going to dedicate this month's Side Tracks to some of the remarks we got on our most recent survey, and try to address a few of the most frequent complaints.

"80 Micro *is becoming fragmented by trying to cover all of Tandy's computers.*"

Five years ago, covering TRS-80s was simple—the Model I was pretty much all we had to worry about. Tandy now has more systems than we can fit in one room. Our dilemma is how to cover as many bases, and satisfy as many readers, as possible.

For a while, we tried to provide some coverage for nearly all the TRS-80s. We realized, however, that to do so was to cheat the core of our readership—owners of Model I's, III's, and 4's. So about a year ago, we made some painful but necessary decisions to end coverage of certain systems, including the Color Computer, Model 100, and Models II/12/16. These micros are, we felt, too incompatible with the I/III/4 family to be covered adequately in the same magazine.

The result is that we've lost a certain number of subscribers. But we feel it's better to satisfy most of our readers than none at all. The I, III, and 4 are our bread and butter, and we're committed to covering them as well as we can.

As for the Model 1000, we'll watch its performance closely in 1985, and evaluate whether we can cover it without compromising our I/III/4 coverage.

"You seem to be reducing to next to nothing your support of Model I systems."

The Model I is a great old machine, and its users are among microcomputing's most diehard. Model I owners still make up nearly one-third of our readership. We'll therefore ensure that as many of our programs as possible run on the Model I.

We recognize, however, that Model I owners are abandoning their machines for Model 4's and MS-DOS systems. Consequently, the number of Model I users among our readership is declining rapidly. They now rank third behind the Models 4/4P and III owners. Simple math tells us that we must give the bulk of our coverage to the latter two machines.

"It's not business-oriented; it seems to be hobby-oriented."

"It's moving too much toward business and away from hobby."

We seem to have a difference of opinion here.

Much depends, of course, on your perspective. New readers who own Model 4's are more likely to want business programs, while I/III users tend to want home/hobby programs.

We still have more hobbyists than businessmen. Our survey shows that personal and hobby use out-polls business use by 64 to 51 percent. Some 81 percent of our readers use their micros at home, while 57 percent use one at work.

The upshot is that *80 Micro* will continue to focus on home and personal uses. We recognize, however, the growing number of TRS-80s in business, and will try to provide more applications for those machines.

"Games—YUK."

There was a time when our August games issue outsold all others. Alas, no more—games are now at the bottom of our readers' want lists. This will translate into fewer games and an end to the annual games issue. We have, however, scheduled several Basic games that demonstrate interesting programming techniques, and we will also include some games on Load 80 as bonuses.

"Getting too small. Fear it may fold. Please don't!!"

It's natural that some people equate size with health. Actually, *80 Micro* is in better shape than it ever was. Do you have any idea how much it cost to print and mail those 3-pound suckers?

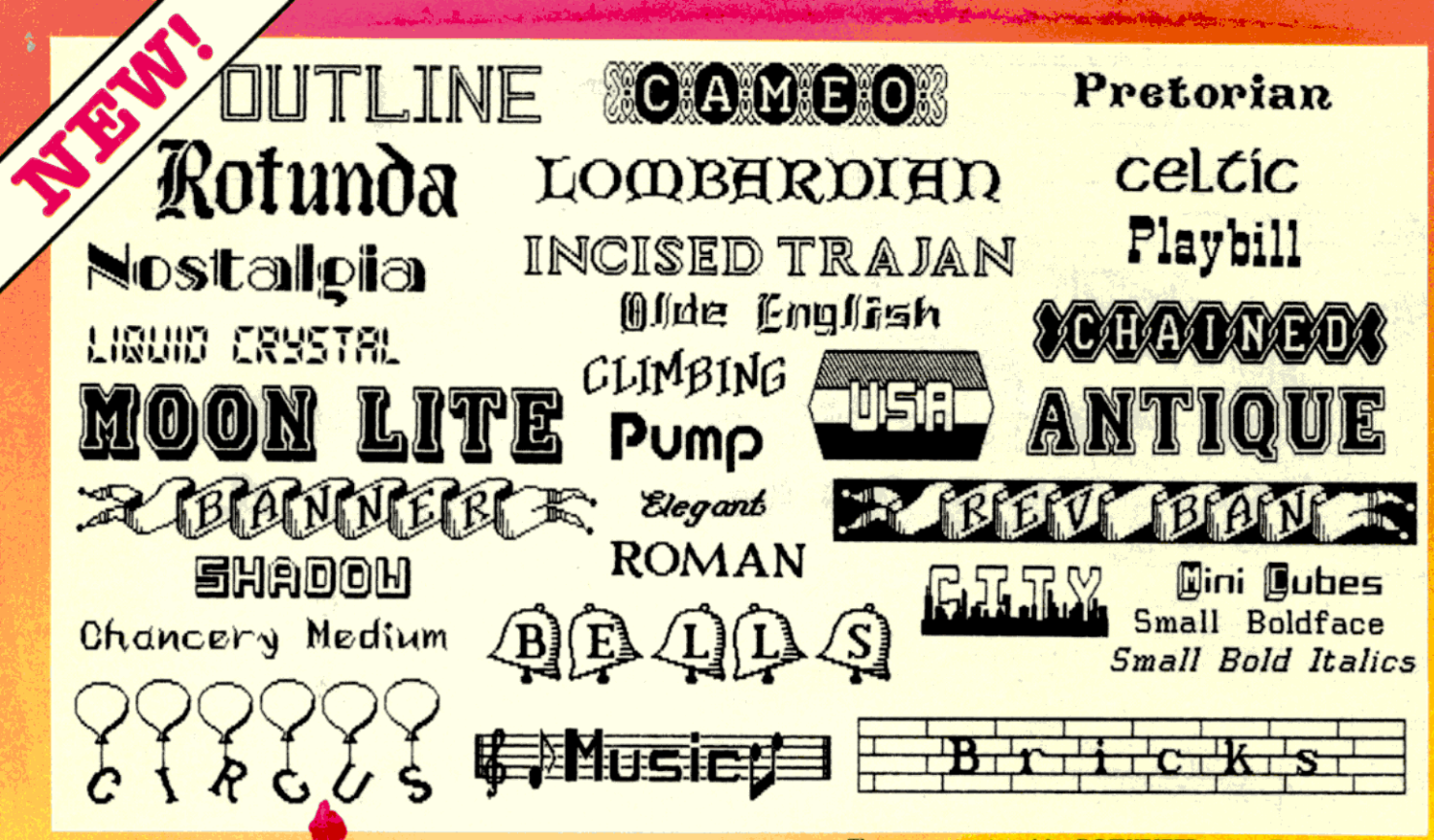
The reduced size of the magazine is directly related to the enormous shakeout in the TRS-80 third-party market. Fewer companies mean fewer ads, which mean fewer pages.

Keep in mind that the TRS-80 market and *80 Micro* are much more mature than other markets and magazines. We've gone through the initial explosion, and are now stabilizing. Don't be jealous of those who own other, seemingly more glamourous, systems. They'll eventually be in the same boat.

In the meantime, rest assured that *80 Micro* is here to stay.

"Many programs published by readers are so full of bugs that they become useless."

Our tech staff checks each program several times before it goes into the magazine, and the result has been a significant reduction in the number of bugs. Nevertheless, we recognize that still too many slip through, so we're revamping our tech-check system. We'll not only be looking for syntax and typographical errors, but for errors in logic that pop up only after a program has been used for a while. We'll never be perfect, but we promise to do better in the future. ■



Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

These were printed by DOTWRITER on an Epson MX-80.

See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER 4.0!

Now available for the Model 4, too!

DOTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching letterheads, catalogs, invitations, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it's **available for the Model 4 (yes, in native mode)** as well as for the Models I and III.

What is DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image graphics" of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (white on black), and even print **right-justified proportional text.**

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful sets of typefaces (60 to 90 characters in each set). We will also give you the 105-page Letterset Reference Catalog **free** with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor, add the necessary formatting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

25 more disks are available separately. Each has 3–12 complete typefaces (60–95 characters in each set). These disks cost less than $25 each, and may be purchased at any time.

80 readers' choice micro 1983

If you want to create your own logos, modify our typefaces, or even design entirely new typefaces, then you will also want to order the "Letterset Design System" (LDS). We offer LDS at half-price when you order it along with DOTWRITER. LDS operates in Model III mode on the Model 4.

Versions are available for Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, RX-80, FX-80, C. ITOH 8510/1550, Microline 84/92/93; Radio Shack's DMP series 200–2100, CGP-220 & Gemini 10X, 15X. Please specify printer and computer!

Our print samples were done on an Epson. Sizes vary on other printers. Some of the samples shown here are taken from the additional Letterset disks.

Two disk drives and at least 48K of memory are required. LDS is not available in native Model 4 mode.

Send for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 180 DOTWRITER fonts. If you want the best in graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

Please specify printer and computer when ordering.

DOTWRITER (Models I, III)	$79.95
DOTWRITER (Model 4)	99.95
Letterset Design System	39.95
Special: DOTWRITER and LDS	99.95
Additional Letterset disks (4–12 per disk)	17.95 and 24.95
Letterset Reference Catalog	10.00

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $15.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Allwrite!™

The Premier Word Processor for Your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4

These were printed by ALLWRITE; shown 20% actual size.

We are proud to offer you the one Word Processor that will satisfy all your writing needs:* ALLWRITE. *It sets new standards for text editing and printing, and will give new life to your TRS-80. Let us tell you why...

In an attempt to push the public into expensive 16-bit computers, many manufacturers have been saying that the TRS-80 is obsolete. The truth is that the software, not the hardware, makes the difference. And the best word processor of all is now available *only* on the humble TRS-80, not on those expensive 16-bit machines!

ALLWRITE is based on the proven methods that made NEWSCRIPT the most popular independently produced TRS-80 word processor, but it also has the speed and new features our customers have asked us for. ALLWRITE will save you time and let you produce the highest-quality, most professional-looking letters, term papers, and reports available on a micro-computer.

Allwrite Can Save You Time!

Reads a 25,000 character file (10 printed pages) from disk in SIX SECONDS...does a global search-and-replace in FOUR SECONDS...outruns even the fastest popular micro-printer.

ALLWRITE'S Screen Handling Makes Word Processing Easier Than Ever

Change text width at any time; wide lines shift left and right as you type. ALLWRITE preserves double-blanks between sentences, uses the entire screen for text, and displays a complete Status Screen at the touch of a key. Scroll by line, partial screen, full screen, to top or end of file, or to any marked point. Move cursor by character, word, tab, line, or screen.

You can set and change on-screen tabs and store them on disk. The print-time tabbing features are incredibly versatile: they allow left, right, and centered tabs, and even line up your decimal points.

ALLWRITE shows you where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, italics, or double-width. Special on-screen Preview feature shows page breaks and page layouts...including underlining and boldface ...without annoying blinking or screen flicker. In "Summary" mode, ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors without wasting time printing all the text. These standard features make document preparation faster and easier than ever!

State-Of-The-Art File Handling

There is no upper-limit on document size with ALLWRITE, because it chains files *backwards* as well as forwards, even across diskettes. Switch from one chained file to another in less than six seconds by pressing two keys. Select portions of other files for inclusion at print time...great for stock paragraphs.

ALLWRITE salvages text from bad disks! If a sector goes bad, you won't lose the entire file, because it will skip bad sectors, **read the rest of the file,**

TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF YOUR MODEL 4.

The model 4 version of ALLWRITE uses **the entire 80-by-24 screen.** On a 64K machine, you can edit **over 34,000 characters** of text. On a 128K machine, you can edit **THREE FILES AT THE SAME TIME!** The second and third files can be over 32,600 characters each, for a total of **almost 100,000 characters** of text in memory.

and then show you where the lost text belongs. This advanced error recovery turns a disaster into a feeling of profound relief.

User-Definable Soft Keys Reduce Typing Time

You can store **22 phrases or commands at a time into "soft-keys,"** then press just two keys to retrieve them. This makes frequently-used phrases and formatting controls *a snap to use*. You can store these definitions on disk and build a library of hundreds of preprogrammed keys to fit every one of your applications.

Our specially-designed templates fit right on your keyboard to let you see your settings at all times. Each template is also a Reference ("Cue") Card, so it is always right in front of you when you need it, without using up valuable screen space.

ALLWRITE Is Easy To Learn

ALLWRITE's commands and control keys are easy to remember because they use the first letters of common English words: 'CE' stands for 'Center,' 'Search' and 'Replace' do just that, and so forth. The **on-line HELP menu** offers over fifty screens of topics.

NEWSCRIPT's documentation was acclaimed in every review, and ALLWRITE's 350-page book is even better. Portions of it are designed for beginners, with every feature clearly explained in step-by-step tutorial style. Since you won't always be a beginner, other parts of the book offer advanced topics. There is a cross-reference summary chapter, a 14-page comprehensive index, and a detailed Table of Contents. We've been developing computer programs and manuals for over 20 years, and understand the importance of good documentation.

To make installation easy, we include Tiny DOSPLUS for the Models I and III, and special, pre-tailored versions of **both** TRSDOS 6.2 **and** DOSPLUS IV for the Model 4, all at no extra charge. The Model I and III versions work equally well with all major DOS's.

PROSOFT'S On-Going Customer Support

Perhaps the best reason of all for having ALLWRITE is the continuing support we offer you: friendly, expert, direct support that is unsurpassed in the micro-computer industry. There is no time limit to our support: if you are our customer and you need help, just call or write. We give free updates for 90 days, and charge little or nothing for minor updates thereafter.

Customer Comments

"This is the best software package I have ever received . . . superb, easy to use, fast, and has more features than the business word-processor at the office." *(E.R.L.)*

"ALLWRITE is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use."

80 MICRO, Nov., 1984

"Your company and products have to be one of the strongest factors I can think of for keeping me with the TRS-80!" *(J.R.H.)*

"NEWSCRIPT is the Cadillac of word processors. ALLWRITE is the Mercedes Benz!!" *(B.E.)*

". . . a very readable manual." *(D.S.)*

BENEFITS OF OWNING ★ ★ ALLWRITE ★ ★

If Word Processing is important to you, PROSOFT's ALLWRITE is the best choice you can make. The clean, professional appearance it adds to your letters and reports will make an excellent impression on people. We will be happy to send you free print samples so that you can see for yourself how good ALLWRITE will make you look.

You probably know that quality word processors for CP/M and the IBM-PC sell for $300–500, and they don't have ALLWRITE's capabilities or speed . . . or PROSOFT's proven, on-going support. Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new computer, you can have the most complete word processor of all. And you won't have the headaches of starting all over again with a new, different computer.

Note to college students: with its Footnote, Table of Contents and Index features, ALLWRITE is ideal for your reports and Term papers.

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

HUNDREDS OF USEFUL CAPABILITIES

ALLWRITE comes with just about every useful word processing feature . . . standard. Here are some highlights: excellent right-justified proportional printing on most printers having that ability; powerful Form Letter and Mailing Label preparation; Instant counts of words, characters, lines, changes; block Move, Copy, Delete, Putfile, Getfile, and List; delete by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, or block; insert and one-key insert; great RS-232 printer support; accepts all 256 ASCII codes from keyboard; intermix pitches on same line (printer-dependent); 1.5 line spacing, 6, 7, 8, 12 lines per inch (printer-dependent); does multiple-columns on all printers; perfect alignment of hanging indents; variables, logic statements, conditional printing; wildcard Directories; integrated with Electric Webster and DOTWRITER for Models I, III, and 4 (these are sold separately); "Legal" line numbering; paragraph, list, and figure numbering; supports most popular printers (all "printer drivers" included); compatible with high-memory drivers; fully explains all DOS and ALLWRITE error messages; wildcard search-replace; tabs, search-replace, other settings remembered across files; word reversal; up to nine levels of boldface; flexible page titles; footnotes at bottom of page or end of document; Table of Contents and Index generation; and PROSOFT's unmatched text formatting and printing capabilities.

Attention NEWSCRIPT Owners

You can trade in your copy of NEWSCRIPT at very substantial savings. Please call our technical line for details.

How To Order

You can order by phone or mail. For quickest delivery, call our Technical Support line. Please specify your TRS-80 model (I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Our price includes normal shipping in the U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

~~$249.95~~ **Holiday Special $199.95**

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 for Technical Information and Same-Day Processing.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D. California residents please add sales tax. Most orders filled within one day. Model 4 version available at Radio Shack: Cat. No. 90–0242

T/Maker Talks

Eric Grevstad's review of T/Maker (January 1985, p. 34) is somewhat misleading. First, Grevstad seems overly influenced by what he assumes to be the correct method of implementing features. We at T/Maker feel that it's more useful to rate software according to its ease of use and efficiency. T/Maker software exhibits useful features that are easy to use; we'll let other companies specialize in features and functions their customers will never use.

The slow screen response and the keyboard bounce are problems attributable to the particular screen implementation Digital Research chose for CP/M Plus. T/Maker's word processor, for instance, running on the Models 4 and 4P under TRSDOS, behaves quite differently. The TRSDOS version is currently selling at $299.

Where value and usefulness are concerned, T/Maker is an excellent alternative to purchasing three or four separate programs.

Royal Farros
Marketing Director
T/Maker Co.
Mountain View, CA

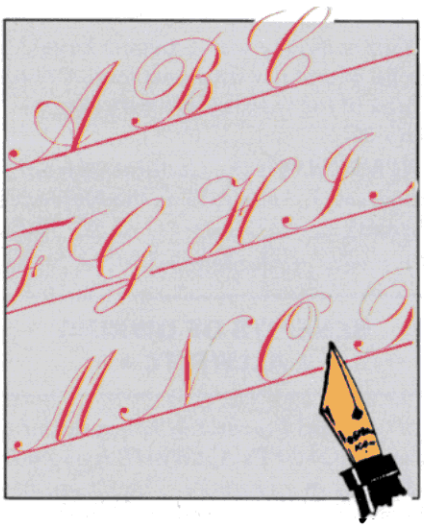
I Protest

I protest the exclusion of Model I programs from *80 Micro*'s annual Young Programmers Contest. I'm well aware that support for the Model I is rapidly decreasing. However, I urge you to remember your roots and let the Model I die a slow and natural death without encouragement from *80 Micro*.

R. Don Robinson
Hobbs, NM

Demanding Pascal

The Alcor Pascal compiler is efficient and takes full advantage of Models III and 4 capabilities, including the Model 4's optional second 64K RAM bank. The two-stage compiler lets you



compile your Pascal program into p-code that's then translated into machine instruction for execution directly by the hardware features of the Models III and 4.

Alcor Pascal, in my opinion, includes what most programmers want in a computer language. Unfortunately, however, it doesn't support the high-resolution graphics board option. It's up to us to try to convince Tandy/Radio Shack that a graphics enhancement for the Alcor Pascal compiler would be a popular software package.

David A. Smith
Berkeley Heights, NJ

Reference Point

I'd like to clarify a few of John B. Harrell III's criticisms in his review of Nanos Systems' CP/M Reference Card (October 1984 p. 187). Harrell states that the card doesn't specifically address Radio Shack's version of CP/M Plus. The reason for this is that Radio Shack's CP/M Plus is actually CP/M 3.0, a vastly upgraded version of CP/M 2.2.

Unfortunately, the differences between the two versions are so extensive that it would be foolish to include both on the same reference card. Many commands that are built into CP/M 2.2 are transient programs in CP/M 3.0, complete with different command syntax, in addition to new utilities and commands. For this reason, the card states that it applies exclusively to CP/M-80 1.3, 1.4, 2.2, MP/M, and CP/M-86.

Harrell's comments regarding the missing ASM parameter lead me to believe that he accidentally compared Nanos Systems' CP/M Reference Card to CP/M Plus instead of CP/M 2.2. This parameter doesn't exist in CP/M-80. The PRN file is the Assembly listing file; when printing, you use the PIP utility to send this from disk to your printer. CP/M-86 does have a printer parameter for ASM86 which is listed on the reference card.

Despite these two problems, Harrell's review is accurate and helpful.

Terry Kepner
Co-author of the
CP/M Reference Card
Peterborough, NH

A-B-SEE Congrats

Based on Gary Ludwick's review of A-B-SEE (August 1984, p. 34), I recently purchased the most powerful piece of software ever written for the Model III. Among A-B-SEE's many outstanding features is its ability to enter any of the 256 ASCII characters from the keyboard. In addition, A-B-SEE lets you change the contents of a Do file without having to reenter it. A-B-SEE is also great for making global changes to Basic as it lets you specify whether or not each occurence of a string or variable is to be altered.

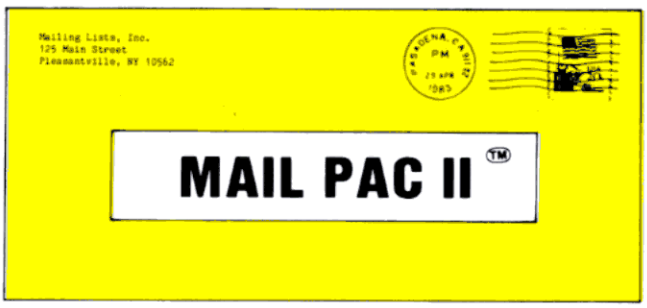
Fortunately for Model III users, Computents Inc. still recognizes a healthy market for high-quality TRS-80 products.

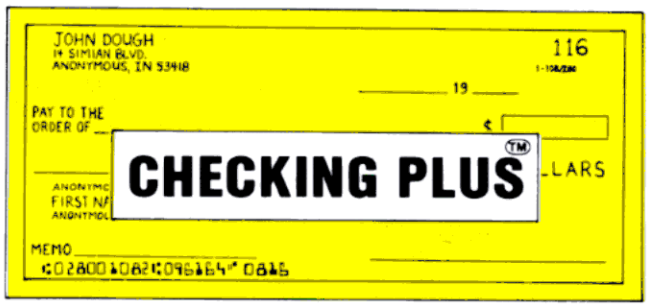
John M. Taylor
Wetumpka, AL

Send correspondence to Input, c/o 80 Micro *, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!

MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.





MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II $99.95

CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS $99.95

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™ DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Reseaech - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send $2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE (914) 425-1535

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE) (800) 431-2818

VISA MasterCard

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

THE FRIENDLIEST, MOST POWERFUL AND MOST COMPLETE DOS ever to operate a Model 4:

DOSPLUS 4

Get it TODAY from ALPHA!

~~$169.95~~ **Special this month!** **$109.00***

15 day money back guarantee. **1-800-221-0916**

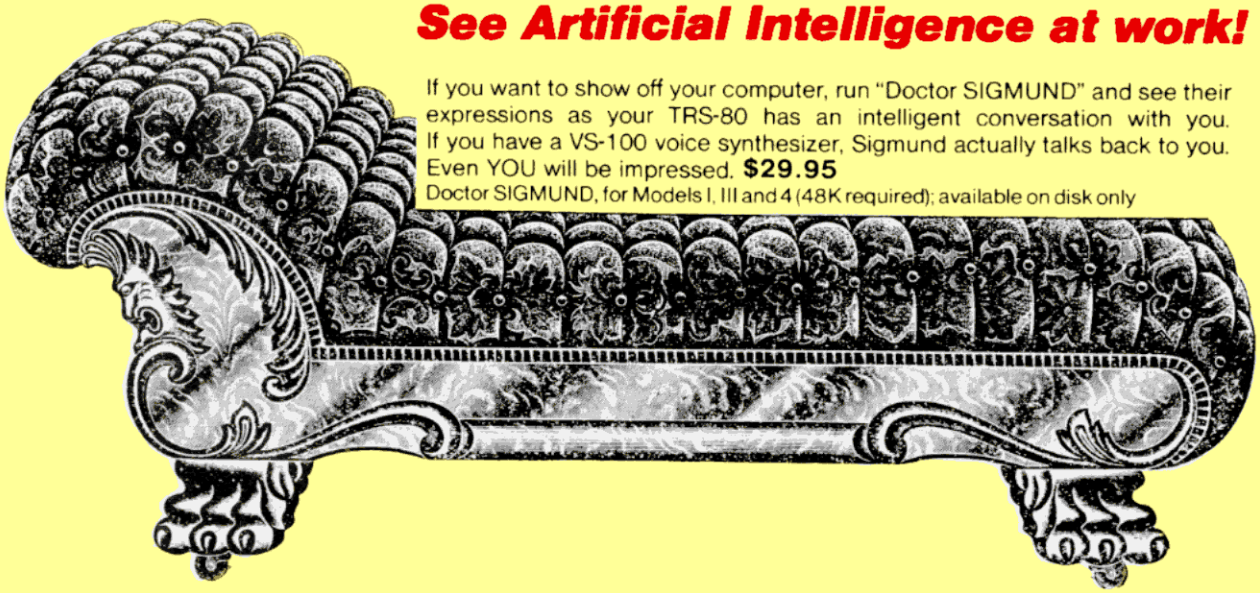
*ALPHA Products guarantees the lowest price. We will beat or match any advertised price.

"Doctor SIGMUND" will amaze you!

See Artificial Intelligence at work!

If you want to show off your computer, run "Doctor SIGMUND" and see their expressions as your TRS-80 has an intelligent conversation with you. If you have a VS-100 voice synthesizer, Sigmund actually talks back to you. Even YOU will be impressed. **$29.95**

Doctor SIGMUND, for Models I, III and 4 (48K required); available on disk only



SPEECH

fun simple powerful

with the VS-100 voice synthesizer

Check these features:

Talker 2.0 and Talker 4.0 software:

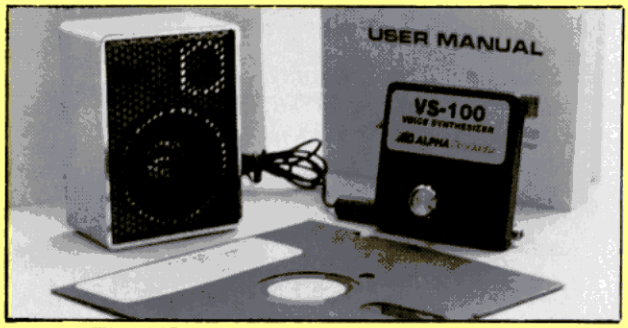
- ☑ Unlimited translation of English text to clear speech.
- ☑ Powerful video or keyboard echo can be switched on or off at any time.
- ☑ Can be used in BASIC with 2 new commands: PRINT* "I can talk" speaks any expression. PRINT! "Hello" speaks *and* prints on screen.
- ☑ Reads numbers up to 999 trillion.
- ☑ Speaks many abbreviations, such as Mrs., Mr., lb., oz., Co., etc.
- ☐ Walks the dog.
- ☑ Many control codes to tailor the system to your wishes. (Pitch, speed, etc.)
- ☑ Only 6¼K long.
- ☑ Talker relocates itself into available high memory. Compatible with any DOS (not CPM).

The VS-100 hardware:

- ☑ Same performance as very expensive units.
- ☑ Super efficient: About 50 bytes per sentence.
- ☑ Handsome speaker module included.
- ☑ Detailed 48 page manual.
- ☑ Ready to plug in and talk right away.
- ☑ Uses the famous Votrax SC-01 with 4 pitch levels and automatic inflection.
- ☑ Built in audio amplifier with volume control.

See the detailed review in 80-Micro December 1984.

Easy to use?	★★★★★
Good docs?	★★★★½
Bug free?	★★★★☆
Does the job?	★★★★★



The VS-100 system. (Model I shown)

$69.95

Includes:
- VS-100 synthesizer
- Speaker
- Power supply
- Manual

Specify Model I, III, 4 or 4P.

Model 4P needs short 50 pin extension cable 14.95

TEXT-TO-SPEECH SOFTWARE

- **Talker 2.0** for Models I and III On disk only..... 29.95
- **Talker 4.0** for Model 4. Includes Talker 2.0 for Model III mode. On disk only..... 39.95
- Text-to-Speech for tape users 19.95

Small Print: ● Model I: unit plugs into keyboard or expansion interface 40 pin bus. ● Model III,4,4P: unit plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Model III VS-100 works with Model III,4,4P. Use our "Y-cables" (see next page) if your bus is already used.

The VS-100: You've never had so much fun with your TRS-80

"The VS-100 and Talker 2.0 are a major accomplishment for such a low price"

"The VS-100 does everything that Alpha claims, and does it surprisingly well."

"It would be hard to find more value and fun."

80-Micro *(December 1984).*

You must agree or your money back !

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

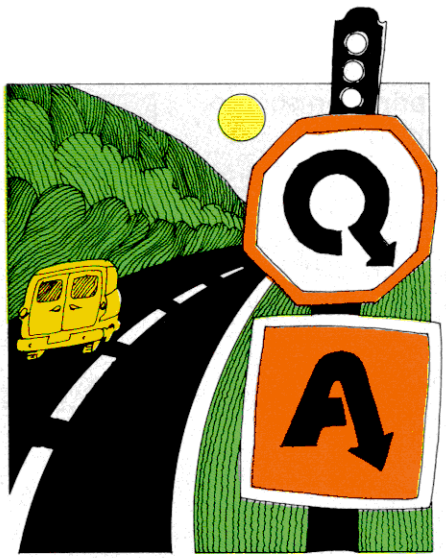
ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 **(718) 296-5916**

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only. NY & info call (718) 296-5916
Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add $3.00 per order for shipping/handling. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add $3.00 extra. N.Y. Residents add sales tax. Overseas, FPO, APO: Add 10%. Dealer discounts available.

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



Q: I have a Model III with three disk drives. Drive 1 reads only disks formatted and backed up in that drive; with other disks, I get a CRC error. I get the same error message if I try to use a drive 1 back-up in another drive. What is a CRC error and how does it affect my system? *(Mac Olsen, Kamloops, BC, Canada)*

A: The problem is definitely with the drive's alignment. The drive head has drifted from its proper position so that it no longer sits directly over the disk tracks. The CRC (cyclic redundancy check) error refers to a special checksum maintained on every disk sector. If the computer gets a checksum different from the one on the sector, you get a CRC error.

The fact that disks backed up in drive 1 are the only ones that work proves head alignment is the problem. The drive head wrote the disk to match its own misaligned format. This means that after you have the drive head realigned, disks written by drive 1 will give CRC errors.

Also, you should make sure that the drive head is securely in place: If it's loose and drifts in and out of alignment, it's difficult for a technician to pinpoint your alignment problem.

Q: Until recently, I've used a Model 16B in Model II mode to run Microsoft Basic programs under the CP/M operating system. I switched over to Xenix and find that the same programs run slower than they did under CP/M: It takes up to five times longer to load a data file in Xenix M-Basic. Could you explain why this is so?

Second, is there some way to bypass Xenix's built-in print spooler? Xenix forces all printer output to spool to the hard disk before it goes to the printer. This slows down output tremendously. It also prohibits my using LPRINT or LLIST statements in MBasic.

Finally, the print spooler won't accept more than three output files from a program. If I try to send a fourth output file, the program stops executing. *(Craig C. Stephan, Westchester, IL)*

A: Xenix's optimum configuration is 2.5 megabytes of RAM with 60 megabytes of hard disk storage. With smaller amounts of RAM, Xenix slows down, becoming almost useless on a 512K system. This is because Xenix itself requires almost 1 megabyte of RAM and uses a special memory swap area to load and use special modules for purposes like loading disk file data into Basic. If Xenix lacks sufficient RAM space, it must store these modules on disk, loading them as it needs them.

At 512K, Xenix spends a lot of time swapping modules into RAM, slowing everything down considerably. Basic exacerbates the situation by grabbing memory away from Xenix. The only solution is to buy more memory and give Xenix some breathing room in your computer.

The printer spooler is necessary because Xenix is a multiuser system, and direct printing might interrupt another job in progress. Xenix requires that you open and name a disk file before you print. The LLIST and LPRINT commands, when used directly, don't have file names, which causes errors. However, you can link Basic to the printer so that LPRINT goes immediately to the printer when it arrives in the spooler. To do so, use the CAT command and Pipe option like this: CAT file name.doc (PIPE symbol) LTR. The LPRINT statement still sends data to the spooler file on disk, but you don't see it.

You can have up to 15 output files in M-Basic, with three automatically buffered when you enter Basic. If you want more output files, you have to open buffers for them. Maybe you haven't properly opened additional buffers; I suggest you reread your manual's instructions.

Q: When I use my Model I for long periods of time, it gets very hot and the keyboard freezes up. I tried using a small fan behind the computer but that doesn't help. Do you know what the problem might be, and what I can do about it? *(Paul Strasser, Mayfield Heights, OH)*

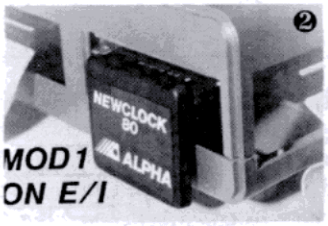
A: You don't say if you're using an expansion interface (EI). If you are, remove both of the interface's power supply units and place them behind the interface.

Also, cleaning your computer might help. Get a vacuum cleaner and thoroughly go over the keyboard and the EI, as dust could be shorting out some of the circuits.

Another possibility is that the keyboard unit's on-board power supply is beginning to give out. My advice is to take the computer to Radio Shack for repair.

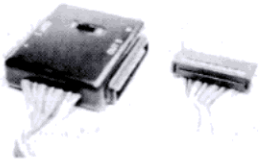
Q: I'd like to use my Model 4P and DMP-110 printer at sporting events held off the beaten

Newclock-80 $69.95



The right time at the right price! Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMESET" once to set the clock. Use "SETCLK" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIME$" function reads the Newclock.
Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. Compatible with all operating systems.

Printswitch $59.00

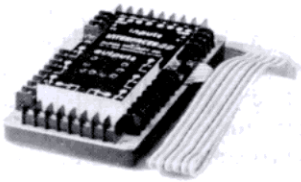


Do you have 2 printers? Get a Printswitch. Stop plugging and unplugging those printer cables. With the Printswitch, you can have 2 printers connected to your computer and you can select either one at the flick of a switch. Works with any printer, plotter, or device that uses the parallel printer port. Simply plug the 14 inch Printswitch cable into your computer, and plug your existing printer cables into the Printswitch. This is the nicest unit on the market. Superior quality board with gold plated edge connectors. For Models I,III, 4 and 4P.

Alpha Joystick $27.95

When it's time for fun, don't be without your Alpha Joystick. Do you know that most action games are Joystick compatible? Stop pounding on your keyboard and enjoy real arcade control. The joystick can also be used with BASIC programs; simply do J=INP(0) to read the joystick position (8 directions and fire button). Model I: plugs into keyboard or expansion interface. Model III, 4 and 4P: plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. The Alpha Joystick comes fully assembled and tested, ready to plug in and enjoy. (Specify Model I, or Model III,4).

Interfacer-80 $159.00

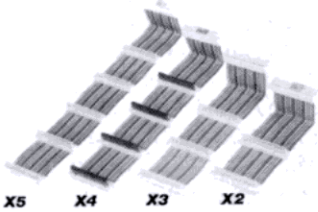


Low cost input and output device. The outputs consist of **8 relays** (rated 2 Amp @125V), easily controlled using "OUT" commands. For example, OUT 0,0 turns all the relays off. Eight LED's show the states of the relays. The **8 inputs** are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect external devices (switches, sensors, thermostats, etc.). Simple "INP" commands read the inputs.
Connection: Mod I: 40 pin bus. Mod III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin I/O bus converter ($39.95), plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Comes complete with power supply, cable, and detailed manual.
(Up to 8 interfacers can be connected to your TRS-80 using our Y- cables).

Analog-80 $139.00

8 channel 8 bit Analog to Digital converter. Your TRS-80 can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. • Input range: 0 to 5.1 Volts. • Resolution: 20mV. • Conversion time: 120 microseconds. In BASIC, you can take up to 100 readings per second. • Port address: selectable. Up to 8 Analog-80's can be connected to your TRS-80 for a total of 64 channels!
Connection: Model I: 40 pin I/O bus. Model III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin bus adapter ($39.95). Comes complete with power supply, cable, and manual.

Special Cables



Disk drive extender cable (8")...C160:$9.95
Y-Cable for Mod I bus (40 pin): • **X2-40**...$29 • **X3-40**...$44 • **X4**...$59 • **X5**..$74
Y-Cable for Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin): • **X2-50**...$34 • **X3-50**...$49 • **X4-50**...$64
Disk drive cable (34 pin): • 2-drive...**C162:**$32 • 4-drive...**C163:**$45
Extension cable, 4 foot: • For printer and drive (34-pin)...**C165:**$22
• For Mod I bus (40-pin)...**C167:**$24 • For Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin)...**C169:**$28
Keyboard to E/I (40-pin, 8")...**C161:**$21 If this is confusing, send for our Cable Flyer.
Our cables are made with high quality gold plated connectors to ensure utmost reliability.

NO RISK

We know that ordering by mail can sometimes be a hassle, but with Alpha, you are fully protected.
1) Our 15 day money back guarantee protects you from disapointment.
2) All our products are tested on a TRS-80 and waranteed fo 90 days (parts & labor)
3) We ship 90% of our orders within 24 hours.
4) We are committed to help you

Green Screen $12.50

Do your eyes a favor, put on a green screen. Tens of thousands are in use for a good reason: they work. Contrast is enhanced and eye fatigue is greatly reduced. Our green screen is curved; it fits right on the face of the tube. (Fits Models I,II,III,4,12,16)

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

ALPHA Products
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 **(718) 296-5916**

Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916
Orders Only. NY & Info call (718) 296-5916.
Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add $3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax. Overseas, FPO APO; Add 10%. Dealer Discounts Available. C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.

track, far from reliable power supplies. I've heard that you can run a micro off an automobile battery. Have you any idea how I could do this? *(Mike Meenehan, West Lafayette, IN)*

A: What you want is a 12-volt dc to 120-volt ac solid-state converter. Make sure the unit you buy is rated for the current drain that the computer and printer impose.

Q: I have a Model I with 16K and an interface. I'd like some guidelines for installing more memory (16–32K) myself. I've noticed 16 empty integrated circuit (IC) sockets under the interface and assume they're for 32K of extra RAM. If I'm right, what type of RAM should I use? *(Chris Miller, Larchwood, IA)*

A: Adding memory to the expansion interface is easy. First, clear a work area on a table, with a sheet or newspaper on top to protect the table's finish. Make sure you disconnect the expansion interface from power supplies and from the computer keyboard.

Turn the computer over and remove its bottom case. This exposes the interface's circuitry and chips. Notice that the 16 empty sockets are in two rows, with a notch at one end of each socket. A silk-screened outline of an IC appears below each socket, and a silk-screened notch appears below each socket's notch.

Use 4116 RAM chips with a speed rating of 200–350 nanoseconds. (Radio Shack sells 4116s with a speed of 350 ns.) Carefully pick up each chip by the ends; don't touch the legs, since the static in your hands could damage them. Place the chip in an empty RAM socket, aligning the chip's notch with the socket notch and the silk-screened outline.

If the legs stick out too far, push them in by pressing the chip sideways against the table top. Once the legs are in place, press firmly against the top of the chip until the chip snaps down into the socket. Inspect the chip to make sure its legs are all in the socket and are undamaged. Repeat this procedure with the other chips.

It's a good idea to ask a friend to check your work. Then reassemble the interface, reconnect the power supplies and keyboard, and turn everything on. To test the chips, type in PRINTMEM from Basic—the answer should be about 48,340. If it's 15,572 or 31,956, then one or more chips is defective or improperly positioned, and you'll have to disassemble the interface and inspect the chips again.

If everything looks fine, reassemble the system and use a memory test program to find the bad chips. If you don't have a memory test program, you can use this Basic program to find the bad addresses:

```
10 FOR I = -32767 TO -1 :REM Use the MEM
prompt to protect the memory above 15572

20 POKE I,0 : IF PEEK (I) <> 0 THEN PRINT
I "Bad address"; PEEK (I)"number found"
30 NEXT
```

Since each chip is 1 bit of every 8-bit RAM byte, a number other than zero tells you which chip is bad. Chips Z1–Z8 are addresses 49,152–63,535. Remember, you can't POKE and PEEK over 32,767, so you must use negative numbers to access RAM above 32767; in this case those addresses are −16,384 to −1. Chips Z9–Z16 are addresses 32,768–49,151 (POKE and PEEK addresses −32,768 to −16,383). Z1 and Z9 are bits 7; Z2 and Z10 are bits 6; Z8 and Z16 are bits zero. Therefore, if you get a 3 in the address range −32,767 to −16,384, you need to replace chips Z15 and Z16.

If you don't have the expansion interface's technical manual, you should order one from Radio Shack National Parts (900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102).

Don't let all this scare you—I've installed RAM chips many times and only once did I have trouble.

Q: I have a Model II with CP/M 2.2. What programs are available, and where do I find them? *(Rafael Salgado, Los Angeles, CA)*

A: Thousands of programs will operate on your computer with CP/M 2.2. For commercial programs, the primary source is mail order. Lifeboat Associates (1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10128) has been in the mail-order software business the longest. Another good source is Montezuma Micro (P.O. Box 32027, Dallas, TX 75232). Montezuma Micro specializes in supporting Radio Shack computers with CP/M software, while Lifeboat serves a more general market.

If you're interested in free software, check out the SIG/M and CP/MUG libraries. The SIG/M library of public domain programs has over 200 disks, each containing an average of about 15 programs. Programs in most languages are available. The CP/MUG library has 92 disks.

A good reference on both libraries is *The Free Software Catalog and Directory* by Robert Froehlich. It's available from Crown Publishers (One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016) and costs $9.95. It isn't as well organized as I'd like, but it's by far the best source currently available.

I can supply readers with a catalog disk that lists and describes the SIG/M library's programs. To cover my costs, I'm charging $6 for a single-sided 8-inch disk in standard IBM format, $12 for four 5¼-inch disks in Osborne, Omikron, or Xerox format. If enough people are interested, I'll see about supplying the catalog disk in Radio Shack CP/M+ format, too.

To order the catalog, send a check or money order to Terry Kepner, P.O. Box 481, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to specify your format.

I'd like to correct an error that appeared in the December 1984 Feedback Loop. In response to a question from Steve Weeber (p. 18), I said LeScript wasn't designed to operate in the Model 4 TRSDOS 6.X.X environment. That's not true; LeScript has always worked under Model 4 TRSDOS and, in fact, takes advantage of the 4's 80-column by 24-line display.

Steve wanted to know why his computer acted up when he ran LeScript in Model 4 mode. Because he'd just upgraded from a Model III, I assumed his version didn't run under Model 4 TRSDOS. However, LeScript works on the Model III and the 4; Steve should have had no trouble running LeScript under TRSDOS 6.X.X. ■

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and an associate editor of 80 Micro. *He writes monthly columns for* Portable 100 Magazine, Hot CoCo, *and* Under Color. *He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.*

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

Rose ©

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 ®)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

ROSE GETS RIGHT!

NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M

$ 69 Complete with Manual

Rose has developed this streamlined version of CP/M 2.2 that lets you run most of your favorite CP/M programs. They are in stock, ready to ship to you at this unprecedented low price.

QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover. Add $5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor.

COMPLETE FULL SIZE 5.25" DISK DRIVES

40tk Single Side Tandon TM100-1 ..... $ 169
40tk Dual Side Tandon TM100-2 209
80tk Dual Side Tandon TM101-4 279

COMPLETE HALF-HIGH 5.25" DISK DRIVES

1ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case ..... $ 189
2ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case 324
1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case 243
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case 424
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case 297
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case 522

COMPLETE 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $10 shipping per 2-drive case.

2ea. SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan ... $ 699
2ea. DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan 799

BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $4 shipping per drive

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1 ..... $ 129
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2 169
80tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM101-4 239
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A 129
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B 169
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F 239
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E 290
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E 360

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add $8 shipping per kit.

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only ..... $ 199

OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add $2 shipping

TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III ..... $ 23
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I 23
TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4 29
LDOS for the Model I or III 69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III 93
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4 24
2-drive cable for IBM PC 40
4-drive cable for Model I 34
Extender cable, 7" long 13
5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver 59
8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige 159

TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add $3 shipping.

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test ..... $ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS 149
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2.0 189
LNDoubler 5"/8" if you need 8" drives 169

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10 ..... $16
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10 21
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes 19
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10 29
8" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. Pk of 10 34
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes 29
5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit 9
Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets 25

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

12" Green Phosphor Monitor 79
12" Amber Phosphor Monitor 84
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips) .. 13
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips) .. 64
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4 upgrade . 74

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

WordStar 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format) ..... $ 250
MailMerg, SpellStar, Starindex 220
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Progams) 450
DataStar Data Entry & Retrieval 175
ReportStar Report Generator 150
InfoStar Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs) ... 300
dBASE II Complete With Disk Tutorial 385
Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt 59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma 199
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model 2-12-16. Floppy Version 179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk 219

CP/M® & 80 COLUMN FOR YOUR MODEL III

No need to buy a new computer when you can use the Holmes VID-80 CP/M, 64K RAM and 80 column modification. This kit is easy to install and requires no soldering. You end up with a complete 64K CP/M computer with an 80 column screen that is still able to run all your existing Model III software. Now you will be able to use most of the CP/M programs that normal people do, such as dBASE II and WordStar. The regular cost of this kit is $524.00. Now Rose will fix you up for only **$399**

SUPER SALE

Same as above except complete with WordStar 3.3 installed and ready to run. Only **$499**

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

ANADEX DP-9725, 240cps plus COLOR 1395
PROWRITER 120cps, 10" Wide Friction/Tractor . 339
PROWRITER 2, 120cps, 15" Wide Frict/Trac 595
STARWRITER F10-40cps Daisy Wheel 995
LPRINTMASTER F10-55cps Fast Daisy Wheel 1199
Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor 199
Rutishauser Sheet Feeder, A Best One 695
A Good, Cheap Sheet Feeder for the F10's 475

Please add $5 handling charge to orders under $50.

ORDER NOW! TOLL-FREE 800-527-3582

Orders Only Please

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-337-4346 and deduct $2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add $5.00 handling charge if your order is less than $50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add $20.00 Documentation Fee if order is $500.00 or more. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now---I need the money and I will not jack you around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT of Goods in Stock.

TOTAL ACCESS
P.O. Box 790276
Dallas, Texas 75379
214-337-4346

Copyright 1984 by Total Access
TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation.
CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research.

Model 4
Producer Version
Now Available

The PRODUCER

The Professional Program Writer.

YOU CAN MULTIPLY YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH THIS SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH

Beginners can now program with no experience necessary.
Professional programmers now have a tool to save days and weeks of time.

THE PRODUCER WRITES CUSTOM PROGRAMS FOR YOU!

Why buy expensive Data Base programs that are only half effective and require the original Data Base system disk to run the finished program? The Producer is a Program Generator that can create the exact programs you want.

You don't need any previous programming experience since The Producer writes all the code for you. And when the program is finished, it runs without the support of the original Producer system disk.

What Kind of Programs Can The Producer Write?

With the Producer you can create impressive, sophisticated and functional software to manage your data. The only limit is your imagination. You can quickly and easily create programs to manage such things as mail lists, personnel records, inventory control, library catalogs, loan calculations, personal finances, and maintenance schedules.

You may never again need to buy a canned program to perform a needed task related to data storage and retrieval. The Producer can write all those programs for you, including the capacity to do all standard calculations and to generate both on-screen and printed reports. The freeform report generator even allows you to design reports on your preprinted forms.

How Does The Producer Work?

The Producer itself is a sophisticated program based on years of research and development. But The Producer was written with the end user in mind and the program generation process is quite simple.

You can begin by using a planning form designed to help you organize your program ideas. The Producer then asks you a series of simple English questions to enable those ideas to be translated into a program format. You use the computer's arrow keys and graphic characters to draw the data entry screen just the way you want it.

Then with the press of a button, the program generator takes over and does all that complex coding for you in a matter of minutes. The result is a complete program, capable of running by itself. That means your customized programs may be used independently of The Producer. (A feature not possible with Data Base creations.) You may duplicate your Producer generated programs and even sell them for others to use, without paying royalties.

How Difficult Is The Producer Process to Learn?

The Producer software package makes learning simple. An easy to follow tutorial takes you through each step of The Producer process as you sit at the computer. (This includes audio cassette tapes with the Model I/III versions.) This hands-on experience not only teaches you the process but allows you to create a program of your own design while you learn. The tutorial is all you need to get started.

Later, if you have need for more specific information, you can turn to the fully indexed Producer Reference Manual. The 200 pages of documentation cover virtually any question you may have so you will never be left guessing what to do next. The Producer package also includes a quick reference card to streamline your program operation and, should you ever need technical assistance, you may call a Producer Software technician for free counsel and trouble shooting.

Is It True That I Can Both Create and Edit At Will With The Producer?

Yes! Unlike most other program generators, The Producer gives you complete freedom to design the screen any way you wish. Experiment, rearrange, "cut and paste" between trial screens. That's the kind of versatility you get. And even after your program is complete, you can change your mind. With The Producer you can edit and refine finished programs without starting over. That's a real time saving.

What Are Some Other Outstanding Features Of The Producer?

- Our B-Tree file structure gives extremely fast access to data, allows global search and replace, data entry by batch mode and automatic file rebuilding.
- The Screen Generator is the best anywhere at any price and gives full screen control including graphics. You can add, insert, or delete, and move blocks of text on screen and between screens.
- All math calculations are supported including subtotals and global recalculations.
- The Freeform Report Generator gives you an amazing versatility to design text placement, interfield calculations, and formats. You can even print reports on your standard forms.
- The Producer package also includes a free Home Inventory program and a one year subscription to The Producer Newsletter.

The Producer

$199.95

Available now for TRS-80 Models I, III, IV

Ask about DATA SHUFFLER, New Sort/Merge Program $34.95

Order toll free:

1-800-433-5355

Texas 817 274-6998

Producer Software, Box 1245, Arlington, Texas 76004

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.

Getting Fiscal: Old Trends, New Trends

edited by Bradford N. Dixon

Tandyland

As you might expect, Tandy does a booming business every Christmas, but in recent years its sales curve has flattened out in the December quarter (see the Figure). This year, Tandy has an explanation for the trend: the addition of computers and telephones to its product lines. These products, often aimed at the business or institutional buyer, tend to sell more steadily year-round, as they're usually not bought as gifts.

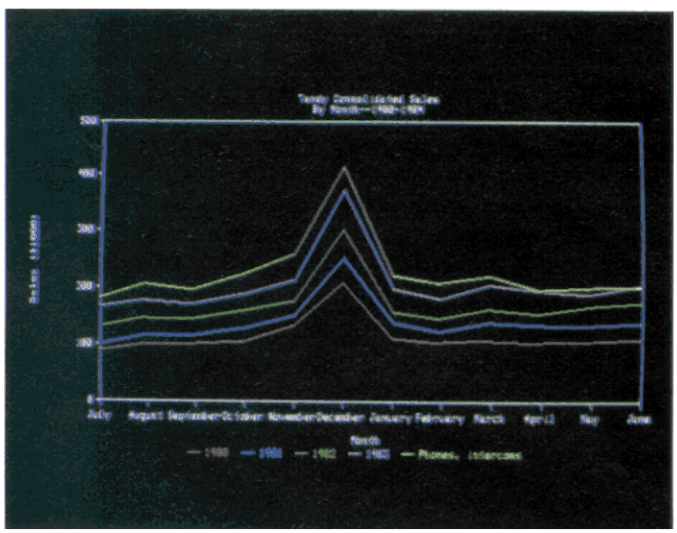


Figure. Tandy's monthly sales since 1980.

Overall, average monthly sales for Radio Shack stores at least a year old increased 6 percent during fiscal 1984, compared to increases of 12 percent in fiscal 1983, 10 percent in 1982, 11 percent in 1981 and 6 percent in 1980.

Tandy's slackening sales continued into fiscal 1985: Radio Shack's first quarter sales were down. The company's computer division is looking to the Color Computer and Tandy's new PC-compatible micros to buoy sales, but it will take more sustained growth to get Radio Shack back into its familiar profit profile.

Tandy doesn't expect strong earnings and sales growth until fiscal 1986, according to a story in the Nov. 9, 1984, *Wall Street Journal*. Tandy's president and chief executive officer John Roach said earnings per share could easily grow during fiscal 1985, but that wouldn't necessarily mean an increase in earnings. That's because Tandy has bought about 12.8 million of its own shares since fiscal 1984.

Tandy blamed price-cutting and competition for its earnings slump in two consecutive quarters; the company sold more computers, but the increase in volume didn't offset earnings lost through lower prices.

The Model 100 is the latest target of Tandy price-slashing. Tandy's advertised Christmas sale prices of $399 (8K) and $599 (24K) are now the 100's regular prices. The arrival of Tandy's new briefcase computer, the Tandy 200, on the scene puts the Model 100's future in doubt.

Tandy's director of market planning, Ed Juge, told *80 Micro* consumer acceptance of the 100 didn't live up to expectations. Juge said the Christmas price cut was a planned promotion that had been in the works since January 1984.

Tandy's first portable computer is still an appealing buy. The newer Model 200 has a larger screen and Multiplan as firmware, but the 24K Model 100 has the same amount of memory and costs $400 less.

Tandy's setting up a training ground in New York for users of its 1200 HD IBM-compatible computer. Digital Controls Inc. of Norcross, GA, has the job of establishing the experimental learning center.

Dick Cain, Tandy's director of computer training, told *ComputerWorld*, "We have trained 200,000 consumers in the last year. We're not fooling ourselves that standup training is the only way to do it. Digital Controls is an enhancement of our programs."

Digital Controls uses a training system that interfaces a laser disk system with a video monitor hooked into the Tandy 1200. Initially, the course costs $50.

The Tandy 1200 program will use Digital Controls' already developed IBM PC courseware, supplemented with training in seven business programs, including Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Multiplan, Wordstar, and dBase II. Now that Tandy sells Framework and Symphony through Radio Shack Computer Centers, Digital Controls will develop programs for those products as well. Training time for the packages varies from two to twelve hours.

MicroTrends

Backers of micro networking continue to battle it out with multiuser system advocates for the hearts and minds of the business computer buyer. At the Data Processing Management Association's annual meeting last November, Tandy's John Roach helped make the case for networking.

Roach, quoted in *ComputerWorld*, said that although multiuser systems have their advantages, microcomputer

makers are adding features such as graphics that make micro networks more appealing. "Dumb terminals don't support graphics, " said Roach, "and users are beginning to expect graphics oriented systems."

According to Roach, price is becoming less of a factor in the choice between networks and multiuser systems. "The cost of microcomputers is approaching the cost of dumb terminals. That will reduce the multiuser advantage."

Tandy, of course, has a stake in the acceptance of micros as an alternative to dumb terminals. Roach advised data processing managers not to wait for the perfect system, but to look for a system that can be expanded to integrate new technologies as they emerge.

What are business users running on their multiuser systems? Data bases, according to Van Chandler, Tandy's director of computer and software merchandising.

Chandler, in an article in November's *Software News*, said, "Few people have recognized how fast the Unix and multiuser marketplace is growing.... We sell well over 75 percent of Xenix systems [Model 16B] with data bases. Less than half of these also purchase word processing."

According to Chandler, data base sales have increased five times over what they were a year ago, and multiuser systems account for most of these sales at Radio Shack Computer Centers.

Chandler sees "not much awareness" by software developers of the growing demand for multiuser micro data base management systems. He says easy access and easy screen modification are more important in this market than special program features.

The computer magazine market isn't exactly robust just now, but that's not stopping Lotus Development Corp. from launching a new kind of computer journal: a monthly software magazine for Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony users.

The magazine, called *Lotus*, is scheduled to debut this May. For six months, Lotus will offer the magazine free to 300,000 Lotus customers; after that, the annual subscription rate is $18.

Although Tandy has already indicated it will support MS-Windows, it might also support Gem.

Tandy computer owners who use Lotus software won't find *Lotus* at their local Radio Shack Computer Center because Tandy doesn't distribute other companies' products without sales agreements. The magazine will be distributed through other computer retailers and by subscription.

The number of computer specialty stores could double by the end of the decade, according to Future Computing. Right now, about 3,700 U.S. retailers, including 475 Radio Shack Computer Centers, specialize in computers. In a report titled "Computer Stores, USA," Future Computing predicts that number will rise to 7,200 by 1989.

Almost half of the nation's computer stores are located in the 21 largest metropolitan areas. In those 21 markets, 41 percent of the stores are independents, 23 percent are franchises, 21 percent are manufacturer-owned chains, and 14 percent company-owned.

Radio Shack Computer Centers rank second in number of outlets, behind Computerland's 509 stores. But the report notes that Tandy's 675 Radio Shack electronics stores also carry Radio Shack computers. The Table lists the top 10 computer store chains.

Chain	Number of Outlets
Computerland	509
Radio Shack Computer Center	475*
Entre Computer Center	151
Valcom Computer Center	108
Team Electronics	84
IBM Product Center	83
Heathkit Electronic Center	65
Sears Business Systems Center	60
Control Data Business Center	60
MicroAge Computer Store	53

* Radio Shack also has 675 electronics stores that carry its computer line.

Table. Top 10 computer store chains.

Way back in June 1984, Microsoft Corp. said its MS-Windows program would be released by the end of August. August came and went, and Microsoft moved the release date back to mid-November. In mid-October, *80 Micro* got word that MS-Windows would once again miss its target date and that the product may not be on the shelves or in applications from other vendors until June 1985.

Granted, MS-Windows is an ambitious project, originally described as a graphics-rich universal operating environment using pull-down menus, rubberbanding, and animation. But it's hard to keep up high expectations about a product whose release is delayed time and time again, even after promised introduction dates.

Update

Microsoft and Digital Research, old rivals in the operating system game, are eyeball-to-eyeball once again. Digital's new Gem environment could pose a direct challenge to Microsoft's long-time-no-see Windows program. Gem (graphics environment manager) is a Macintosh-like windowing program due for release in the first quarter of 1985.

Although Tandy has already indicated it will support MS-Windows, it might also support Gem for its MS-DOS computers, according to Ed Juge.

Digital Research says Gem software will run on any MS-DOS based machine equipped with 256K of RAM, two disk drives, a bit-mapped display, a mouse, and MS-DOS 2.0 or a later version. Digital expects all existing MS-DOS software to run under the Gem operating system.

Just what we all need: more software. According to a survey of exhibitors planning to attend the March Info/Software 85 show in Chicago, more software will be introduced in 1985 than in 1983 or 1984.

Thirteen percent of the companies responding to the survey said they'll release substantially more software in 1985 than in the previous two years. Fifty-three percent said they'll introduce "somewhat more" software. Twenty-eight percent plan no increase, while six percent said they'll introduce fewer programs this year. ■

TRS-80 MODEL 4
Word Processing Program

"For $129.95 you'll be hard-pressed to find a better overall word processing product."
(LSI JOURNAL, January, 1984)

- ☐ **80 × 24 DISPLAY** using **TRSDOS 6** or any **MODEL III DOS.** Built-in **FORM LETTER** and **MAIL-MERGE** capabilities.
- ☐ Built-in **HYPHENATION** capabilities.
- ☐ **55** seperately programmable **MACRO FUNCTION KEYS.**
- ☐ Performs **PROPORTIONAL-SPACE** right-margin justification on over **80** different printers (all drivers included **FREE**).
- ☐ Integrates with **ELECTRIC WEBSTER** spelling checker.
- ☐ Keyboard entry and printing of **31 European Characters** and special symbols.
- ☐ **LeScript** also available to run on **TRS-80 MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, LNW-TEAM (80 × 24), Holmes VID-80 (80 × 24),** and **Lobo MAX-80 (80 × 24).**
- ☐ **CP/M** and **TRS-80 MODEL II** versions now available (only $199.95).
- ☐ **MODEL 2/12/16** Versions now available for **TRS-DOS 2.0, TRS DOS 4.2 and CP/M.**

CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 361136 ☐ MELBOURNE, FL 32936

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD $10.00 FOR SHIPPING; FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D. Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

FREE
TRIAL-SIZE DISK OFFER

Fill out and return this coupon to receive a free trial-size copy of the **LeScript** word processing system - a $25.00 value.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

My system is:

- ☐ Model I/III
- ☐ Model 4
- ☐ MAX-80
- ☐ LNW-TEAM
- ☐ Holmes VID-80
- ☐ Model II
- ☐ CP/M Model 4
- ☐ CP/M MAX-80
- ☐ CP/M LNW-TEAM
- ☐ CP/M VID-80
- ☐ TANDY-2000
- ☐ IBM PC

Send to: ANITEK • P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

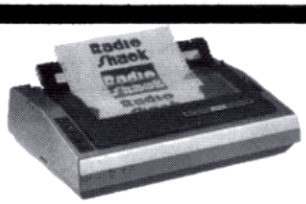
From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

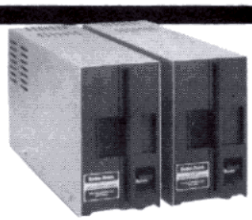
Model 100 8K $339
Model 100 24K $510

Color Computer II
w/16K Ext. Basic $135
w/64K Ext. Basic $179

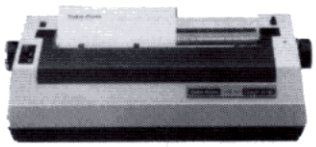
Tandy 1000 $999
Tandy 1200 $2595



DMP120 $385



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $289 Drive 1 $220



DWP210 $489
DWP510 $1295

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Model 4 Portable	970
Model 4	970
Model 1000	999
Model 1200	2595
Model 2000 2 Drive	2299
Model 2000 W/Hard Disk	3599
Model 16B 1Dr	3375
MONITORS	
Radio Shack CM-1	599
Radio Shack VM-1	175
Radio Shack CM-2	449
Radio Shack VM-2	139
Radio Shack VM-3	179
Amdek Color 300	265
Amdek Video 300G	145
Taxan Color 420	425
Taxan Color 220	245
Taxan 121 Green	165
Taxan 115 Green	125

PRINTERS	
Radio Shack TRP100	229
Radio Shack DMP105	160
Radio Shack DMP110	299
Radio Shack DMP430	660
Radio Shack DMP2100P	1699
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	430
Star Gemini Powertype	345
Star Gemini 10X	265
Panasonic P1091	315
C. Itoh Prowriter	320
Okidata and Epson	CALL
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	215
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	505
Novation J-Cat	115
Radio Shack AC-3	125
Radio Shack DC Modem I	89
Radio Shack DC Modem II	160
Radio Shack DC Modem 2212	315

DISK DRIVES	
Model III/4 Drive 0	465
Model III/4 Drive 1	220
Model III/4 Drive 2	259
Model III/4 Drive 3	220
Primary 15Mg Hard Disk	2239
ETC.	
CCR-81 Recorder	52
Cassette Tapes (10 Pk)	10
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	49
Model 4 64K Upgrade Kit	79
64K Printer Buffer	199
Printer Cables	
Printer Ribbons	
Printer Paper	

Radio Shack software 10% off.
Send for complete listing of
brand name software and hardware.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Wanted: Model 1000 Patches and Tips

In our June 1985 issue, we will publish a feature article detailing patches and hints for the Model 1000. If you have an idea you'd like to submit for possible publication, put it on the Tandy 1000 SIG of 80 Micro's bulletin board (603-924-6985). The UART parameters are 300 baud, 7-bit words, 1 stop bit, and even parity. Alternatively, you can send your ideas to Dave Rowell, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We will pay $25 for each one published.

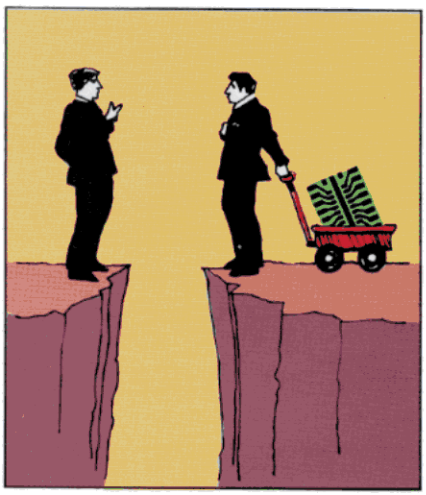
Project 80

Roger C. Alford's hardware column, Project 80, does not appear in this issue. We will publish his two-part CMOS single-board computer project in its entirety next month.

Color Coordination

I have a Model 2000 with the high-resolution color monitor and graphics chip kit. I've read that the Model 2000 screen display is slow when using Basic. One solution is to hit the F12 key during the keyboard scan when you boot up your system. This method, however, inhibits your graphics capabilities. Here's an alternate that gives you both the fast screen display and graphics: First, boot up your system, call Basic, and then hit the F10 key (screen 0,0,0). This puts the computer in the text mode with color disabled. If you want graphics capabilities, use the correct screen command and then return to your text with the F10 key.

Richard R. Hensel
542 Adams Lane
Delaware, OH 43015



Easy Conversion

Alan Cirkovic's "Little Wonder" (December 1984, p. 72) works on the Models 1000, 1200, and 2000 when you incorporate the changes shown in the Program Listing. Also, to scan through the file one record at a time on the 1000, 1200, or 2000 use the plus (+) and minus (−) keys instead of the arrow keys.

—Eds.

More Dumping

These alterations adapt Skip Murrow's DMP 400 screen dump (Tidbit #7, June 1984, p. 143) and Mark Rife's modifications (Reader Exchange, October 1984, p. 129) to run on the Gemini-10X printer. First, change lines 6020 and 6260 to read:

```
6020 LPRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(65)CHR$(6)
  'Adjusts line feed spacing
6260 LPRINT CHR$(12) 'Form feed
```

Now add the following lines:

```
6022 LPRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(71) 'Double
  strike
6024 LPRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(85)CHR$(1)
  'Uni-direction
6262 LPRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(64) 'Re-
  initialize printer to original setting.
```

I chose the double strike and unidirectional codes because they give you a sharper printout.

Dan E. Sitch
R.F.D. 1 Box 445
Pittsburg, NH 03592

Reader Assistance

Does anyone have a patch for Model III SuperScripsit that will let me use the full 80 tracks on drive zero? I converted SuperScripsit to an 80-track drive and put all of the Electric Webster dictionaries on the same disk. Although everything fits onto the disk, I get the message "No room left on diskette" when I try to open the document.

Jerel Peterson
Box 182
Cando, ND 58324

Error Trap

The Program Listing in the final Pascalculations column (December 1984, p. 148) is incomplete as published. For a copy of this missing section (EVAL), write to Reader Exchange, c/o *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

—Eds.

Program Listing. To make "Little Wonder" run on the Models 1000, 1200, and 2000, modify it as shown here.

```
10 KEY OFF: CLEAR 200:CLS:PRINT STRING$(63,"*"):PRINT:PRINT
80 MD$="B" ' highest drive number
85 DF$="B" 'default drive for files
380 IF YC=3 THEN CLS:INPUT "WHICH DRIVE";D$:IF D$>MD$ THEN 210 ELSE Q$=D$+":":FI
LES Q$:FOR X=1 TO 15000:NEXT:GOTO 210
520 IF INSTR(FL$,":")<>0 THEN  DN$=LEFT$(FL$,1): FL$=RIGHT$(FL$,LEN(FL$)-2):ELSE
 DN$=DF$
530 IF INSTR(FL$,".")=0 THEN FL$=FL$+".DTA"
540 FL$=DN$+":"+FL$
2020 OPEN FL$ FOR INPUT AS #1
3140 IF I$=CHR$(45) OR I$=CHR$(95) THEN Y=Y-1:IF Y<1 THEN Y=1
3150 IF I$=CHR$(43) OR I$=CHR$(61) THEN Y=Y+1
6050 OPEN FL$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
```

End

NOW the One Person Who Cares Most About Your Computer Can Protect Its Data —

YOU!

Introducing... Memory Minder from J&M Systems
The most advanced disk drive testing program on the market.

Until recently, only trained technicians using special equipment could check your disk drives for potential or actual problems. But now, thanks to major breakthroughs by J&M Systems, Ltd. and Dysan Corporation, YOU can be your own computer's technician.

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. With Memory Minder, you can periodically test disk drives to monitor long-term drift of head alignment, index hole timing, spindle speed, directional seek, and many other parameters. Then, if your head is out of alignment, Memory Minder can accurately align it once again. Early detection and correction of these problems will help protect you against costly data loss and down time.

And with Memory Minder, you don't need a technical background to perform these tests. Simply follow the easy instructions in the manual or on the screen's menu. Now you can use state-of-the-art software to care for your hardware.

Memory Minder is currently available for IBM, TRS-80, Kaypro and Sanyo systems. Only from J&M Systems. Prices start at $79.

_____ I'd like more information on Memory Minder. Please send me your complete brochures.

_____ Send me information on other fine products from J&M Systems.

I have the following computer: _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

15100A Central Avenue S.E.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87123
505/292-4182

Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

To properly install the 13 patches in Andy Levinson's "Patch Work" (January 1985, p. 112), insert one space before the asterisk and one space after the number following the asterisk.

—Eds.

Errors in J. C. Sprott's utility, "The Missing Disassembler" (October 1984, p. 108) generate incorrect Z80 mnemonic code. First, to correctly decode the two byte instructions, change line 360 to read:

```
360 IF J=203 AND J1>63 THEN A(J)=
  A3(INT(J1/64)):
B=RIGHT$(STR$((J1 AND 56)/8),1)+ ","
  +B1(J1 AND 7)
```

Second, the operand, "A," for the SBC opcodes is missing and the memory refresh register instructions (LD R,A and LD A,R) aren't included. I added the following lines:

```
145 FOR I=152 TO 159: B(I)= "A, "B1 (I
  AND 7): NEXT
935 IF J1=79 THEN A(J)= "LD": B(J)=
  "R,A"
1005 IF J1=95 THEN A(J)= "LD":B(J)=
  "A,R"
```

Also, change the first 30H in line 490 to 20H and OURIR in line 510 to OTIR. I added the statement ELSE F=F+ "." to line 330 to show the conventional format for nondisplayable ASCII characters.

Ken Wodtke
1913 Cervato Dr.
Camarillo, CA 93010

Here are our solutions to the problems you might encounter with "Scripsit Extras" (August 1984, p. 68). First, if you get the response "File access denied due to password protection" when you try to use Debug, use a general file program that unprotects the Scripsit file. We use NEWDOS80 to avoid password restriction problems.

In addition, the problem with printing occurs because the area chosen for storing the translation table isn't an unused memory area in your Scripsit. Instead, the print function uses this area. The solution to this problem is to change the table's location; the first 2 bytes in the program are an ideal place. First, relocate the table to the new address (hex 5202 or 5303 depending on your version) and make the following substitutions:

Replace

434F 5059 5249 4748 5420 3139 3739 20425920
5241 4449 4F20
5348 4143

with

9B1B 9C1C 9D1F 315B 325C 335C 345E 355F
3660 387C 397D
307E 3A7F

Finally, replace the old table address of 7AD8 with either 5202 or 5203. Newcode 1 should read: E5 06 0E 21 02 52 (or 53). Good luck with your updates.

Richard W. Harrison and
Louis S. VanSylck
2107 Middlesex Road
Upper Arlington, OH 43220

Send correspondence to Reader Exchange, c/o 80 Micro, *Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

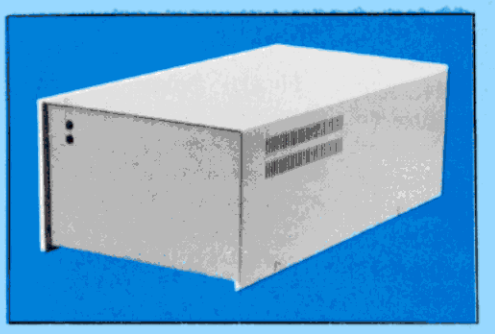
Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

Price Changes Occur On A Daily Basis. Please Call 1-800-343-8841

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Price Changes Occur On A Daily Basis. Please Call 1-800-343-8841

Super Sale on New Hard Drives



Warranty - One Full Year

Introducing

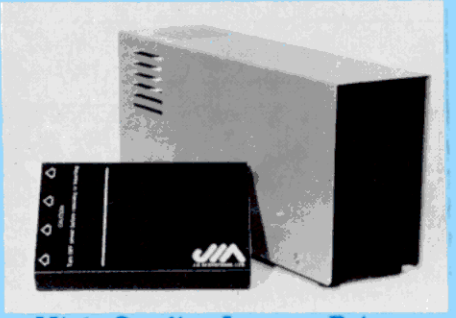
MEGADISK™

Winchester Hard Drive ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Apple, Franklin, Max/80.
Software Drivers: LDOS, NewDos/80, Dosplus, TRSDOS 6.0, CP/M

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete systems starting at $699.95

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841



High Quality Lowest Price
Drive 0, 1, 2, 3
for the
Color Computer
Starting at ~~$199.95~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

Disk Drive Upgrade
for Model III/IV easy to install system
Starting at ~~$309.95~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10:00 am to 3:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
Prices subject to change.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!
All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order. Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp. Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc. Dosplus - Micro Systems Software Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

Price Changes Occur On A Daily Basis. Please Call 1-800-343-8841

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Price Changes Occur On A Daily Basis. Please Call 1-800-343-8841

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS — **TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841**

For the **IBM/PC,** Tandy 1000, **TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P,** Compaq, Eagle, Sanyo, Tava, PC Workalikes, **Color Computers,** Apple/Franklin, Heath/Zenith, Max/80

Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at $ 449.95
10 Megabytes Internal Mount	**starting at 599.95**
20 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at 999.95
5 Megabytes External System	starting at 649.95
10 Megabytes External System	starting at 849.95
20 Megabytes External System	starting at 1,299.95
3.3 Megabytes Kodak Backup System	**starting at 599.95**
Streaming Tape Backup System	starting at 699.95

DOS Systems Available: IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later — Apple Franklin — DOS 3.3, Prodos TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

WARRANTIED FOR ONE FULL YEAR — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests.

Warranty on all disk drives is one full years parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives.

Tandon — Full Height Drives	
100-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare	$128.00
In Case with Power Supply	169.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	329.95
100-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	165.00
In Case with Power Supply	209.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	384.95
Half High Drives	
65-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare	125.00
In Case with Power Supply	159.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	309.95
65-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	**145.00**
In Case with Power Supply	**179.95**
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**349.95**
65-4 Dual Sided 80 tk Bare	165.00
In Case with Power Supply	199.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
TEAC Half High Drives	
55A Single Sided 40 tk Bare	140.00
In Case with Power Supply	169.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	319.95
55B Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	160.00
In Case with Power Supply	199.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
55F Dual Sided 80 tk Bare	180.00
In Case with Power Supply	219.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	389.95
Apple/Franklin Disk Drives	
35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software	159.95
Controller Card for Two Disk Drives	49.95
Combination Price for Disk Drive and Controller	199.95
Commodore Disk Drives	239.95

COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS AND ADD IN PRODUCTS

40 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable Controller, Instruction Booklet, Disketies	$279.95
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	413.95
40 Track Dual Head with Case, Power Supply, Cable, Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes	**289.95**
Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet	**429.95**
128 Memory Upgrade Kit	129.95
Dual DOS Switch	19.95
With Second DOS System — JDOS, RSDOS, Micro DOS	48.00

TRS/80 HARDWARE

Model I Starter System — Delivered by UPS One Single Sided Disk Drive, Case, Cable, Power Supply, TRSDOS 1.3 and Manual	**$220.00**
Model III/IV Easy to Install Disk Drive Systems	309.95
Memory Upgrades — 4116 and 4164	starting at 1.50 ea.

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

COMPUTERS

All of our computers come with a full one year Warranty — Parts and Labor — 24 Hour Service on all in stock parts.

IBM/PC-256K Two Floppy Drives, One Year Warranty	$1,895.00
With Monitor Card and High Resolution Monitor	2,195.00
IBM/PC-256K 5 Megabyte Drive, One Floppy Drive	2,495.00
With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor	2,695.00
10 Megabyte System	2,695.00
With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor	2,995.00
IBM Lookalike Monitor 800h x 650v resolution w/cable	199.00
TRS/80 Model IV Computer 128K Dual Drive RS232	1,095.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix	
Star Micronics	
Gemini X-Series Parallel 120 CPS	starting at $259.95
Delta 10/15 160 CPS	starting at 424.95
Radix 10/15 200 CPS	starting at 649.95
Panasonic 1090	249.95
Daisy Wheel	
Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS	315.95
550 132 Column 19 CPS	439.95
770 132 Column 36 CPS	895.00
Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor	399.95
Star Micronics 100 Column 18 CPS	352.95
Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable	84.95
Printer Cables	starting at 19.95
Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets	16.95

ELECTRICAL

Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch	**$ 39.95**
Uninterruptable Power Supply — 225 Watt	**$399.99**

MODEMS

Volksmodem 300 Baud	**$ 59.95**
Signalman Mark X Autodial	**123.95**
Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial	284.95

ADD IN BOARDS FOR THE IBM

STB — Rio Plus 128K	$299.95
Super Rio 128K	219.95
Graphix Plus	283.00
Graphics Plus II	355.00
Parallel Printer Port	74.95
Serial Port	84.95
Monochrome Board with Parallel Printer Port	210.00
Quadram — Quadboard 512 128K	269.95
Quadcolor I	215.95
Quadcolor II	439.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Diskettes in 10 Pack	**from $ 12.95**
Twoprint Switches	from 99.95
Disk Drive Cables	from 16.00
Maintenance Cleaning Kits	**12.00**
Parallel Printer Buffers 8K	**149.95**
Floppy Disk Drive Cables	
1 Drive	16.00
2 Drives	18.95
Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded	39.95

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

© 1985

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.

WARRANTIES — Disk Drives — One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.

SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Price Changes Occur On A Daily Basis. Please Call

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

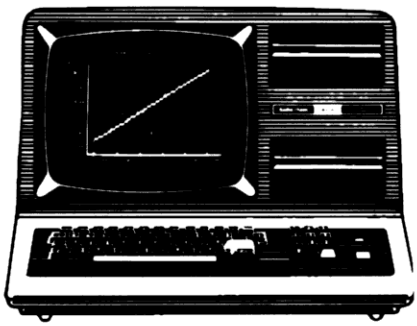
For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

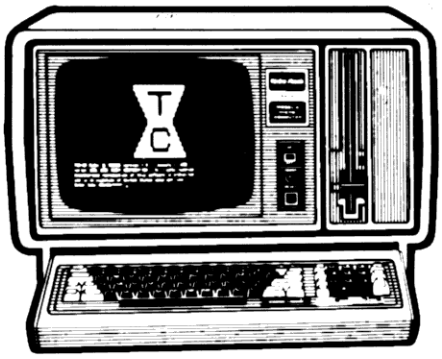
Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

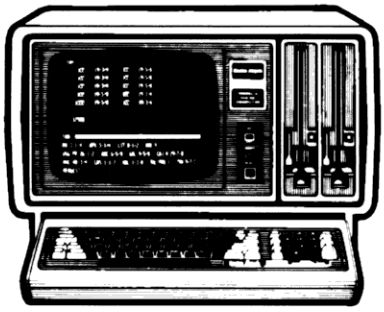
NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

MODEL 4 MODEL 16 MODEL 12







256K MOD2000 W/MONO MONITOR	2079.00
256K MOD2000 W/COLOR MONITOR	2379.00
256K MOD 1200 HD 2 DR.	2359.00
128K MOD 1000 W/MONO 2 DR.	1259.00
128K MOD 1000 W/COLOR 2 DR.	1519.00
24K MOD 100 PORT	469.00
24K MOD 200 PORT	769.00
64K MOD 4 2 DR.	935.00
64K MODEL 4P 2DR.	935.00
512K MOD 6000 2DR	3479.00
80K MOD 12 2 DR.	2719.00
15 MEG HARD DISK	1519.00
35 MEG HARD DISK	2309.00

DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00
DMP 110 PRINTER	269.00
DMP 120 PRINTER	349.00
DMP 430 PRINTER	585.00
DMP 2100P PRINTER	1489.00
DWP 210 PRINTER	429.00
DWP 510 PRINTER	1139.00
TRACTOR DWP 210	99.00
TRACTOR DWP II/510	159.00
TRACTOR FEED DMP2100P	115.00
PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH	96.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CONTROLLER	179.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE	29.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY
ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

Through the Looking Glass: The Tandy 1200 HD

by Bradford N. Dixon

edited by Ryan Davis-Wright

Tandy's newest effort in the MS-DOS world is, in their words, a "mirror image" of IBM's hard-disk PC/XT. But the Tandy 1200 HD offers one big advantage: a $2,999 price tag, compared with $4,395 for the IBM. Functionally, the 1200 is as compatible with the PC/XT as you can get. And with the money you save from the lower price, you can afford some of the software you'll want to run on the machine.

Photo 1. The Tandy 1200 HD.

Product Specifications

Like the PC/XT, the Tandy 1200 is built around Intel's 16-/8-bit 8088 microprocessor (see Photo 1). The detachable keyboard is lighter than the PC/XT's and it's approximately 17¾ inches wide, 7⅔ inches deep, and 1½ inches high. The system unit itself measures about 19 by 15⅓ by 5¾ inches.

The Tandy 1200 comes with 256K RAM standard, expandable to 640K with additional memory boards. One 5¼-inch floppy drive acts as drive A on the machine, while the 10-megabyte, 5¼-inch fixed disk is configured as drive C. The 84-key keyboard is in the familiar PC/XT style and its softer feel reminds me of the Tandy 2000 keyboard.

A parallel printer port comes standard, as do the plug-in disk controllers for the floppy and hard disk drives. While the 1200 provides five expansion slots, only three accommodate add-on cards; Tandy uses the other two for the disk controllers and the optional (but necessary) monochrome or color graphics card with a video port. The color graphics card (catalog number 25-3043, $299) supports both the monochrome and color graphics capabilities of the machine, while the monochrome board (catalog number 25-3040, $219) supports only a monochrome monitor.

Unlike Tandy's other computers, the 1200 comes with no operating system or Basic. You have to buy MS-DOS and GW-Basic as a separate package (catalog number 25-3130, $89.95). This seems to underscore Tandy's philosophy that the 1200 isn't aimed at the diehard programmer; rather, Tandy targeted the 1200 for a business environment where the user has little need to learn MS-DOS or Basic.

Setting Up the Machine

The 1200's inside and outside appearance is similar to the PC/XT's, the Tandy logo being the most noticeable difference. The front of the machine features the 10-megabyte hard drive on the right, with the floppy drive to its left.

The on/off switch is on the right side of the rear panel. The back of the system also holds the power connector, power supply fan, speaker vent, keyboard connector, and five expansion slots.

When you begin configuring the 1200, you may have to open the machine to set the DIP switches for the amount of RAM and the color monitor. All you have to do is remove four screws on the back to slide off the cover.

Since the unit doesn't come with a monochrome or color card, you have to install one. The layout inside the machine is uncluttered and there's ample room to get at the DIP switches (see Photo 2).

After inserting a color or monochrome graphics card and connecting the 1200 to a monitor, you're ready to set up the system. The Tandy 1200 MS-DOS disk you buy to use the machine contains the LLFDFMT (low-level, fixed-disk formatting) utility, the first step in formatting the hard disk to run as a system and data disk. While the entire process of formatting the fixed disk takes an hour, you only have to do it once.

After formatting the hard drive, move the MS-DOS operating system and system files to it and configure the machine to boot directly from the drive when you turn the power on. All the instructions for formatting and configuring the hard drive are listed in an easy-to-follow form in the com-

puter's instruction booklet.

The booklet is easy to understand, and it gives you the information you need to get the system up and running. It also gives you an overview of the MS-DOS commands you'll use most often. The booklet contains only four chapters: Turning It On, Telling The DOS What To Do, Turning It Off, and Options. The appendixes at the end of the booklet augment the information in each chapter.

Compatibility and Things to Watch

Tandy claims that all PC/XT add-on cards fit and function in the 1200. During the review of the 1200, I used an IBM color graphics card and an IBM RS-232 card without a hitch.

Tandy also promised software compatibility and I found only a few programs that didn't work on the 1200: Prosoft's Dotwriter and Muse Software's Castle Wolfenstein.

All in all, the 1200 performed just as expected from both a hardware and software standpoint. However, you'll want to be aware of a few quirks in using the system. If it doesn't respond to your color or monochrome monitor, make sure the internal DIP switches are firmly set. When I got my 1200, it was supposed to be configured for a color monitor. But the system didn't work until I put the DIP switches in the proper positions.

Tandy's version of MS-DOS takes 10K more RAM than the PC/XT operating system, so you have less memory available to store and manipulate data in spreadsheet programs.

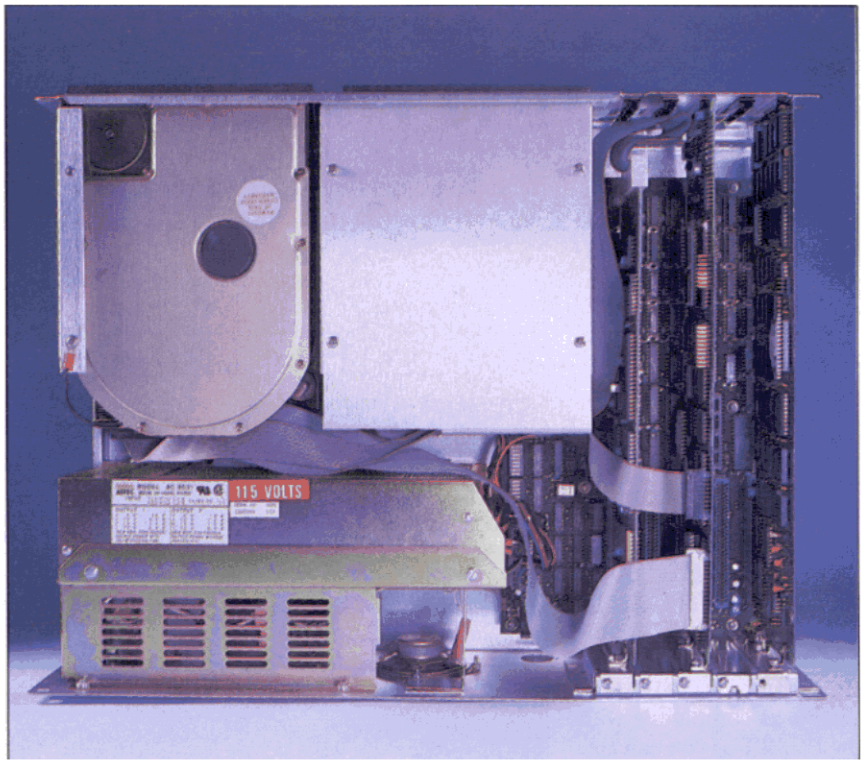


Photo 2. A look inside the Tandy 1200.

Some DOS commands familiar to XT users may not work on the 1200 until you install ANSI.SYS with the operating system. ANSI.SYS is already incorporated onto the IBM system, but you have to activate it on the Tandy 1200 before you can call commands like CLS from the DOS prompt. Another idiosyncracy that both PC-DOS and Tandy's MS-DOS exhibit is an inability to call MODE from a subdirectory unless you first invoke the Path command.

The Norton Utilities disk diagnostic package (a Super Utility program for the PC family) didn't come up in color as it does on the XT, but the program worked properly except when examining the hard disk. Since the 1200's hard disk is configured differently from the PC/XT's, version 2.0 of the Norton Utilities won't check it, but 3.0 will.

I also noted some color incompatibility when I ran Infocom's interactive fiction games. While the games functioned properly, they apparently didn't recognize the 1200's color graphics board. As a result, the programs didn't ask if you're using a color or monochrome monitor.

Conclusion

The 1200 is an affordable alternative to the IBM PC/XT. Tandy promises that it runs almost all PC/XT ware and accepts IBM option cards. All this for $1,400 less than the Big Blue machine.

The Tandy 1200 may not make a big dent in the corporate market, which IBM dominates, but it's a quality choice that will help Tandy reposition itself near the front of the business micro market. ■

Tandy 1200

★ ★ ★ ★

Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
$2999

Easy to use?	★★★★☆
Good docs?	★★★½☆
Bug free?	★★★★☆
Does the job?	★★★★½

The 1200 HD: Notes from a Model 4 User

by David A. Williams

Why did this dedicated Model 4 user buy an IBM clone? For one reason only: To enter the mainstream of the computer field.

I really like the Model 4 and think it one of the most underrated computers around. But Big Blue has spoken and you'd have to be deaf not to hear the message. In fact, the company I work for has a variety of computers (including Model 4's) but, by company policy, any new computer must be IBM-compatible. So, I'm trying to learn a new system and it's not easy.

Circle 259 on Reader Service card.

Now you can choose from the best books available for business and professional personal computer users. And save up to 35% and more on list prices!

Only you can decide which books will help you get the most out of your computer. As a member of Prentice-Hall's *Personal Computer Book Club,* you are invited to sit in judgement of the best computer books being published today—computer books especially written for business and professional people like you. Every four weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on software, hardware and creative new computer applications. And each title will be carefully chosen by the *Personal Computer Book Club* editorial board to meet your demanding needs. As a member of the *Personal Computer Book Club,* you are *never under any obligation* to buy. There are no minimum purchase requirements. Your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join the *Personal Computer Book Club* now and receive a FREE copy of *The Computer Documentation Kit.* We will also send you your first selection for only $1.00 (plus local sales tax, postage and handling). It's *Superscripsit: Micro Word Processing for the TRS-80,* and you have 15 full days to decide if you want to keep it. If you aren't fully satisfied, you can send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, *The Computer Documentation Kit* is yours to keep, just for giving the *Personal Computer Book Club* a try.

Read this book without charge or obligation —buy it for only $1

SUPERSCRIPSIT: MICRO WORD PROCESSING FOR THE TRS-80

by Carol Lehman, Mark Lehman and Connie McMullin

This easy to use manual puts the word processing power of SUPERSCRIPSIT at your fingertips instantly, and helps you to proceed with confidence through virtually every SUPERSCRIPSIT application. Included are practice drills for honing your developing skills . . . practical basic and advanced business applications . . . plus step-by-step instructions for merging selected information from the PROFILE III PLUS data-management package with SUPERSCRIPSIT.

Join the *Personal Computer Book Club* and get this book FREE!

YOUR FREE BOOK
The Computer Documentation Kit

Here's a complete "kit" of tools that will simplify the vital task of documenting the running, maintaining and updating of your present computer system. Its simple, step-by-step approach helps you prepare solid documentation that saves time and money. . . cuts down on errors and delays . . . and helps your system run more efficiently. Each section of the "kit" corresponds to the major tasks involved: collecting data about the system, creating data flow diagrams, defining audiences and their needs, and producing manuals. It's packed with simplified worksheets, model manual outlines and much more.

To: Prentice-Hall Personal Computer Book Club
Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442, West Nyack, NY 10995

FREE GIFT AND BOOK EXAMINATION COUPON

YES: Please enroll me as a trial member of the *Personal Computer Book Club* and send me immediately my FREE copy of *The Computer Documentation Kit.* Also send me *Superscripsit: Micro Word Processing for the TRS-80* as my first club selection. I understand that it comes to me for only $1.00, plus local sales tax, postage and handling. I also understand that I am under no obligation to purchase any more books and that I may cancel my membership at any time after I have paid for any selections I have chosen. Whatever I decide to do, *The Computer Documentation Kit* is mine to keep—FREE.

Signature _____

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in continental United States only. Enrollment is subject to acceptance by the Prentice-Hall *Personal Computer Book Club.*

55-4 R0845(9) R7338(8) PC 102-BA(2)

As I write this, little technical information is available on the 1200. Radio Shack store and Computer Center employees don't know much about it, at least in my area. And Tandy has yet to publish any specifications on it.

The 1200 is certainly a more difficult system to buy than the Model 4, where all you have to do is take it home, plug it in, and you're off. With the 1200, you have to make all these decisions: Monochrome or color monitor? How much memory? RS-232 port? Expansion boards?

As if the initial decision-making weren't enough, a huge aftermarket of IBM-compatible hardware accessories exists. You don't even have to buy Tandy. You can choose from dozens of display adaptors, memory expansion cards, multipurpose expansion boards, graphics cards, and other add-ons available from many different suppliers, including mail-order discount houses.

Tandy says it will stock third-party accessories, but apparently will charge list price for what is heavily discounted elsewhere. One Computer Center was pushing the Tecmar Captain, a multipurpose memory expansion board with 384K of RAM, serial and parallel interfaces, a real-time clock, and utility software for $795. I've seen it advertised for under $600 at mail-order houses.

The Machine

The first thing I noticed about the 1200 was the statement on the carton: "Custom-made in the USA for Tandy." Reportedly, Tandon, the company famous for its floppy and hard disk drives, makes the system unit. The machine looks good even though it's pretty heavy. And its thick-painted steel cabinet appears to be durable.

The mirror image falls a bit short when it comes to the expansion slots, however: The 1200 has only five compared to the XT's eight. Three of these are reserved for the disk controllers and the monitor adapter card, which you have to install before you turn on the machine. Consequently, you may need multifunction expansion boards if you want to add many features. (The processor board has a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor chip.)

The 1200's start-up is a little difficult because of the hard disk initialization, but the manual explains

COUNTERPOINT

There's a fine line between inexpensive and cheap. At first glance, I thought the 1200 overstepped that line. My test model had gobs of epoxy holding the hard disk cables to the controller board, awkward DIP switches (I tried one setting that made everything work fine, except that I couldn't format floppy disks), and a case screwed shut so tightly that I needed the Jaws of Life to put in the display adapter.

Since then, however, I've fallen in love with the 1200. It works like a charm, running every piece of non-graphics software I've tried (I use the basic monochrome adapter and monitor). It has such swift and spacious Winchester storage that I'll hate to give it up and go back to floppies.

The keyboard is responsive and an excellent improvement on the IBM standard. I would gladly pick the economical VM-3 monitor over the CM-2 color display, since it has much sharper text.

Most of all, Tandy's price sweeps away objections as it sweeps away competitors. While it's a crime to charge extra for DOS and it's sad that Tandy has signed a death warrant on the Model 2000, the 1200 is simply too good a deal to pass up.

—Eric Grevstad

I use an IBM PC more than any other computer. Except for the 10 megabyte hard drive, I don't see that much difference between the PC and the 1200. The styling and colors are similar, and both machines have five 13-inch expansion slots. Since they're so alike, any comparison comes down to picking nits.

Like most PC clones, the 1200 has an improved keyboard layout. You can reach the shift and return keys, and red LEDs indicate when you've engaged the Caps and Num Lock keys. The keyboard doesn't clack annoyingly like the PC's but it's mushier and slower.

Mass storage is always impressive. The hard drive is quick and quiet once you format it. But formatting takes an hour and the instructions don't always follow the actual screen displays. The hard drive utilities, specific for the non-IBM format, work just fine.

Judging from a few sessions, the 1200 is highly PC compatible. Most of my regular programs worked normally: WordStar, VisiCalc, Thinktank, Gato. The Norton Utilities (highly regarded MS-DOS utilities) generally worked fine, except the hard drive utilities in version 2.0 didn't recognize Tandy's hard disk format. Then new version (3.0) had no problems. But Sorcerer didn't come up in color and Castle Wolfenstein quickly bombed.

The 1200 is nice, especially considering its price. While I don't trust it yet (I want to look at it some more and try other PC software), I think the 1200 will eventually prove its worth.

—Dave Rowell

My first impressions of the Tandy 1200 were mixed. I've been using a Model 2000 for a year, so it seemed as if the 1200 were a step backward. But I was intrigued with its low cost.

I found the Tandy 1200 mostly identical with the IBM PC/XT. The degree of compatibility Tandy incorporated into the machine is impressive. In terms of software, the 1200 ran as an IBM PC/XT, quite a feat when you consider that the IBM PC/XT depends heavily on its ROM code.

Setting up 1200's hard disk is more complex than on the Tandy 2000. The hard disk formatting and initialization routines require about an hour to run and you must run the low-level format routine twice. Then you have to format and partition the disk as the final step.

In conclusion, I saw little difference between the Tandy 1200 and the IBM PC/XT in hardware, firmware, or software. The most startling differences are those perceived by a regular Tandy 2000 user. The difference in performance between the two machines is overwhelming. While the 2000 is in another league, Tandy will probably sell a lot more 1200s.

—John B. Harrell III

everything clearly. Even first-time computer users should have little trouble. Don't ignore the errata sheets because they contain information on the start-up.

A diagnostic program that checks the processor and memory runs every time you turn on the computer. A message on the display tells you how much memory you've installed. If the hard disk contains the DOS, it will boot automatically and prompt you for the date and time.

The keyboard has a metal base with a plastic cover, and follows the general layout used in other PC compatibles. Model 4 owners may be overwhelmed just by the number of keys. Many of the symbols are in different positions and the Model 4 lacks several of them. If a PC industry standard exists, the 1200's keyboard comes close to it.

Tandy integrated the arrow keys on the keypad with the number keys in a diamond arrangement. You use the "Num Lock" key to toggle between the keypad's numbers or arrows. This key and the Caps Lock key have an illuminated indicator to tell you what mode they're in.

Tandy offers both monochrome ($219) and color monitors ($549.95), with the necessary adapter cards ($219 and $299, respectively). The color adapter provides high-resolution graphics when used with the monochrome monitor and adapter.

If you do a lot of word processing or spreadsheet work, you'll want the monochrome monitor. From my own experience, the color monitor/adaptor doesn't have sufficient resolution for long-term use for those types of applications.

If you do buy the Tandy monochrome monitor, make sure it's the VM-3 (catalog number 25-3010). It's the only one compatible with the adapter card. It features green letters on a black background and a nonglare screen. The contrast and brightness controls are on the front panel. While the VM-3 can display dual intensities, it's difficult to distinguish between them if you set the contrast control too high.

Nothing in the literature indicates the 1200's pixel resolution. The display is sharper than the Model 4's, with the characters more delicately formed and the individual dots less noticeable. This makes for a flicker-free display, but data tends to smear when you scroll it.

MS-DOS vs. TRSDOS

For an extra $89.95, you get the MS-DOS 2.11 operating system and GW-Basic. My first impression is that MS-DOS will be easier to learn than TRSDOS 6.X. Redirecting the input and output seems more simple. For example, "Copy CON file name" directs output from the keyboard (console) to a disk file while simultaneously displaying it on the screen. Batch processing, which corresponds to the Model 4's job control language, is also easier. The DOS Print command automatically invokes a spooler without the process TRSDOS involves.

On the other hand, there is no Forms/FLT, KSM/FLT, or Memdisk. But with a hard disk, you don't really need the last.

MS-DOS includes a line editor, but it seems a little awkward to use. Perhaps this will change with experience. I have yet to find one I like as well as the one that comes with the Model 4 Assembly Language Development System. There is a Debug utility that has some pluses and minuses compared to the one with TRSDOS. The Debug includes a disassembler that can be run from within.

While GW-Basic has more statements and functions than Model 4 Basic, many of these have to do with graphics. And, of course, you have to have a graphics card to use them. Both a line and screen editor are provided within Basic for program generation and editing.

Documentation

At this point, I can only rate the documentation as fair. The DOS and Basic manuals are supplied in 9-inch, three-ring binders, but neither has an index. This is especially difficult to understand, since other MS-DOS manuals nearly identical in content and organization have them. I've already wasted a lot of time looking around for things.

The overall DOS description is better than TRSDOS, but with fewer examples illustrating the commands. There is no data that would be needed by Assembly-language programmers, but perhaps this will come. Something similar to the Model 4 Technical Reference Manual is needed.

The Bottom Line

I like this machine and I'm looking forward to using it. I finally feel like I'm part of the real world of computers. It's nice to read software and hardware reviews without feeling left out. While I wish I had the performance of the Tandy 2000, the Tandy 1200 has the degree of compatibility I need. ■

CP/M 2.2 Revisited

by John B. Harrell III

Montezuma Micro has significantly improved its version of CP/M since I last reviewed it (March 1984, p. 94), particularly in terms of hard disk support. The new version is available as a $15 upgrade to previous Montezuma Micro CP/M owners. You receive Montezuma's revamped documentation, a disk with the upgraded CP/M system on it, and a second disk with the hard disk drivers.

New System Features

The first surprise you notice when you boot up the disk is the banner. Jesse Bob Overholt (of The Alternate Source fame) has overhauled CP/M's Basic input/output system (BIOS), the operating system's nucleus. In addi-

Continued on p. 113

CP/M 2.2 version 2.2

★★★★★

Montezuma Micro
CP/M Support Division
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, TX 75232
Model 4/4P
64K RAM
One disk drive (two preferred)
Supports 128K RAM and hard disk drive
$199

Easy to use?	★★★★★
Good docs?	★★★★★
Bug free?	★★★★★
Does the job?	★★★★★

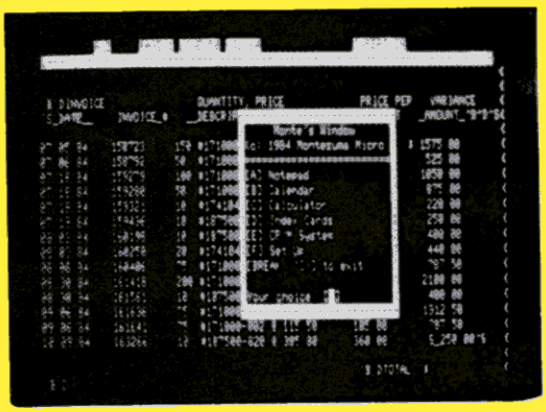
Circle 411 on Reader Service card.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

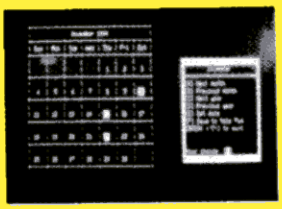
PRESENTS

MONTE'S WINDOW™

NOTEPAD



CALENDAR

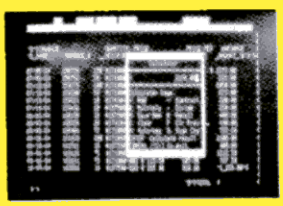


WINDOWS ON YOUR MODEL 4!

TAKES NO USER RAM!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CALCULATOR



Pop Up Menus!

$49

Easy to Use!

INDEX CARD FILE

REQUIREMENTS

Montezuma Micro CP/M® 2.2 version 2.21+

128K RAM

Model 4 or 4P

8-bit Fever

A touch of the keyboard opens a window in your screen for – a Note Pad, an Appointment Calendar, a Calculator, even a Mini Data Base. All yours for just $49! Need RAM? Monte's Christmas gift to you – 64K and the window, both for **$99!**

Once Upon A Time,

Monte Zuma, our Founder, President and King, has always had trouble keeping his desk organized. The Sidekick™ from Borland International would solve the problem, but alas, it was not available for CP/M®. So Monte asked his favorite nephew, the legendary LaMont E. Zuma (distant cousin to Rondo Talbot, a direct descendant of Monte Zuma hisself) to work on the problem as best he could during recess at the home. LaMont, a true legend in his own time, really outdid himself this time. A touch of both shift keys halts your application program in its tracks and up pops **Monte's Window™** *ready to use. What could be simpler? Put an end to the fumbling and pawing around the pile of papers on your desk. You will find* **Monte's Window™** *indispensable. When you are finished, break back to your application program and it resumes without error.* **Monte's Window™** *is truly a breakthrough. See for yourself – Look through* **Monte's Window™** *on* **your** *Model 4. How did you ever get along without it? See the page opposite for order information.* **Monte's Window™** *is available right now.*

Circle 411 on Reader Service card.

CP/M...The Software Key That Unlocks Your Model 4

CP/M is the standard 8-bit Z-80 operating system and many thousands of programs have been written to run under this system. With Montezuma Micro's CP/M you can run these programs on your Model 4/4P. Think about all those nationally known programs you've wanted to use. Programs like WordStar; dBASE II; SuperCalc; MultiPlan etc. With our version of CP/M 2.2 all those public domain programs on bulletin boards across the USA are available for free downloading. CP/M is the missing link that joins all this software to your Model 4/4P. Montezuma Micro's CP/M comes ready to use and requires no hardware modifications. This product has been awarded the best and highest ratings in the reviews and we are continuously improving it with you in mind. With our CP/M you get more than just a DOS. You get the other half of your Model 4/4P.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT – Less Hard Disk Drive Support..... **$169**
Optional Hard Disk Drive Support ..... $ 30

(Radio Shack 5M, 12M, 15M, 35M • Aerocomp/Percom 5M, 10M, 15M, 30M • Bi-Tech 5M, 10M, 11M, 15M, 20M, 30M, 40M)

FEATURES

- Full range of floppy drive support. Dual-head and/or 80 tracks.
- Optional hard disk support allows positioning and selective assignment of logical drives. Easy backup routine.
- Memory drive allows the use of the other 64K RAM bank on 128K machines.
- Modem 7, a powerful public domain communications program furnished at no charge, allows for file transfer and remote database access such as CompuServ and The Source.
- CONFIG is our flexible utility that allows complete control of all operating parameters from menus. Format, read and write more than 30 different manufacturer's disk formats with more being added rapidly.
- Disk Utility Program allows fast format, backups and verifying of ours and other manufacturer's disks.
- These CP/M utilities are included: ASM; DDT; DUMP; ED; LOAD; MOVECPM; PIP; STAT; SUBMIT; SYSGEN; and XSUB.

WHY BUY OURS?

	MONTEZUMA MICRO	RADIO SHACK
Transient Program Area (TPA)	**55K**	52K
Bytes free in MBASIC	**30,776**	18,488
Bytes free of formatted disk	**196K**	160K
64K Memory drive	**YES**	NO
Double-Side/80tk drive support	**YES**	NO
Format, read/write other CP/M formats	**YES**	NO
Communication program included	**YES**	NO
Share HD with TRSDOS/LDOS	**YES**	NO
Assign multiple drives to HD	**YES**	NO
Boots from Hard Disk (4P)	**YES**	NO
Popular terminal emulation	**YES**	NO
User defined function keys	**9**	3
Timely product support	**YES**	NO

128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade kit includes 64K RAM, a geniune PAL chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK program and the TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Guaranteed 1 year.

A BARGAIN AT ONLY $74 Model 4
$64 Model 4P – No PAL

This popular software is available for the Model 4/4P using our CP/M.

WordStar Fast memory-mapped version 3.3 ..... $250
MailMerge Multi-purpose file merging program ... 125
SpellStar 20,000 word proof-reader on a stick 125
StarIndex Creates indices and Tables of Content... 85
DataStar Data entry and retrieval is yours..... 175
ReportStar Report generator and file manipulator.... 150
InfoStar The above two programs..... 300
dBASE II with Disk Tutorial..... 385
CBASIC version 2.8..... 85
TURBO PASCAL by Borland. This is the one..... 45

ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped immediately. We accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa plus we ship COD (cash or cashier's check only). Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add $4 shipping per item on orders within the 48 states. Suitability of the software is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS.** Defective items will be replaced upon their return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310
The Toll Free lines are for orders only.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research Inc. Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro. TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation. WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Copyright Montezuma Micro 1984

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #18
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Tx 75232

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

That Sinking Feeling

Few things bring out a computer user's latent hostility like a disk error message. It's irritating enough that you can't complete your operation, but to add insult to injury, you'll often find the message incomprehensible; you're still left wondering what went wrong.

This article will help you make sense out of cryptic error messages like "GAT read error" and "CRC error during disk I/O." It'll also outline ways to repair disks and prevent disk errors. First, however, you need to know something about a floppy disk's structure.

The Disk Dissected

While it might appear that the only thing recorded on a floppy disk is the data you write to it, your disk operating system (DOS) formats disks with a boot sector, a directory of your files, and other information to guide the disk's controller hardware.

Most TRS-80 operating systems format disks with 40 tracks of data, each track consisting of 18 256-byte sectors.

The boot sector is the disk's first sector; the computer reads this sector first when you boot up the disk. On a system disk, the program contained in this sector bootstraps, that is, it loads the remainder of the DOS into RAM. On a nonsystem disk, the boot program displays an error message, indicating that the disk lacks a DOS to bootstrap.

Usually, the DOS devotes an entire track to the disk's directory, which tells the DOS where to locate your files.

But each track on a disk contains more than just data. Your disk controller hardware requires additional information so that it can locate each sector on a track and verify that the DOS has read the data contents of that sector correctly.

The small hole near the disk's center is called the index marker. It enables the disk controller to find the beginning of each track. From there, the controller uses data stored on the track to locate each of the track's 18 sectors. Your DOS writes this data to a disk during formatting.

Each disk sector has four parts: a type III gap, an identification (ID) field, a type II gap, and a data field (see the Fig.). The type III gap separates the ID field from the previous sector's data field, and the type II gap separates the ID field from the next data field.

The ID field contains all the identifying data for the sector. Its first byte, called the ID address mark, tells the disk controller that an ID follows. The second, third, and fourth bytes contain the disk track number, side number (for double-sided disks), and sector number. The fifth byte contains a code that determines the sector's length.

The ID field's sixth and seventh bytes contain its CRC, or cyclic redundancy check, characters (I'll explain CRCs a little later).

The data field is the part of the sector you're most familiar with. Its first byte, called the data address mark, tells the controller that data follows. The next 256 bytes contain data, and two CRC characters follow the data.

TRSDOS 1.3 numbers sectors from 1–18, but it increments the numbers by 3. Therefore, consecutive sectors are numbered 1, 4, 7, and so on up to 18. Sector 2 follows sector 16; sector 3 follows sector 17. This gives the software enough time to access the next-higher-numbered sector before the disk has revolved past it.

TRSDOS 6.1 carries this further by numbering sectors in increments of 6, starting with zero and ending at 17 on track zero. For each successive track, the starting sector's number changes, so that identically numbered sectors aren't adjacent. This provides better performance, but it means that TRSDOS 1.3-formatted disks aren't compatible with TRSDOS 6.1 disks.

Seeing for Yourself

To see exactly what TRSDOS 1.3 writes to a track during the formatting process, try the following patch:

```
PATCH *7 (ADD = 5CF3,FIND = 3E,CHG = F7)
```

Then format a blank disk in drive 1. After you enter the disk's name and password, the patch puts you in Debug. The DOS will write the contents of memory locations 6200–7D61 hexadecimal (hex) to the disk's first track. Locations 6100–61FF hex contain the granule allocation table (GAT) sector, and locations 5F00–5FFF hex contain the hash index table (HIT) sector.

DOS linguist Douglas Payne translates disk error messages and tells you how to correct and prevent them.

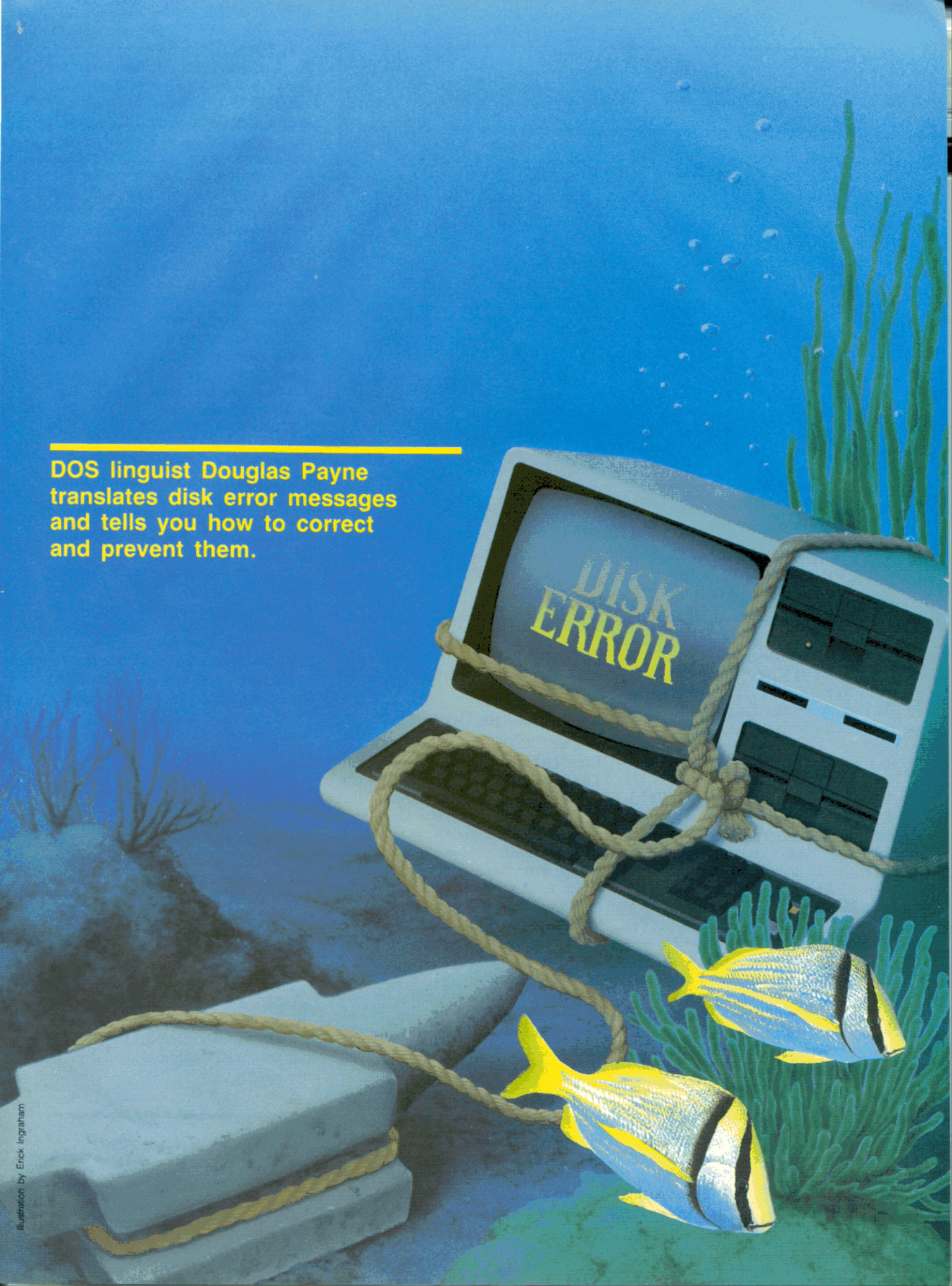


Illustration by Erick Ingraham

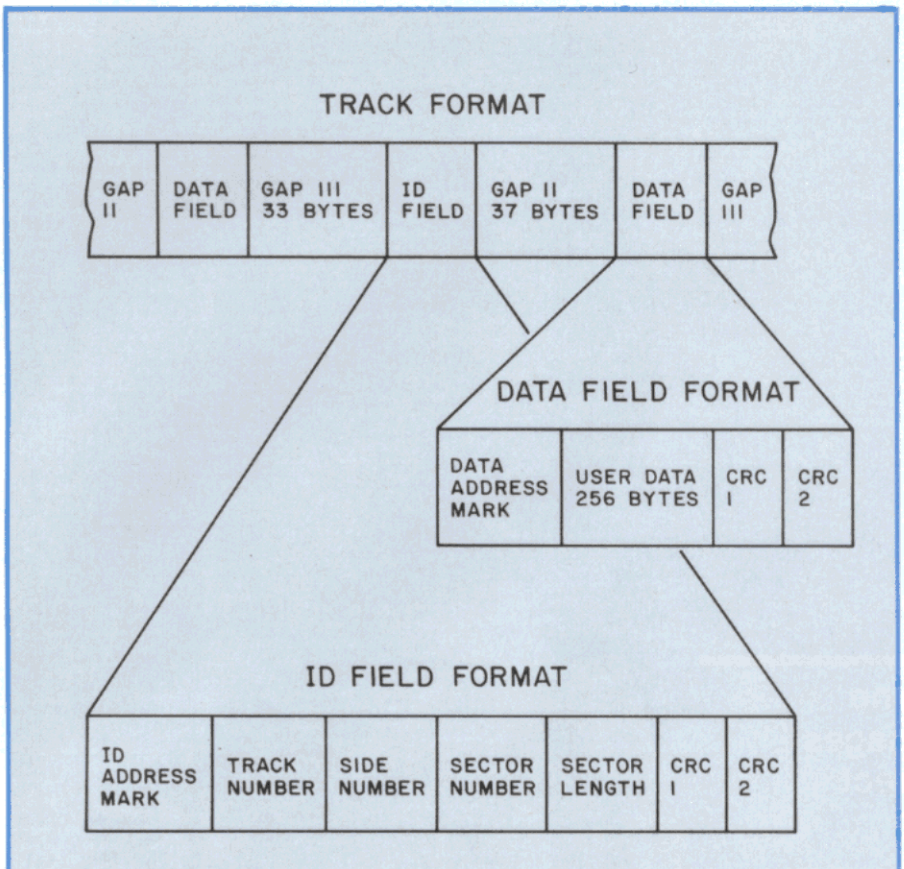


Figure. Disk format under TRSDOS 6.1.

Once you've displayed these locations, make sure you use the Q command to exit Debug without continuing the format. Reverse the patch to restore the format command:

PATCH *7 (ADD = 5CF3,FIND = F7,CHG = 3E)

To do the same thing under TRSDOS 6.1, format a blank disk, and when formatting is complete, enter Debug with the Debug (EXT) command. You can use the D command to display memory. Memory locations 2F00–4745 hex hold the contents of the last track written.

The CRC Factor

A cyclic redundancy check verifies that the data the DOS reads from a disk is the same as the data recorded in the first place. Each time the computer writes an ID field or sector of data, the disk controller computes a CRC using a complex algorithm. The CRC calculation includes every byte of data from the address mark up to, but not including, the CRC itself.

When the DOS reads a sector of data, the controller again computes the CRC and compares it to the CRC stored on the disk. If the two values don't match, the controller sets an error bit in its status register, which the disk input/output (I/O) software checks. The algorithm is accurate enough to detect almost all errors.

Error Messages Decoded

Since TRSDOS 1.3 and 6.1 have different error messages, I'll deal with TRSDOS 6.1's messages and describe the corresponding messages for TRSDOS 1.3. Other standard DOS messages might differ slightly, but they will essentially mean the same thing.

● *Seek error during read.* The disk controller seeks a track by positioning the read/write head at that track. The controller reads the first ID field it finds on the track. If the ID field's track number isn't that of the track the controller is seeking, and the ID field's CRC is correct, the controller sets a status bit indicating a seek error. If the CRC is bad, the controller keeps trying to find an ID field with a good CRC. If it finds none within four drive revolutions, it sets a CRC error status.

Seek errors usually mean that the disk drive hardware has malfunctioned. However, if the disk has a bad track with no valid ID fields, a seek error can also occur. To determine which problem is causing the error, try another disk. If the seek error persists, your drive needs realignment or other repairs.

TRSDOS 1.3 has no specific seek error. Under the circumstances described above, it would probably display the message "Disk drive hardware fault."

● *Lost data during read.* TRS-80 hardware and software use what's called programmed data transfer; the CPU must perform an I/O instruction to read or write each byte of data from disk. Since the disk revolves at a constant speed, the CPU must read or write each byte as soon as the controller requests it. If the byte isn't transferred before the next one becomes available, the controller sets a lost data status bit and terminates the I/O operation.

Lost data errors probably mean the disk is defective or the drive isn't turning at the right speed. If the error persists when you try another disk, it's time for drive maintenance.

TRSDOS 1.3 doesn't differentiate between lost data errors on reads and writes. In both cases its message is "Lost data during disk I/O."

● *Parity error during read* means a CRC error occurred while the DOS was reading a sector. The CRC error is in the data field, not the ID field.

CRC errors usually occur because data was read or written incorrectly. Occasionally, the CRC characters themselves can be incorrectly stored, also causing a CRC error.

TRSDOS 1.3 doesn't distinguish between CRC errors during data reads and writes; its corresponding error message is "CRC error during disk I/O."

● *Parity error during header read* indicates that a CRC error occurred while the controller was reading an ID field, trying to find the correct sector, rather than while it was reading a data field.

TRSDOS 1.3 displays the same error message it does for data field CRC errors, but uses a different error number.

● *Data record not found during write.* Before the DOS can read a specific sector of data from disk, it must inform the controller. The controller tries to locate the correct sector by reading the next ID field and comparing its track and sector numbers with those that the DOS requested. If it doesn't find a sector with the correct numbers within four disk revolutions, the controller sets the record-not-found status and terminates the operation.

System Requirements

Model III or 4
One disk drive

These errors usually mean the disk's ID field is bad.

The equivalent TRSDOS 1.3 message is "Disk sector not found."

● *Seek error during write* is the same as "Seek error during read," except that the error occurred before a write operation.

● *Lost data during write* corresponds to "Lost data during read," but for a write.

● *Parity error during write* means a CRC error occurred while the DOS was writing a sector to disk.

● *Data record not found during read.* Since the DOS writes the ID fields when it formats a disk, this error can occur for the same reasons as during a read.

● *Write fault on disk drive* tells you the controller has detected some kind of error while writing to disk. This indicates a hardware malfunction in the drive or the controller.

The corresponding TRSDOS 1.3 message is, "Write fault on disk I/O."

● *Directory read error, Directory write error.* These messages indicate that an error has occurred during I/O to the directory track. Try another disk to determine if the problem is in your hardware or the disk.

TRSDOS 1.3 uses the same messages.

● *GAT read error, GAT write error* mean an error has occurred during I/O to the granule allocation table, a special sector on the directory track containing information about the disk's sector allocation. The DOS uses the GAT to determine which sectors are available for a new disk file or for an extension to an existing file.

Both DOSes use the same messages.

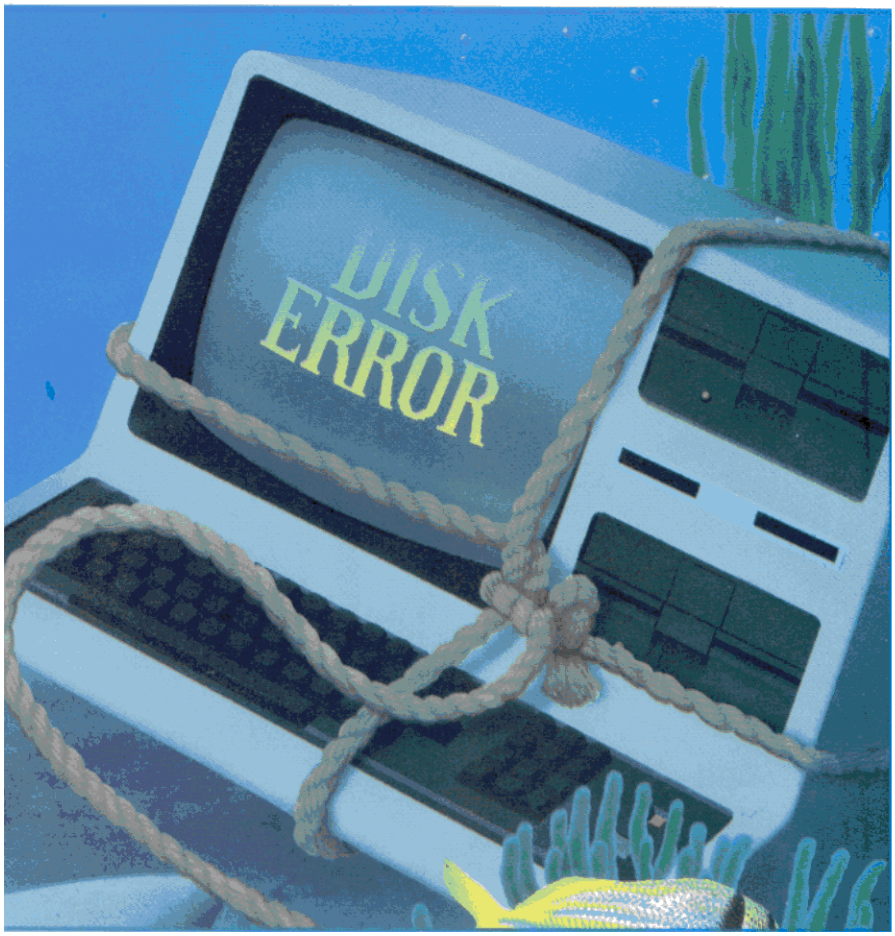
● *HIT read error, HIT write error* indicate the disk controller detected an I/O error while reading or writing to the hash index table. This is another special sector on the directory track containing a 1-byte hash code representing each disk file's name. The DOS uses the HIT to locate a file's directory record, which is on another sector of the directory track.

Again, both DOSes use the same message for this error.

Other Error Messages

You've probably encountered other error messages during disk I/O. Most of them, such as "Illegal logical file number" or "Attempt to read past EOF" result from bugs in your program.

In a few cases, hardware may be at fault. For example, if you get an illegal drive number message when you try to access a disk under TRSDOS 6.1 and you're certain the drive contains a valid disk, something's wrong with your controller or the drive. If TRSDOS 1.3 displays a "Disk drive not ready" message for no obvious reason, you probably have hardware problems.



Now What?

Once you know how to interpret your DOS's disk error messages, you can start troubleshooting. The first thing to do is determine whether the disk or your hardware is faulty.

Retry the operation on another disk—I always keep a couple of blank formatted disks on hand for such occasions. If the problem recurs, it's time to take your system to the repair shop. If the operation works without error, you have a bad disk.

Don't think you have to junk a disk because it's generating error messages. If you haven't already done so, buy a good disk utility program. Powersoft's Super Utility is one of the best; I'll go into its capabilities in some detail to demonstrate what you can do to repair a disk.

I'll discuss Super Utility 4/4P, which runs only on the Model 4/4P but can access most Model I or Model III disks. All the utilities I'll mention are also available in Super Utility Plus 3.2, which runs on the Models I and III, and on the Model 4 in Model III mode.

Repairing the Damage

Although Super Utility comprises dozens of utilities, I'll concentrate on those that help you diagnose and repair disk problems. The utilities are divided into seven groups: zap, purge, disk format, back-up, repair, memory, and file utilities.

● *Zap utilities* let you examine and alter a disk's contents by directly addressing the disk by track and sector. The Verify Sectors and Display Sectors options validate and display the data on any number of sectors. They're useful for finding exactly which sectors will cause errors, and identifying those errors.

The Copy Sectors option lets you copy a sector from one disk to another, meaning you can replace a bad sector with good data from another disk. The Read ID Address Marks option lets you quickly find errors in sector headers.

● *Purge utilities* are mainly for cleaning up disks, letting you remove files in a variety of ways and remove file passwords or system files.

● *Disk format utilities* include the Format Without Erase option, which lets you format a disk without losing data. Super Utility does this by reading the sectors on each track into memory before formatting them, then writing the sectors once it has formatted the track.

With this option you can sometimes recover data on a disk that gives periodic errors.

● *Back-up utilities* include a standard back-up function similar to the DOS's, and a special backup for disks with damaged formatting information.

● *Repair utilities* help you restore damaged disks. Since the Boot, GAT, and HIT sectors are accessed more than other sectors, they're the most susceptible to damage. As they're also the most important sectors, along with the directory, Super Utility provides utilities to repair each of these sectors.

The GAT repair option lets you repair the granule allocation table itself or the whole sector, which also contains the disk's name, password, creation date, and Auto command. Super Utility repairs the GAT by going through the directory to determine which granules are really in use.

The HIT repair option lets you reconstruct the entire HIT table. You can verify the GAT and HIT with the Check Directory option, which does a complete check of the disk's directory and lets you automatically correct any errors or inconsistencies it finds.

The Boot Sector option replaces the Boot sector on TRSDOS 2.3, 1.3, and 2.7 double density system disks only. For other DOSes, you have to use the Copy Sectors option in the zap package.

● *Memory utilities* let you examine and alter your system's memory; you can also search for a specific string of bytes or characters in memory, read or write a byte to any I/O port, and read an entire track from disk into memory in order to examine it.

This last option lets you see exactly what's recorded on a disk. It reads and displays all the information on the track, including index fields, CRC characters, gaps, and address marks. If you don't change any of the track's formatting information you can even write the track back to disk using the format utilities' Write Format Track option.

● *File Utilities* are similar to zap utilities, except they're for files rather than disk sectors. Super Utility uses the directory information to find files, so you don't have to locate files yourself. You can display file sectors, copy files, display free space, and display file locations, among other things. The Sector Allocation option determines which file a particular sector belongs to.

The Disk Allocation option displays a map of the disk with information about each sector, whether or not it's in use, and whether or not it's locked out due to errors. This option corresponds to the standard DOS Free command. One option lets you compute any file name's hash code, another encodes and decodes passwords.

An Ounce of Prevention

Disk errors are no fun. They can cost you hours or even days of hard work. You can save yourself trouble by treating your disks with tender care. Don't bend, staple, or paper-clip them; keep drinks away from them; don't expose them to electromagnetic fields (such as electric motors), and don't touch the exposed parts. Disks are extremely vulnerable to smoke and dust contamination—if they weren't, they probably wouldn't need CRC's.

Invest in some hard plastic disk cases. And above all, buy high-quality disks. If your system has double-density drives, don't buy single-density disks, even if your best friend does it all the time. The same holds true for double-sided drives: Buy disks rated for double-sided operation. Often, manufacturers test only one side of a single-sided disk for errors.

Give your drives the same consideration as your disks. If you don't have a disk drive cleaning kit, get one. Clean your drives once every month or two; cleaning too frequently can result in premature head wear.

If you want to know exactly how your drives are performing, buy a disk drive diagnostic utility. Simpler programs measure only your drive's rotational speed, while the really sophisticated ones can also check head alignment and index hole detector adjustment.

Further Reading

If you're interested in how your system's disk hardware works, see Radio Shack's Model III or Model 4 technical reference manual. Both models use Western Digital's WD1793-01 floppy disk controller chip. Western Digital's "WD179X-01 Floppy Disk Formatter/Controller Family" specification sheet contains more specific information on the controller's function than the technical manuals. *Inside Super Utility Plus 3.0/3.2* by Paul Wiener and Gary Camp, and *Super Utility+Tech Manual* by Kim Watt, both available from Powersoft, are also excellent sources of information. ■

Douglas Payne works in the computing services department of the University of Waterloo. You can contact him at 58 Brendawood Crescent, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 4J5, Canada.

Related Articles

Hart, W.D. "Does FORMAT Get Your BACKUP?," January 1982, p. 217. Patch the Model I back-up utility so you can use glitched disks.

Meyer, Vincent E. "Drive Ways," September 1984, p. 43. Disk drive repair and preventive maintenance.

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

CONVERT MOD III BASIC MOD 4 IBM PC TANDY 2000

If you own a TRS-80 Mod III and have resisted upgrading to the TRS-80 Mod 4, IBM PC, or Tandy 2000 because your software would not be compatible, good news has finally arrived. EMSI offers 3 powerful utilities for converting your Mod III BASIC programs to run on any of these new machines.

The programs are menu driven, very easy to use and automatically translate 95% or more of even your largest BASIC programs in just a few minutes. They insert all required spaces between keywords, recalculate PRINT@ addresses (or replace them with LOCATEs), adjust TAB addresses, correct exponentiation symbols, eliminate unnecessary spaces, remove down arrows, optionally remove REM's, and flag and list unresolved line numbers. User guides explain program operation in complete detail, offer alternatives for revising lines that need manual intervention and numerous hints for easier, more thorough conversions.

CONV3TO4	**Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to TRS-80 Mod 4** Hundreds of satisfied users. Ask to see program review (three stars) at your local Radio Shack Computer Center.	**$ 49.95**
CONV3TOPC	**NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to IBM PC***	**$139.95**
CONV3TO2000	**NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to Tandy 2000***	**$139.95**

**Includes convenient diskette formatter and file transfer program so that programs and files may be exchanged between machines without modems.*

Diskettes and guides are packaged in deluxe three ring binders. User Guides available separately for those who want complete details before ordering entire package *($5.00 cash or MO only, credited to subsequent package order).*

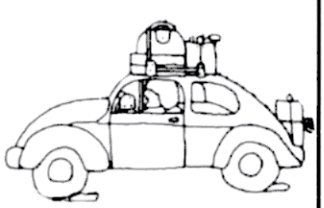
TO ORDER, CALL NOW — TOLL FREE (Except NJ)
800-922-0786
NJ residents, and local dealers: 201-879-5982

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, Inc.
P.O. Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check, or COD. Orders shipped within 24 hrs. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. Add $1.65 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2 1/4 lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 SOFTWARE



Accounts Receivable

- Invoice Aging
- NEBS statements
- Monthly cash journal tracks credit card discounts

$99.95

Vehicle Program

- Tracks Driver Miles
- Repair & Maintenance Reports
- Computes vehicle performance statistics

$99.95

Great customer support! Hard disk and floppy versions available Programs run on DOSPlus 3.5 at $69.95

Phone Orders: (305) 475-0708

Dunn Write Software Corporation
1222 North University Drive
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33322

Circle 306 on Reader Service card.

PowerSCRIPT 4.2

The state-of-the art UNIVERSAL add-on enhancement for SCRIPSIT® users!
Now supports TRUE Model 4/4P 80 column version of SCRIPSIT
Supports ALL released versions of SCRIPSIT® for 4/III/I.
Get the MOST from your printer!

Our PowerSCRIPT modification for SCRIPSIT (all versions) gives you everything that SuperSCRIPSIT does, except for proportional printing, but we give features that even SS doesn't have! Our files are full of letters from enthusiastic users who cannot believe how powerful little ole SCRIPSIT can become with PowerSCRIPT!(and this version adds even more features!)

With all the smarter printers out there, it doesn't make sense to use a "dumb" word processor anymore. If you notice, there are MANY word processors out there besides the ones available from TANDY. We could recommend every one of them, IF YOU WANTED TO BUY SOMETHING NEW! What if you don't want to pop another $200 bucks for another program? What if you don't NEED another program, but you'd like a LOT of new features without relearning a WHOLE NEW SYSTEM? SCRIPSIT is a VERY good program - we just give it some horsepower and bring it up to today's standards! PowerSCRIPT gives you MANY new features, while retaining the commands you already know - at a very low price! All your previous files will, of course be compatible.

Some features that get added to SCRIPSIT via PowerSCRIPT 4.2:

- Send commands to printer to activate special formats and functions, even embedded in the middle of the line!
- Get an ALPHABETICAL Directory from within PSCRIPT and FETCH, KILL, or CHAIN, any file right from the display! No more going back to DOS!
- Keyboard can be customized for special needs or keys.
- Special characters can be generated from keyboard without using special printer codes!
- Removes protection for your own use.
- Any code from 1 through 255 can be sent to printer through special format line.
- Video PAGE FORWARD OR REVERSE at a key-stroke!
- Multiple files can be CHAINED together at print time!
- Will not crash programs protected in HIGH MEMORY.
- "END" returns to DOS READY quickly instead of rebooting operating system.
- Built-in HELP command! HELP can be modified by user.
- Optionally select line feed after carriage return.
- Support for user-definable filters included.

For Model 4/4P, III, or I (lower case only.). Works with most Model I/III operating systems or TRSDOS 6.0-6.2 on the Mod 4. Will work OK with TRSDOS 2.7DD, except for DIR from PSCRIPT. Purchaser must own appropriate version of disk-based SCRIPSIT.

PowerSCRIPT 4.2 Still only $39.95

SuperSCRIPSIT® Users... We didn't leave YOU out!

Now you can use SuperSCRIPT on your NON-Tandy printer! Your printer will work great using our special Printer Drivers customized for your particular printer and SuperSCRIPSIT. Low priced too, so don't miss out if you have one of the printer models listed! Model 4 fully supported!

- EPSON MX-80/100 series
- EPSON FX/RX 80/100 series
- Most all EPSON "compatibles"
- Okidata 92/93 Dot Matrix
- C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter
- C. Itoh A10-20 Daisy
- C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter

All features of SuperSCRIPSIT are supported to the fullest capabilities of the printer. Easy to install at OPEN DOCUMENT screen easy to use, and no extra commands to learn!

PowerDRIVER–Only 29.95 ea.
PLEASE SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE!

POWERSOFT

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248

(214) 733-4475

Illustration by Phil Geraci

Grade-A Graphics

This grand prize-winning graphics editor lets you create a design on your screen and combine it with different backgrounds, produce a mirror image of it, rotate it, display it in reverse video, and more.

No matter what you want to do with Model III graphics, chances are you can do it with Graph. This full-screen graphics editor has a battery of commands that let you draw lines and circles; mix different backgrounds into a single design; create mirror-image, upside-down, or rotated displays; and switch the video from standard format to reverse video and back. You can store part of a screen and redisplay it anywhere you want. A temporary file automatically saves and updates screens in progress for easy recovery. In addition, you can print graphics in a variety of sizes and shapes on Epson or Radio Shack printers or store screens on disk for inclusion in Basic or machine-language programs.

Program Notes

The machine-language program Graph performs most of the graphics functions (see Program Listing 1, p. 50). Three Basic programs handle special functions: UTIL1/BAS (Program Listing 2, p. 83) draws circles, UTIL2/BAS (Program Listing 3, p. 83) displays a list of commands, and UTIL 3/BAS (Program Listing 4, p. 84) handles rotation and explosion effects. The machine-language programs Load/UTL (Program Listing 5, p. 85) and Save/UTL (Program Listing 6, p. 85) provide the interface between Graph and the Basic programs. A separate machine-language program, Display (Program Listing 7, p. 85), lets you view graphics from DOS level.

Once you assemble the programs and save them to disk, all you have to do is run Graph/CMD; this controls the whole package, calling the other routines or utilities as needed. When you run Graph, it displays a logo, then a clear white screen.

Image-Building

The arrow keys control drawing direction; the cursor, like a pencil point, marks your position on the screen. To move diagonally, combine two keys; for example, pressing the up- and the right-arrow keys moves the cursor northeast. To speed up the cursor, press the 1 key repeatedly until the cursor attains the speed you want. Pressing the 2 key slows down cursor movement. The cursor wraps around the screen; if you move off the screen to the left, it reappears on the extreme right.

The M key selects a drawing mode, toggling between black and white pixels. For nondestructive cursor movement, press K. If you press K a second time, the cursor reverses each pixel it moves over; black pixels become white and vice versa.

To clear a screen to black, press C. Pressing W clears a screen to all-white. Pressing N reverses all video on the screen—Fig. 1 shows the Graph logo, Fig. 2 shows the same screen in reverse.

With the K option invoked for non-destructive cursor movement, you can make precise corrections. Place the cursor over the pixel you want to change and press the space bar; Graph reverses the pixel from white to black or from black to white.

For a gray or checkerboard background, press Q; doing so lights every other pixel on the screen. Pressing H or V creates a background of horizontal or vertical lines. H and V disrupt the display considerably; if you've put much work into a screen, its best to save it before invoking them. While Q, H, and V don't erase the display, the random background command, R, does. It fills the screen with random graphics blocks.

To turn a screen display upside-down, press U. Press B for a backward or mirror-image display (see Fig. 3).

Graph draws lines automatically if you want it to. Position the cursor where you want the line to begin and press the comma key. Then move the cursor to the line's end point and press the period key, followed by B for a black line or W for white.

When you lose the cursor or want to abort a function, press the break key and Graph will return the previous screen. If the program isn't handling a function when you press the break key, the display starts to disintegrate; to restore it, press break again. Otherwise, Graph returns to DOS.

Michael Leibow's graphics program won grand prize in *80 Micro*'s 1984 Young Programmer's contest (see February 1984, p. 48)

Figure 1. Graph logo.

Figure 2. Reverse-video version of Graph logo.

Figure 3. Mirror-image of Fig. 2.

Figure 4. Display options of shift key function.

Figure 5. Explosion effect.

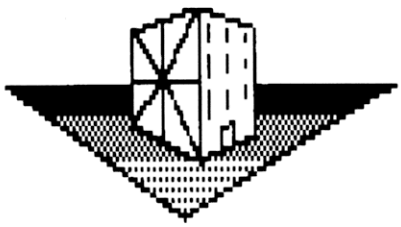


Figure 6. Medium-sized printout.

Figure 7. Printout using pixel size 3,6.

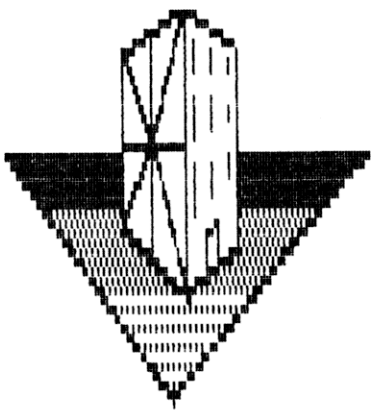


Figure 8. Printout using pixel size 1,4.

Saving Your Screens

Graph's file-handling features let you work on several screens at a time, or use parts of one screen in another display. In addition to files saved on disk, Graph maintains two files in memory, in what I call temporary and permanent files. The temporary file stores your display before you call an ancillary program function; Graph updates this file frequently, so you can restore a screen lost through a mistake. To load the temporary file, type in LT.

To save a screen to the permanent file, press S. Each time you type in S, Graph stores the new screen in its permanent file without the possibility of data loss. You can load the permanent file by typing in LP; you can move back and forth between a screen and the permanent file by pressing E.

If you make a mistake and want to recover the original screen by typing in LT, it's a good idea to save your current screen first. That way, if the temporary file doesn't have your screen, you won't lose everything.

Graph also supports four disk functions. To save a file to disk, type in DS; to load a file from disk, type in DL. The cursor will flash until you type in a file name of eight or fewer characters with no extension. When you press the enter key, Graph reads from or writes to disk.

Typing in DC displays a catalogue of Graph-created files saved to disk. You can use the arrow keys to position the flashing cursor over a file name, then press the enter key to display that file. To return to the drawing mode, press the break key. To recall the previous display, type in LT.

Once you've executed DC, you can recall the catalog without accessing the disk by typing in DO.

You can also load from or save to tape. Have the tape running and type in TS or TL. Don't press the break key during tape operation; the program will bomb.

The Display program lets you view graphics without invoking the main Graph program; from DOS level, type in DISPLAY FILE NAME.

Continued on p. 50

System Requirements

Model III
48K RAM
Disk Basic
TRSDOS 1.3

LOAD 80

Circle 374 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER DRIVERS FOR SUPERSCRIPSIT

Easily and automatically attach your printer to SuperSCRIPSIT with an ALPS software driver program. No need to learn any special codes. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet describing features supported on each printer (underline, bold, Proportional, etc.)

Over 120 different printers supported.
2-1/2 years experience. Customer support.
$49 or $59 each, depending on which printer

TIME—SAVERS
TANDY 1000, 1200
TANDY 2000
IBM PC

IMPROVE PERFORMANCE & FLEXIBILITY OF YOUR PC APPLICATIONS

Use Memory as Superfast Disk $49

RAMDISK - Use spare memory as a disk to speed up applications. (You specify RAMDISK size.) ***Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access.*** Easy to install and use. Superfast!

Directory / File / Backup Tools $59

1. ***Display alphabetized 5-column directory listings.*** View entire directory at a glance on 1 screen.
2. ***Find a file*** - search thru all directories for a file name and display all occurrences.
3. ***Directory Tree*** - display directory tree structure below any name in easily readable form.
4. ***Backup only modified files*** - speed up and automate backup operation. Stores in same format as original for direct access. Great for hard disks!

User Tool Assortment $59

1. ***Define a command as one key.*** Keyboard aid — less typing and faster data entry by defining any command string as 1 key, then press key to perform.
2. ***Count lines on files.*** Displays count.
3. ***Dump files in Hex and character*** (with scrolling).
4. ***Change ownership & attributes of files.*** You can make files hidden, read-only, or reset to original.

Attach a Serial Printer $49

With 2 easy commands, you can attach a serial printer to the RS232 port. Complete instructions.

More ALPS Toolsare available. Call or write for catalog. All products are guaranteed to perform as advertised. We provide full customer support.

ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
201-647-7230

Circle 462 on Reader Service card.

Put an Amber CRT in Your Computer

Now you can eliminate the strobe, flicker and fatigue from your computer terminal with a new amber **Soft-View™** replacement CRT from Langley-St. Clair.

Available for the TRS-80, TeleVideo, Kaypro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC, Apple III and a wide variety of other monitors. These new replacement display tubes use amber phosphors which exceed the European standards for persistence and color. And the "decay" or fade-out rate of the phosphor is the same as the "refresh" or scanning rate of the computer screen, so the display glows gently, rather than flickering like a strobe light — an annoying problem with inexpensive green phosphor tubes.

- Available in medium decay "European Phosphor" (the standard in Europe).
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation.
- Face of tube is etched to stop glare.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- Comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

Also in green

Call now to order your 'Soft-View™' CRT from Langley-St. Clair—$99.95*
800 221-7070
In New York call 212 989-6876

Langley-St.Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W. 24th St. New York, NY 10011

Please specify computer and model number when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80, TeleVideo, KayPro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC and Apple III are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., TeleVideo Corp., NonLinear Systems, Inc., Heath Co., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, and Apple Computer, Inc. Soft-View is a Trademark of Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY SOFTWARE THAT'S AFFORDABLE

From **MISOSYS** - Supporting the TRS-80 users since 1978

ADE	$39.95	MSP-01	$24.95	PRO-MACH2	$24.95
CMD-FILE	$24.95	PaDS	$24.95	PRO-MLIB	$24.95
CON80Z	$24.95	PRO-ADE	$39.95	PRO-PaDS	$24.95
CONVCPM	$39.95	PRO-CESS	$24.95	PRO-SAID	$24.95
DD&T	$24.95	PRO-CON80Z	$24.95	PRO-XFTS	$24.95
DW2PS/FLT	$24.95	PRO-CREATE	$74.95##	PRO-ZCAT	$24.95
EDAS 4.3	$74.95##	PRO-CURE	$39.95	PRO-ZGRAPH	$24.95
ESP	$24.95	PRO-DD&T	$24.95	PRO-ZSHELL	$24.95
GRASP	$24.95	PRO-DUCE	$24.95	SAID	$24.95
HartFORTH	$74.95##	PRO-ESP	$24.95	SOLE	$14.95
IFC	$24.95	PRO-GENY	$24.95	VRHARD	$74.95
LC 1.2	$124.95**	PRO-HartFORTH	$74.95##	X-FTS	$24.95
LCOPY	$39.95	PRO-HELP	$14.95	ZCAT	$24.95
MACH2	$24.95	PRO-IFC	$24.95	ZGRAPH	$24.95
MLIB	$24.95	PRO-LC	$124.95**	ZSHELL	$24.95

US/CANADA Shipping: ** add $5, ## add $4, All others add $2 each

C PROG LANGUAGE by K&R . $21.95 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TRSDOS 6 by Soltoff . $14.95
MISOSYS 3/4" Binder ..... $9.95 Perma Products DISK MAILERS 10-pak $9.95
CENTECH DISKS - Box of 10 - Most colors in stock - Specify COLOR $24.95

MISOSYS, Inc. PO Box 239 Sterling, VA 22170-0239 703-450-4181
We accept Check/MasterCard/VISA/CHOICE - Call or write for catalog

"I am amazed at the broad spectrum of technical articles you publish, for both novice and advanced programmers . . ."

If you're still wondering which magazine you should buy for your TRS-80*, here's what **80 Micro** readers have to say about their #1 system-specific information source—

●"Not only is the magazine very professionally done, but I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription . . ."

Roger L. Holstege
Millersville, MD

●"I was greatly impressed by your magazine. I got more useful information from that one issue of **80** than I have from countless other sources . . ."

John M. Crittenden
Jackson, MS

●"I have found **80 Micro** to be the most valuable magazine pertaining to home computers on the market . . ."

William C. Hardin, Jr.
Charlotte, NC

80 Micro is the magazine for every TRS-80 user—from beginner to advanced. **80 Micro** is full of tutorials, free programs, hardware modifications, new product announcements, product reviews, debugging tips, and more.

And an **80 Micro** subscription is risk-free. *If you're not completely satisfied, you'll be reimbursed for all undelivered issues.* See what **80 Micro** can do for you. It's #1 for a lot of people. Fill out this order form and send it in now.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Yes! I want a no-risk subscription to the magazine for beginner to advanced TRS-80 users. Send me 12 issues of 80 MICRO for $24.97! I'll save 48% off the newsstand price!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico, $27.97. Foreign surface, $44.97. 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

80micro • PO Box 981 • Famingdale, NY 11737

353B8

Circle 252 on Reader Service card.

ENGINEER'S AIDE

THE ULTIMATE ENGINEERING PROGRAM THAT WILL DRAMATICALLY IMPROVE THE ACCURACY, CONSISTENCY, AND DOCUMENTATION OF YOUR ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS. WRITTEN IN A SELF-PROMPTING FORMAT USING PLAIN ENGLISH COMMANDS, YOU CAN IMMEDIATELY PUT THE PROGRAM TO WORK TO IMPROVE YOUR ENGINEERING EFFICIENCY WHILE FURTHERING YOUR CAREER INCORPORATING A WEALTH OF ENGINEERING KNOWLEDGE INTO A QUICKLY USABLE FORM. THIS VALUABLE PROGRAM CAN PAY FOR ITSELF WITH ITS FIRST USE. THIS IS ONE AIDE YOU CAN DEPEND ON FOR PROFESSIONAL RESULTS. JUST LOOK AT WHAT ENGINEER'S AIDE CAN DO:

PIPELINE SIZING: QUICKLY SIZES PIPELINES FOR GAS OR LIQUID FLOW BASED ON A TARGET PRESSURE DROP BASED ON THE HIGHLY REGARDED CRANE TECHNICAL PAPER 410. GIVES THE OPTION TO CALCULATE THE PRESSURE DROP OF A DIFFERENT PIPE FITTINGS OR TO INPUT AN EQUIVALENT LEN. THE FOR A GIVEN PIPING SYSTEM. PROVIDES PRESSURE DROP FOR ANY KIND OF PIPE (STEEL, CONCRETE, TURING, GLASS, ETC.). A SURE WAY TO GET CONSULTENT RESULTS.

PUMP/COMPRESSOR SIZING: CALCULATES THE DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE REQUIRED OF A PUMP OR COMPRESSOR TO MEET THE PROCESS REQUIREMENTS. PROPERLY ACCOUNTS FOR ALL PIPING, FITTING, EQUIPMENT, ELEVATION, AND VESSEL PRESSURE. PSI LOSSES OR GAINS FOR BOTH THE DISCHARGE AND SUCTION SIDES OF THE SYSTEM CAN BE LINKED WITH THE PIPELINE SIZING TO ANALYZE ANY SYSTEM — FROM SIMPLE TO COMPLEX. JUST ALL LIMITS OF CAPABILITY.

HEAT EXCHANGER SIZING: SIZES SHELL & TUBE HEAT EXCHANGERS BASED ON PERFORMANCE, PRESSURE DROP, AND DIMENSIONAL CONSTRAINTS. CAN BE USED FOR ANY COMBINATION OF LIQUID, GAS, CONDENSING, OR BOILING ON EITHER THE SHELL OR TUBES. ALLOWS ACCURATE SIZING WITHOUT SUPPLYING THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OR HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT DATA. CALCULATIONS THAT ONCE TOOK HOURS OR MANY ALL MINUTES CAN BE EASILY DONE IN ONLY SEVERAL MINUTES. HEAT EXCHANGER SIZING MADE EASY.

ORIFICE, CONTROL VALVE, & RELIEF VALVE SIZING: WILL PROPERLY SIZE THESE DEVICES FOR BOTH GASES AND LIQUIDS. ACTS AS AN OPEN REFERENCE BOOK TO THE NOVICE OR WHO INFREQUENTLY PERFORMS THESE CALCULATIONS AND WILL IMPROVE THE EFFICIENCY OF THOSE WHO PERFORM THEM DAILY.

ENERGY COST CALCULATOR: QUICKLY CALCULATES THE EFFECT OF ENERGY COSTS ON YOUR PROJECT. CALCULATES NATURAL GAS, FUEL OIL, ELECTRICITY, STEAM, AND AN ALTERNATIVE FUEL COST BASED UPON YOUR SPECIFIC AREA COSTS. YOU CAN EVEN INPUT THESE COSTS TO REMAIN RESIDENT IN THE PROGRAM FOR THE LOCAL. THE PROGRAM PROVIDES A PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TO THE CALCULATION OF ENERGY COSTS AND THE JUSTIFICATION OF YOUR PROJECT.

SPECIFICATION WRITER: CUSTOM SPECIFICATIONS CAN NOW BE COMPILED FOR ANY PUMP, COMPRESSOR, HEAT EXCHANGER, FLOWMETER, CONTROL VALVE, RELIEF VALVE, OR OTHER PROCESS EQUIPMENT. EACH SPECIFICATION IS BROKEN DOWN INTO GENERAL DATA, PROCESS DATA, CAPACITY DATA, CONSTRUCTION DATA, AND NOTES. THESE SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE RESULT OF YEARS OF REFINEMENT FROM ENGINEERS WHO HAVE ALWAYS AT ANY COST "INTERCEPTED" OR ITEMS THAT WERE LOST OR DOUBTFUL WHEN A PIECE OF PROCESS EQUIPMENT IS PURCHASED. THIS ALL PROVE VALUABLE TIME AFTER TIME THAT IT IS USED.

PRICE: $149.50 SPECIFY IBM PC, TRS-80 MODEL 4, OR MODEL 2 VERSION

ENGINEERING PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS
POST OFFICE BOX 1[illegible] AMARILLO, TEXAS 79[illegible] 806/4[illegible]

1-BMC MONEY ORDER, CHECK OR C.O.D. ALLOW $2.00 POSTAGE HANDLING. $5.00 FOREIGN. SALES TAX IN CA. USER'S GUIDE $5.00 APPLIED TOWARDS PURCHASE.

Circle 342 on Reader Service card.

DISK SUPER SAVER

Nashua

Professional Magnetic Media

As Low As $1.03

Certified 100% Error Free LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼"	SS/SD	$1.26
	SS/DD	$1.34
	DS/DD	$1.69
8"	SS/SD	$2.04
	SS/DD	$2.44
	DS/DD	$2.88

Minimum order of 50 diskettes packaged in boxes of 10, with Tyvek sleeves and reinforced hubs. Quantity discounts: 100 deduct 5%. 1000 deduct 15%. We accept MasterCard, Visa, checks and money orders. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. P.O.'s accepted from most schools, govt. agencies and Fortune 1000 companies. Shipping and handling F.O.B. Amherst $3.00 additional for C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Send or phone your order to:

AEC

P.O. Box 183, Amherst, N.H. 03031
Toll Free 1-800-431-8031
In N.H. call 603-673-3137

VISA MasterCard

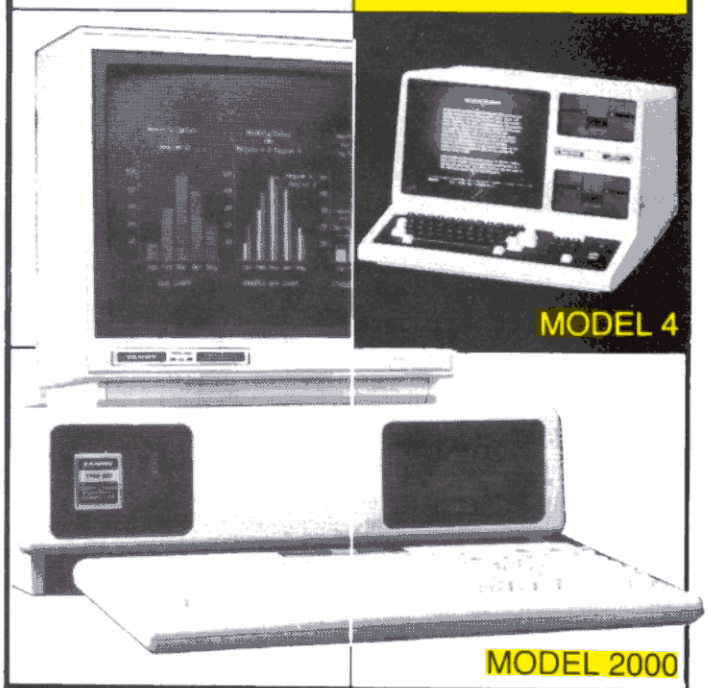
Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80®

☑ CHECK OUR PRICES

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

WITH MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY (IN USA).



CALL TOLL FREE

To get YOUR SALE PRICE-DIAL

1-800-433-SALE

(9am - 5pm C.S.T.)

COMPUTER CENTER

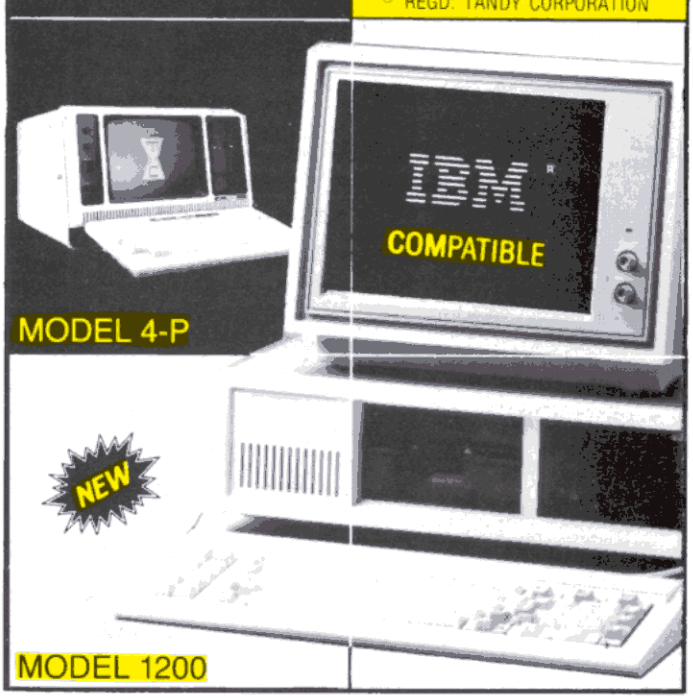
WE SHIP FAST!

✓282

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 (817)481-7283

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

® REGD: TANDY CORPORATION



Continued from p. 46

Moving Parts

Graph lets you store portions of a screen display and reproduce them anywhere you want. To do so, you must outline what you want to save, so position the cursor next to that part of the screen. Press either shift key, followed by a number key from 1–5 to assign the illustration a number. Then draw your outline; a flashing line marks the boundaries of the image you want saved. Unless you're extremely nimble with the arrow keys, slow down the cursor for this operation.

When you've completed your outline, press the enter key. Within a few seconds, Graph stores all pixels within the outlines to the number key you specified.

You can display the stored image as-is, or you can reproduce it with different black/white configurations. Start with the cursor above the spot where you want to reproduce the image. Then press a shift key, followed by one of these letter combinations: PW to display all white pixels stored, PB to display all black pixels stored, NW for a white negative version of PW, NB for a black negative version of PB, B for an all-black image, W for all-white.

After you type in the appropriate letter or letters, press the number key corresponding to the stored image (1–5). For example, to display all the black pixels saved to the 1 key, press the shift key, then type in PB1.

Figure 4 illustrates the shift key function. The letter G in the Graph logo (see Fig. 1) was outlined and saved to the 1 key, then reproduced in each of Graph's black/white configurations. The key combinations for displaying each of the figures, from upper left to bottom right, are the shift key and PW1, PB1, NW1, NB1, B1, and W1.

The shift key function saves you the trouble of redrawing a repeated image. For example, to incorporate numbers and letters into your graphics, you could create a character set and save it in a disk file; when you need a particular character, you can store it using the shift key and display it in your new design.

Graph Extras

Three of Graph's routines are Basic programs that you invoke by pressing X followed by a number. X1 transfers control to a menu-driven routine that draws circles; you can set the circle's diameter and position on the screen. Pressing X2 displays a help screen listing Graph's commands. X3 calls a program that rotates a display or creates an explosion effect. It takes several minutes to perform rotation or explosion and the screen may go black before Graph begins drawing the new display. Figure 5 shows the Graph logo after suffering an explosion with a diameter of 6.

Printed Matter

You can print screen displays in 28 sizes. When you press P, Graph prompts you for the type of printer, Radio Shack (press R) or Epson (press E). Radio Shack printers must have dot-addressable graphics; Epsons or Epson-compatibles should have the Graftrax feature.

Now you can select the printout's size. Press S for a small picture followed by 1, 2, or 3 depending on the number of identical pictures you want to print. For a medium-sized picture press M; press L for a large one.

If you press D, you can define your own pixel size. Type in a number from 1–4 to define width and a number from 1–7 for length. Figure 6 shows a medium-sized printout of a picture; in Fig. 7, pixels are defined as 3,6; in Fig. 8 as 1,4. ■

Michael Leibow (age 18) is studying computer engineering at the Rochester Institute of Technology in New York. He is a self-taught programmer who writes mostly in machine language. You can contact him at 2361 Beachwood Blvd., Beachwood, OH 44122.

Program Listing 1. Graph/SRC.

```
00100          ORG     7000H
00110 CPYWTE   DEFM    '(c) 1984'
00120 START    DI
00130          CALL    INTIAL
00140          LD      A,(HL)
00150          CP      13
00160          JP      Z,BFRE
00170          PUSH    HL
00180 ADDEXT   INC     HL
00190          LD      A,(HL)
00200          CP      13
00210          JP      NZ,ADDEXT
00220          CALL    EXTENS
00230          POP     HL
00240          CALL    LDFRST
00250          LD      HL,BUFFS
00260          LD      DE,TEMPSC
00270          LD      BC,1024
00280          LDIR
00290          CALL    INTRO
00300          CALL    LOAD
00310          JP      LOOP
00320 BFRE     CALL    PRPARE
00330          CALL    INTRO
00340          CALL    WHITE
00350          JP      LOOP
00360 PRPARE   LD      HL,BUFFS
00370          LD      DE,1024
00380 PRP1     LD      A,(HL)
00390          ADD     A,70
00400          LD      (HL),A
00410          INC     HL
00420          DEC     DE
00430          LD      A,D
00440          OR      E
00450          JP      NZ,PRP1
00460          RET
00470 INTRO    LD      HL,BUFFS
00480          LD      DE,3C00H
00490          LD      BC,1024
00500 INT1     LD      A,(DE)
00510          CP      (HL)
00520          JP      Z,INT2
00530          INC     A
00540          LD      (DE),A
00550 INT2     INC     DE
00560          DEC     BC
00570          INC     HL
00580          LD      A,B
00590          OR      C
00600          JP      NZ,INT1
00610          LD      BC,1024
00620          LD      HL,BUFFS
00630          LD      DE,3C00H
00640 INT3     LD      A,(DE)
00650          CP      (HL)
00660          JP      NZ,INTRO
00670          INC     HL
00680          INC     DE
00690          DEC     BC
00700          LD      A,B
00710          OR      C
00720          JP      NZ,INT3
00730 INT4     CALL    NEGATI
00740          LD      HL,AUTH
00750          LD      DE,16321
00760          LD      BC,61
00770          LDIR
00780          LD      BC,10000
00790          CALL    WASTE
00800          CALL    ENTER
00810          JP      Z,INT4
00820          RET
00830 LOOP     DI
00840          LD      A,(3880H)
00850          OR      A
00860          CALL    NZ,NEWKEY
00870          LD      A,(14400)
00880          SUB     128
00890          JP      M,MAIN
00900 REPIX    LD      A,(14400)
00910          BIT     7,A
00920          JP      NZ,REPIX
00930          LD      A,(YY)
00940          LD      D,A
00950          LD      A,(XX)
00960          LD      E,A
00970          PUSH    DE
00980          CALL    TEST
00990          POP     DE
01000          JP      Z,REPIX1
01010          CALL    RESET
01020          JP      LOOP1
01030 REPIX1   CALL    SET
01040          JP      LOOP1
01050 MAIN     ADD     A,128
01060          CP      4
01070          CALL    Z,ADVAN
01080          CALL    ROUTNS
01090          JP      LOOP1
01100 ROUTNS   CP      8
01110          CALL    Z,UP
01120          CP      16
01130          CALL    Z,DOWN
01140          CP      32
01150          CALL    Z,LEFT
01160          CP      40
01170          CALL    Z,NW
01180          CP      48
01190          CALL    Z,SW
01200          CP      64
01210          CALL    Z,RIGHT
01220          CP      72
01230          CALL    Z,NE
01240          CP      80
01250          CALL    Z,SE
```

Listing 1 continued

Listing 1 continued

```
01260          RET
01270 LOOP1    CALL    BLINK
01280          CALL    002BH
01290          OR      A
01300          JP      Z,LOOP
01310          CP      87
01320          CALL    Z,WHITE
01330          CP      67
01340          CALL    Z,CLS
01350          CP      82
01360          CALL    Z,RND
01370          CP      31H
01380          CALL    Z,SLOWER
01390          CP      32H
01400          CALL    Z,FASTER
01410          CP      84
01420          CALL    Z,TAPE
01430          CP      83
01440          CALL    Z,SAVEP
01450          CP      78
01460          CALL    Z,NEGATI
01470          CP      68
01480          CALL    Z,DISK
01490          CP      76
01500          CALL    Z,LDTORP
01510          CP      45H
01520          CALL    Z,EXCHA
01530          CP      48H
01540          CALL    Z,HORIZ
01550          CP      56H
01560          CALL    Z,VERT
01570          CP      50H
01580          CALL    Z,LPRINT
01590          CP      4BH
01600          CALL    Z,KEEP
01610          CP      4DH
01620          CALL    Z,MODE
01630          CP      51H
01640          CALL    Z,PLAID
01650          CP      42H
01660          CALL    Z,BKWRD
01670          CP      55H
01680          CALL    Z,UPDOWN
01690          CP      49H
01700          CALL    Z,INTIAL
01710          CP      88
01720          CALL    Z,UTIL
01730          CP      '/'
01740          CALL    Z,UTIL2
01750          CP      44
01760          CALL    Z,ORIGIN
01770          CP      46
01780          CALL    Z,LINE
01810          JP      LOOP
01820 SLOWER   LD      HL,(HOWFAS)
01830          LD      BC,500
01840          XOR     A
01850          SBC     HL,BC
01860          RET     C
01870          LD      (HOWFAS),HL
01880          RET
01890 FASTER   LD      HL,(HOWFAS)
01900          LD      BC,500
01910          ADD     HL,BC
01920          RET     C
01930          LD      (HOWFAS),HL
01940          RET
01950 TAPE     CALL    002BH
01960          OR      A
01970          JP      Z,TAPE
01980          CALL    SAVE
01990          CP      83
02000          JP      Z,TSAVE
02010          CP      76
02020          JP      Z,TLOAD
02030          LD      A,(14400)
02040          CP      4
02050          JP      Z,BREAK
02060          JP      TAPE
02070 TSAVE    LD      HL,4211H
02080          LD      (HL),1
02090          CALL    0287H
02100          LD      BC,1024
02110          LD      HL,3C00H
02120 TLOOP    LD      A,(HL)
02130          CALL    0264H
02140          LD      A,(14400)
02150          CP      4
02160          JP      Z,BREAK
02170          INC     HL
02180          DEC     BC
02190          LD      A,B
02200          OR      C
02210          JP      NZ,TLOOP
02220          CALL    01F8H
02230          JP      CLRRET
02240 TLOAD    LD      HL,4211H
02250          LD      (HL),1
02260          CALL    0296H
02270          LD      HL,3C00H
02280          LD      BC,1024
02290 TLOOP1   CALL    0235H
02300          LD      (HL),A
02310          LD      A,(14400)
02320          CP      4
02330          JP      Z,BREAK
02340          INC     HL
02350          DEC     BC
02360          LD      A,B
02370          OR      C
02380          JP      NZ,TLOOP1
02390          CALL    01F8H
02400          JP      CLRRET
02410 INTIAL   PUSH    HL
02420          LD      IX,KEY1
02430          CALL    INIT1
02440          LD      IX,KEY2
02450          CALL    INIT1
02460          LD      IX,KEY3
02470          CALL    INIT1
02480          LD      IX,KEY4
02490          CALL    INIT1
02500          LD      IX,KEY5
02510          CALL    INIT1
02520          LD      HL,BUFLAS
02530          LD      (HL),255
02540          LD      DE,BUFLAS+1
02550          LD      BC,1152
02560          LDIR
02570          LD      HL,NEWBUF
02580          LD      DE,NEWBUF+1
02590          LD      BC,999
02600          LD      (HL),255
02610          LDIR
02620          JP      POPHRT
02630 INIT1    LD      (IX),0
02640          LD      (IX+1),128
02650          LD      (IX+2),6
02660          PUSH    IX
02670          POP     HL
02680          LD      DE,3
02690          ADD     HL,DE
02700          LD      (HL),255
02710          PUSH    HL
02720          POP     DE
02730          INC     DE
02740          LD      BC,1149
02750          LDIR
02760          RET
02770 WHITE    LD      HL,3C00H
02780          LD      (HL),191
02790          LD      DE,3C01H
02800          LD      BC,1023
02810          LDIR
02820          RET
02830 ENTER    LD      A,(14400)
02840          BIT     0,A
02850          RET     Z
02860 ENT1     LD      A,(14400)
02870          BIT     0,A
02880          JP      NZ,ENT1
02890          INC     A
02900          RET
02910 BLINK    LD      A,(YY)
02920          LD      D,A
02930          LD      A,(XX)
02940          LD      E,A
02950          CALL    TEST
02960          JP      Z,OFFF
02970 ONN      LD      A,(YY)
02980          LD      D,A
02990          LD      A,(XX)
03000          LD      E,A
03010          CALL    RESET
03020          LD      BC,500H
03030          CALL    WASTE
03040          LD      A,(YY)
03050          LD      D,A
03060          LD      A,(XX)
03070          LD      E,A
03080          CALL    SET
03090          RET
03100 OFFF     LD      A,(YY)
03110          LD      D,A
03120          LD      A,(XX)
03130          LD      E,A
03140          CALL    SET
03150          LD      BC,500H
03160          CALL    WASTE
03170          LD      A,(YY)
03180          LD      D,A
03190          LD      A,(XX)
```

Listing 1 continued

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

WHEN YOU TYPE "TALLY"

you get what you thought those "CALC" programs would give you:

- *easy to use*
- *simple and logical*
- *totals by item and category*
- *every category named*
- *built-in sorts*
- *clear documentation*

Whether you're managing a home budget or business expenses, TALLYMASTER gives you better understanding and control.

Customers told us:

"Looks like just what I need to keep track of Income & Expenses in my Real Estate appraisal business." *(L. E.)*

"Well-packaged, clear instructions, easy to use." *(G. L. G.)*

"Just what we need for In-house Budgets." *(N. Ariz. Univ.)*

And, '80 MICRO gave it a Five Star review: "I recommend Tallymaster to every user who wants a good, easy, accurate bookkeeping system, and to anyone interested in home or small business budgeting and bookkeeping." *(July, 1983)*

All this for only **$79.95**
(TRS-80 Models I, III, 48K, disk)

Also available for MS DOS
128K, disk. Has Function Key support and an even faster sort.
Special price: $99.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131 Information and same-day processing
TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

```
03200          LD      E,A
03210          CALL    RESET
03220          RET
03230 ORIGIN   LD      A,(XX)
03240          LD      (X1),A
03250          LD      A,(YY)
03260          LD      (Y1),A
03270          JP      CLRRET
03280 LINE     LD      A,(X1)
03290          INC     A
03300          RET     Z
03310 LINE1    LD      A,(14400)
03320          CP      4
03330          JP      Z,BREAK
03340          CALL    2BH
03350          OR      A
03360          JP      Z,LINE1
03370          CALL    SAVE
03380          CP      'W'
03390          JP      Z,LINEW
03400          CP      'B'
03410          JP      Z,LINEB
03420          JP      LINE1
03430 LINEW    LD      A,1
03440 L1       LD      (LMODE),A
03450          JP      L2
03460 LINEB    LD      A,2
03470          JP      L1
03480 L2       LD      A,(X1)
03490          LD      DE,WORD1
03500          CALL    MULT
03510          LD      A,(Y1)
03520          LD      DE,WORD2
03530          CALL    MULT
03540          LD      A,(XX)
03550          LD      DE,WORD3
03560          CALL    MULT
03570          LD      A,(YY)
03580          LD      DE,WORD4
03590          CALL    MULT
03600          LD      HL,(WORD1)
03610          LD      DE,(WORD3)
03620          OR      A
03630          SBC     HL,DE
03640          CALL    DIVIDE
03650          LD      L,A
03660          LD      H,B
03670          LD      (DX),HL
03680          LD      HL,(WORD2)
03690          LD      DE,(WORD4)
03700          OR      A
03710          SBC     HL,DE
03720          CALL    DIVIDE
03730          LD      L,A
03740          LD      H,B
03750          LD      (DY),HL
03760 L3       LD      HL,(WORD1)
03770          LD      DE,(DX)
03780          OR      A
03790          SBC     HL,DE
03800          LD      (WORD1),HL
03810          CALL    DIVIDE
03820          PUSH    AF
03830          LD      HL,(WORD2)
03840          LD      DE,(DY)
03850          OR      A
03860          SBC     HL,DE
03870          LD      (WORD2),HL
03880          CALL    DIVIDE
03890          LD      D,A
03900          POP     AF
03910          LD      E,A
03920          LD      A,(LMODE)
03930          DEC     A
03940          JP      Z,L4
03950          CALL    RESET
03960          JP      L5
03970 L4       CALL    SET
03980 L5       LD      HL,(WORD3)
03990          LD      DE,(WORD1)
04000          RST     18H
04010          JP      NZ,L3
04020          LD      HL,(WORD4)
04030          LD      DE,(WORD2)
04040          RST     18H
04050          JP      NZ,L3
04060          RET
04070 MULT     LD      B,7
04080          LD      L,A
04090          LD      H,0
04100 MULT1    ADD     HL,HL
04110          DJNZ    MULT1
04120          LD      A,L
04130          LD      (DE),A
04140          LD      A,H
04150          INC     DE
04160          LD      (DE),A
04170          RET
04180 DIVIDE   LD      A,L
04190          LD      L,H
04200          LD      H,0
04210          SLA     L
04220          BIT     7,A
04230          JP      Z,DIV1
04240          INC     L
04250 DIV1     LD      A,L
04260          BIT     7,A
04270          JP      NZ,DIV2
04280          LD      B,0
04290          RET
04300 DIV2     LD      B,0FFH
04310          RET
04320 EXCHA    CALL    SAVE
04330          CALL    LOADP
04340          LD      HL,TEMPSC
04350          LD      DE,SCREEN
04360          LD      BC,1024
04370          LDIR
04380          RET
04390 CLS      LD      HL,3C00H
04400          LD      (HL),128
04410          LD      DE,3C01H
04420          LD      BC,1023
04430          LDIR
04440          RET
04450 MODE     LD      A,(BB)
04460          DEC     A
04470          JP      Z,MODE1
04480          DEC     A
04490          JP      Z,MODE2
04500          JP      MODE1
04510 MODE2    LD      A,1
04520          JP      MODEND
04530 MODE1    LD      A,2
04540 MODEND   LD      (BB),A
04550          RET
04560 KEEP     LD      A,(BB)
04570          DEC     A
04580          JP      Z,KEEP1
04590          DEC     A
04600          JP      Z,KEEP1
04610          DEC     A
04620          JP      Z,KEEP2
04630 KEEP1    LD      A,3
04640          JP      MODEND
04650 KEEP2    LD      A,4
04660          JP      MODEND
04670 HORIZ    LD      A,179
04680          CALL    ODDL
04690          LD      A,140
04700          CALL    EVENL
04710          JP      CLRRET
04720 PLAID    LD      A,153
04730          CALL    ODDL
04740          LD      A,166
04750          CALL    EVENL
04760          JP      CLRRET
04770 EVENL    LD      (TEMA),A
04780          LD      HL,15424
04790          LD      DE,64
04800          LD      B,8
04810          PUSH    DE
04820          JP      GLINE
04830 ODDL     LD      (TEMA),A
04840          LD      HL,15360
04850          LD      DE,64
04860          LD      B,8
04870          PUSH    DE
04880 GLINE    LD      A,(TEMA)
04890          OR      (HL)
04900          LD      (HL),A
04910          INC     HL
04920          DEC     DE
04930          LD      A,D
04940          OR      E
04950          JP      NZ,GLINE
04960          POP     DE
04970          ADD     HL,DE
04980          PUSH    DE
04990          DJNZ    GLINE
05000          POP     DE
05010          RET
05020 VERT     LD      A,149
05030          CALL    ODDL
05040          LD      A,149
05050          CALL    EVENL
05060          JP      CLRRET
05070 BKWRD    CALL    SAVE
05080          XOR     A
05090 BKSTT    LD      (XXX),A
05100          XOR     A
05110          LD      (YYY),A
05120 BKCONT   LD      A,(14400)
05130          CP      4
05140          JP      Z,BREAK
05150          LD      A,(YYY)
05160          LD      D,A
05170          LD      A,(XXX)
05180          LD      E,A
05190          CALL    TEST
05200          JP      NZ,BKSET
05210          LD      HL,BKBUFF
05220          LD      A,(YYY)
05230          LD      E,A
05240          LD      D,0
05250          ADD     HL,DE
05260          XOR     A
05270          LD      (HL),A
05280          JP      BKCON0
05290 BKSET    LD      HL,BKBUFF
05300          LD      A,(YYY)
05310          LD      E,A
05320          LD      D,0
05330          ADD     HL,DE
05340          LD      A,1
05350          LD      (HL),A
05360 BKCON0   LD      A,(YYY)
05370          INC     A
05380          CP      48
05390          JP      Z,BKCON1
05400          LD      (YYY),A
05410          JP      BKCONT
05420 BKCON1   XOR     A
05430          LD      (YYY),A
05440 BKCON2   LD      A,(XXX)
05450          LD      B,A
05460          LD      A,127
05470          SUB     B
05480          LD      E,A
05490          LD      A,(YYY)
05500          LD      D,A
05510          CALL    TEST
05520          PUSH    AF
05530          LD      A,(XXX)
05540          LD      E,A
05550          LD      A,(YYY)
05560          LD      D,A
05570          POP     AF
05580          JP      NZ,BKSET1
05590          CALL    RESET
05600          JP      BKCON3
05610 BKSET1   CALL    SET
05620 BKCON3   LD      HL,BKBUFF
05630          LD      A,(YYY)
05640          LD      C,A
05650          LD      B,0
05660          ADD     HL,BC
05670          LD      A,(HL)
05680          OR      A
05690          PUSH    AF
05700          LD      A,(XXX)
05710          LD      B,A
05720          LD      A,127
05730          SUB     B
05740          LD      E,A
05750          LD      A,(YYY)
05760          LD      D,A
05770          POP     AF
05780          JP      NZ,BKSET2
05790          CALL    RESET
05800          JP      BKCON4
05810 BKSET2   CALL    SET
05820 BKCON4   LD      A,(YYY)
05830          INC     A
05840          CP      48
05850          JP      Z,BKCON5
05860          LD      (YYY),A
05870          JP      BKCON2
05880 BKCON5   LD      A,(XXX)
05890          INC     A
05900          CP      64
05910          RET     Z
05920          JP      BKSTT
05930 UPDOWN   CALL    SAVE
05940          XOR     A
05950 UPSTT    LD      (YYY),A
05960          XOR     A
05970          LD      (XXX),A
05980 UPCONT   LD      A,(14400)
05990          CP      4
06000          JP      Z,BREAK
06010          LD      A,(YYY)
06020          LD      D,A
06030          LD      A,(XXX)
06040          LD      E,A
06050          CALL    TEST
06060          JP      NZ,UPSET
06070          LD      HL,BKBUFF
06080          LD      A,(XXX)
```

Listing 1 continued

```
06090          LD      E,A
06100          LD      D,0
06110          ADD     HL,DE
06120          XOR     A
06130          LD      (HL),A
06140          JP      UPCON0
06150 UPSET    LD      HL,BKBUFF
06160          LD      A,(XXX)
06170          LD      E,A
06180          LD      D,0
06190          ADD     HL,DE
06200          LD      A,1
06210          LD      (HL),A
06220 UPCON0   LD      A,(XXX)
06230          INC     A
06240          CP      128
06250          JP      Z,UPCON1
06260          LD      (XXX),A
06270          JP      UPCONT
06280 UPCON1   XOR     A
06290          LD      (XXX),A
06300 UPCON2   LD      A,(YYY)
06310          LD      B,A
06320          LD      A,47
06330          SUB     B
06340          LD      D,A
06350          LD      A,(XXX)
06360          LD      E,A
06370          CALL    TEST
06380          PUSH    AF
06390          LD      A,(XXX)
06400          LD      E,A
06410          LD      A,(YYY)
06420          LD      D,A
06430          POP     AF
06440          JP      NZ,UPSET1
06450          CALL    RESET
06460          JP      UPCON3
06470 UPSET1   CALL    SET
06480 UPCON3   LD      HL,BKBUFF
06490          LD      A,(XXX)
06500          LD      C,A
06510          LD      B,0
06520          ADD     HL,BC
06530          LD      A,(HL)
06540          OR      A
06550          PUSH    AF
06560          LD      A,(YYY)
06570          LD      B,A
06580          LD      A,47
06590          SUB     B
06600          LD      D,A
06610          LD      A,(XXX)
06620          LD      E,A
06630          POP     AF
06640          JP      NZ,UPSET2
06650          CALL    RESET
06660          JP      UPCON4
06670 UPSET2   CALL    SET
06680 UPCON4   LD      A,(XXX)
06690          INC     A
06700          CP      128
06710          JP      Z,UPCON5
06720          LD      (XXX),A
06730          JP      UPCON2
06740 UPCON5   LD      A,(YYY)
06750          INC     A
06760          CP      24
06770          RET     Z
06780          JP      UPSTT
06790 UTIL     CALL    2BH
06800          OR      A
06810          JP      Z,UTIL
06820          CALL    SAVE
06830          CP      31H
06840          JP      Z,UTIL1
06850          CP      32H
06860          JP      Z,UTIL2
06870          CP      33H
06880          JP      Z,UTIL3
06890          LD      A,(14400)
06900          CP      4
06910          JP      Z,BREAK
06920          JP      UTIL
06930 UTIL1    LD      HL,AUTIL1
06940 UTILX    PUSH    HL
06950          CALL    SAVPIC
06960          POP     HL
06970          POP     AF
06980          JP      4299H
06990 UTIL2    LD      HL,AUTIL2
07000          JP      UTILX
07010 UTIL3    LD      HL,AUTIL3
07020          JP      UTILX
07030 SAVPIC   LD      HL,TEMPIC
```

Listing 1 continued

Circle 176 on Reader Service card.

FILE TRANSFER
+ Conversion Utilities

Products For NEW AT

APPLE
TRS
CP/M

IBM PC/XT, JR. $129.95
Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 .. $129.95
IBM AT $224.95

Transfer your **Apple, TRS, CP/M** to the **IBM PC** or **Compatibles.**

Transfers: (no more retyping)
- Visicalc, Multiplan
- Basic, Fortran, Cobol
- ASCII files, data files
- Word processing files

IBM PC/XT, Jr. ⟷ Tandy 2000 ..... $129.95
DISK Transporter transfers files back and forth, includes utilities.

New Yellow Disks
DS/DD $2 ea. (20 min.)

New Products for **IBM AT** or compatibles
Drives, 360 KB $275.00
Prototype Boards & Extender Cards ..... $120.00 ea.
Serial Cables (6ft.) $85

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1400 COLEMAN AVE., SUITE C-18 SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
TELEPHONE (408) 988-0164 PHONE ORDERS

IBM, TRS 80 & TANDY, APPLE, CP/M VISICALC, MULTIPLAN ARE RESPECTIVELY REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP., TANDY CORPORATION APPLE COMPUTER INC. DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC., VISICORP, MICROSOFT CORP.

Circle 216 on Reader Service card.

Gold Plug 80

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TI99/4a
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)	$44.95	~~$54.95~~
Keyboard/EI (mod I)	15.95	~~18.95~~
Individual connectors	7.95	~~9.95~~
COCO Disk Module (2)	16.95	~~18.95~~
Ground tab extensions	INCL	~~1.00~~
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	7.95	~~9.95~~
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive		29.95
Four Drive Cable		39.95
GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)		54.95
Internal 2 Drive Cable		29.95
Mod III Expansion port		10.95
USA shipping $1.45		Can/Mex $4.
Foreign $7.		TEXAS 5% TAX

SPECIAL PRICES

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

Ask your favorite dealer or order direct

ORDER TODAY!

E.A.P. CO.
P.O. BOX 14
KELLER, TEXAS 76248
(817) 498-4242

MC/VISA

+ trademark Tandy Corp

Circle 534 on Reader Service card.

EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

**Model 1 = From 4K-16K Requires (1) One Kit
Model 3 = From 4K-48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K-16K Requires (1) Kit

**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required
– One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion –

TRS-16K3 200ns for Color & Model III. . . . $8.95
TRS-16K4 250ns for Model I. $6.95

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits come complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $38.95

NEW! TRS-80 Model IV 64K or 128K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 each 4164 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 Model IV computers from 16K to 64K. Also expands Model 4P from 64K to 128K.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $38.95
(Converts the Model IV from 16K to 64K or will expand the Model 4P from 64K to 128K)

TRS-64K2PAL (Model IV only). $59.95
(8-4164's with PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K)

DISK DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

MPI51S MPI 5¼" SS/DD full height bare disk drive. . . **$89.95**
DCC-5¼ 5¼" Disk Drive Case. **$19.95**
PCK-5 5¼" Disk Drive Power Cable Kit. . . . . **$ 2.95**

ULTRA MAGNETICS 5¼" DISKETTES

SSDD=Single Sided Double Density • DSDD=Double Sided Double Density

Part No.	Description	Boxed	Price
UM51401	SSDD with Hub Ring	10	$17.95
UM52401	DSDD with Hub Ring	10	$22.95

All diskettes are soft-sectored w/hub rings. Bulk prices available on request.

RID Disk Drive Analyzer

Accommodates TRS-80 Model III, IV & 4P
5S1-3 Evaluates 7 critical steps. **$37.95**

DISK MINDER

• Attractive, functional disk storage system • 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5"), 50 (8") or 75 (5¼") disk storage capacity • Easy filing and retrieving • Protects disk from dust contamination • Molded from durable smoked plastic with front carrying handle • Size (DM36): 8⅝"L x 5½"W x 4⅞"D • Size (DM50 & DM75): 7"W x 6½"H x 9¼"D • Weight: 2 lbs.

Part No.	Description	Price
DM36	Stores 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5") Diskettes. . . .	$19.95 ea.
DM75	Stores 75 (5¼") Diskettes.	$19.95 ea.
DM50	Stores 50 (8") Diskettes.	$29.95 ea.

We also specialize in integrated circuits, custom cables, power supplies, keyboards, and much, much more! Give us a call today!

PROTECT YOURSELF...

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. 6-mo. warranty. Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 2,000,000 watts

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MODEL 75	4 Sockets, On/Off Switch.	$49.95
MODEL 85	6 Sockets, Super Filters, On/Off Switch.	$59.95
MODEL 100	6 Sockets, Super Filters, Low Voltage Alarm.	$69.95
MODEL 110AMS	6 Sockets, Super Filters, Auto. Master Switch.	$99.95

DATA SHIELD® BACK-UP POWER SOURCE also available. Protect your Tandy computer from black-outs, brown-outs, power surges and line noise.

PC200	(200 Watt Rating).	$299.95
XT300	(300 Watt Rating).	$399.95
AT800	(800 Watt Rating).	$799.95

$10.00 Minimum Order – U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping – Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets – 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

Listing 1 continued

```
07040          LD      DE,DCB
07050          LD      BC,9
07060          LDIR
07070          CALL    DSAVE
07080          RET
07090 AUTIL1   DEFM    'BASIC UTIL1/BAS -F:0 -M:61439'
07100          DEFB    0DH
07110 AUTIL2   DEFM    'BASIC UTIL2/BAS -F:0 -M:61439'
07120          DEFB    0DH
07130 AUTIL3   DEFM    'BASIC UTIL3/BAS'
07140          DEFB    0DH
07150 SAVE     LD      HL,3C00H
07160          LD      DE,TEMPSC
07170          LD      BC,1024
07180          LDIR
07190          RET
07200 SAVEP    LD      HL,3C00H
07210          LD      DE,SCREEN
07220          LD      BC,1024
07230          LDIR
07240          RET
07250 NEGATI   LD      HL,3C00H
07260          LD      BC,1024
07270 AGAIN    LD      A,(HL)
07280          CPL
07290          SET     7,A
07300          RES     6,A
07310          LD      (HL),A
07320          INC     HL
07330          DEC     BC
07340          LD      A,B
07350          OR      C
07360          JP      NZ,AGAIN
07370          RET
07380 RIGHT1   LD      A,127
07390          LD      (XX),A
07400          JP      ALMOST
07410 LEFT1    XOR     A
07420          LD      (XX),A
07430          JP      ALMOST
07440 DOWN1    LD      A,47
07450          LD      (YY),A
07460          JP      ALMOST
07470 UP1      XOR     A
07480          LD      (YY),A
07490          JP      ALMOST
07500 DISK     CALL    002BH
07510          OR      A
07520          JP      Z,DISK
07530          CALL    SAVE
07540          CP      'S'
07550          JP      Z,UHOH
07560          CP      'L'
07570          JP      Z,UHOH
07580          CP      'C'
07590          JP      Z,DDIREC
07600          CP      'O'
07610          JP      Z,DD1
07620          LD      A,(14400)
07630          CP      4
07640          JP      Z,BREAK
07650          JP      DISK
07660 UHOH     LD      (TEMA),A
07670          LD      B,23
07680          LD      HL,DCB
07690          CALL    0040H
07700          JP      C,BREAK
07710          PUSH    BC
07720          CALL    LOAD
07730          POP     BC
07740          LD      HL,DCB
07750          LD      C,B
07760          LD      B,0
07770          ADD     HL,BC
07780          CALL    EXTENS
07790          LD      HL,3C00H
07800          LD      A,(TEMA)
07810          CP      83
07820          JP      Z,DSAVE
07830          CP      76
07840          JP      Z,DLOAD
07850          RET
07860 LOAD     LD      HL,TEMPSC
07870          LD      DE,3C00H
07880          LD      BC,1024
07890          LDIR
07900          RET
07910 LDTORP   CALL    2BH
07920          OR      A
07930          JP      Z,LDTORP
07940          CP      'T'
07950          JP      Z,LOAD
07960          CP      'P'
07970          JP      Z,LOADP
07980          LD      A,(14400)
07990          CP      4
```

Listing 1 continued

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

DiskCount Data

WHERE QUALTIY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C.W. 15th•SUITE 324•PLANO, TX 75075•(214)680-8268

FREE SPECIALS

Order over $100 or more and select one of the following•MELTDOWN•VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE•MASTER DIRECTORY•THE GREEN WINDOW

Order over $200 and select one of the following CLEAN SLATE•PROPIX•GAME PAK 3• AOS UTILITIES•SUPERKEYS

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

BBS-80

By MicroSystems Software

ONLY 74.95

RUN YOUR OWN BULLETIN BOARD

Your computer becomes a mini-communications network. BBS-80 allows a person to exchange messages or information via the telephone. Access can be completely public, private to authorized users or limited to certain individuals. BBS-80 can leave messages on another terminal acting as a rapid electronic mailman. BBS-80 provides some of the most advanced and most convenient features ever incorporated in a microcomputer bulletin board system including. Users may send private messages that may be read only by the addressee. Multi-level system security allows up to 15 levels of security in both the message base and the upload/download database. BBS-80 remembers each regular user and stores terminal information, security access levels, last message retrieved during last call, etc. Individual user passwords. Users may upload or transmit data and programs files to BBS-80. These programs may then be downloaded to other BBS-80 users. BBS-80 is self maintaining. Message space is automatically reclaimed when messages are deleted.

MOD I or III

APPLICATIONS

Survey Analyst	195.00
Superlog I/III/4	114.95
Masterdirectory Mod III	29.95
Superdirectory Mod I/III	44.95
Datagraph I/III/4/Max	69.99
Datagraph Pie Chart Option	29.95
EE Ladder Network I/III	39.95
EE Ladder Network Tape	29.95
The Basic Checkbook I/III	64.95
Mterm I/III/4	59.50
Loan Amortization III	29.95
PowerMail Plus I/III/4	124.95
Text-Merge for Powermail +	49.95
Descriptive Statistics Cass	20.99
The Home Accountant III	62.50
Electronics I I/III Cass	20.99
Electronics II I/III Cass	20.99
Electronics III I/III Cass	20.99
Active Filter Design I/III Cass	20.99
Mostly Basic Scientific Cass	14.99
Mostly Basic Educational Cass	14.99
Mostly Basic Household Cass	14.99
ICS Professional I/III	148.00
BBS-80 Bulletin Board I/III	74.99
Infoscan I/III (Keyword D-Base)	44.95
Ultraterm I/III	39.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto-logon	49.95
TallyMaster	69.95
The Test Generator Mod III	34.95
SPS Statistical Analysis Mod I	150.00

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

By Continental Software

ONLY 62.50

An Outstanding Financial Planner

•Maintains up to 100 budget categories•Keeps track of up to five checkbooks•Prints checks if desired•Prints a personal balance statement, income and expense summary•Prints net worth statement•Provides fast bank reconciliation•Allows the extensions on multiple diskettes•One program handle cash, checkbooks, credit cards and other liabilities and expenses•Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calender year•Transactions may be "split" among different budget categories•Flags transactions for tax purposes•Maintains transaction history•Provides Hi-Res graphics for any category by bar graph.

"The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package" -Popular Computing, November 1982.

MOD III

GRAPHICS

Powerdraw I/III	34.95
Dotwriter 4.0 I/III/w LDS	84.95
Dotwriter 4.0 4/4p/w LDS	99.95
Graphit (Line Graphing)	34.95
Plotting Graphs Printer Cass	20.99
Plotting Graphs Video Cass	20.99
AOS Utils. Screenpacker Plus	49.95
PowerDot II I/III Spec. Printer	54.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M 2.2 Montezuma Mod 4	169.95
R-Shack HD Driver for CP/M 2.2	39.95
Dosplus II II/12/16 (Z-80)	194.95
Dosplus 4A With M-ZAL	114.95
Dosplus 3.5 I/III	50.00
Dosplus 3.3 Mod I S or DD	29.95
Multidos 1.6 I/III	59.95
Multidos Mod 4	79.95

GENERAL LEDGER

By FBN Systems

SAVE 50%

If you're tired of your present ledger-tired of having to refer to instructions and tired of its non-professionalism, you need the FBN General ledger.

Multiple Cash Accounts ... Departmentalize any account ... You select which accounts print on income & balance sheet ... Real time transaction posting ... no more batching processing ... total audit trail. We have what we believe to be the finest general ledger for the Model III on the market. Call for more details or order now. A most pleasant surprise!

REDUCED TO 149.95

GRAPHIC GAMES AND SIMULATIONS

Voyage of the Valkyrie I/III	29.95
Voyage of the Valkyrie Tape	19.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant)	19.95
Gamepak-3 (Funface, Match, etc)	29.95
Pro-Pix USFL or NFL Version	29.95

SUPER UTILITY PLUS VERSION 3.2

By Powersoft

SAVE ONLY 62.50

SALE ... MOD 4 Version Now Available

NEW SUPER UTILITY+ VERSION 3.2 Includes Operators Manual and 2nd Backup-Disk

The Book Inside SU+ 3.2 NOW ONLY 17.95

Experience a legend with the program voted as the outstanding utility of 1982 and 1983

MOD I or MOD III — Protected Media

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES VHS/BETA

Profile III Plus	36.99
SuperScripsit	36.99
Lazy Writer	36.99
Newdos-80	36.99
Scripsit	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 (Mod III)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 (Mod 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 Disk I/O (Mod 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 Disk I/O (Mod III)	36.99
Multidos	36.99
Dosplus	36.99
LDOS 5.(x)	36.99
Visicalc	36.99
CP/M 2.2 Montezuma (Mod 4)	36.99
Multiplan (Mod 4)	36.99
PFS File (Mod 4)	36.99
Mod I Level II Basic	46.99
Model III Basic	46.99

WORD PROCESSORS & PRINTER DRIVERS

Electric Pencil 2.0z I/III	79.95
M-Script I/III/4	53.50
LeScript I/III/4/Max	104.95
Clean Slate I/III	49.95
Electric Webster (specify)	119.95
Grammar & Style (specify)	39.95
Hyphenation Opt. (specify)	39.95
PowerDriver-E Epson I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-P Prowriter I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-S Starwriter I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-0 Okidata 92 I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-FX (FX/RX) I/III/4	29.95
Epson Driver Compiler	29.95
PowerScript for Scripsit I/III/4	34.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

by Cornucopia Software

ONLY 119.95

149.95 Save 20% WITH CORRECTING FEATURE

Reviewed as the best proofreader and spelling checker on the market. Works with SCRIPSIT LAZY WRITER, ELECTRIC PENCIL, ZORLOFF, NEWSCRIPT, COPYART, and ACORN'S SUPERSCRIPSIT. Sold with correcting feature for 149.95.

OUR PRICE	119.95
HYPHENATION OPTION*	39.95
GRAMMER & STYLE CHECKER*	39.95

MOD I/III/IV

*None hyphenation & grammer options are not available for all word processors. Ask when ordering.

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC

Inside Super Utiltiy 3.0/3.2	17.95
Super Utility Tech Manual 3.x	13.95
TRS-80 Encyclopedia I/III/4	19.95
TRS-80/Z-80 Assembly Library	31.95
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries	19.95
The Custom TRS-80 & Other Myst	26.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	26.95
Machine Language Disk I/O	26.95
Basic Disk I/O & Other Myst	26.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80	26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mys	26.95
Basic Faster & Better	26.95
BFB Library Disk I/III	16.95
BFB Demo Disk I/III	16.95
TRSDOS 6/LDOS Programmers Guide	18.95
Green Screens I/II/III/4/4P	16.95
Diskettes SSDD 10 in Plastic Bx	19.95
Profile 3+ Commands Wall Chart*	4.00
Visicalc Commands Wall Chart*	4.00
Superscripsit Wall Chart*	4.00
Model III Basic Wall Chart*	4.00
Model 4 Basic Wall Chart*	4.00

* Charts not shipped as separate order

UTILITIES

SuperUtility Plus 3.2 I/III/4	62.50
SuperUtility Plus 4/4P	79.95
TextPress I/III (ASCII Comp.)	49.95
Ale Editor/Assembler I/III	38.95
The Toolbox for LDOS	44.95
LC Compiler/EDAS I/III or 4	139.99
ALCOR C Language Compiler	139.00
ALCOR Editor I/III	49.00
ALCOR Advanced Development Pkg	69.00
ALCOR C Complete System	245.00
ALCOR Pascal Cross Reference	29.00
ALCOR Multi-Processor Assemblr	69.00
AOS Superkeys Key Macros Mod III	35.00
6.X Plus. (Enhance TRSDOS 6.X)	36.95
The Toolbelt Mod 4	44.95
AOS Utils +1 Varkeep/Scrnpkr	49.95
Impakt for Basic I/III	34.95
Pro-Cess Mod 4	37.95
Pro-Create Mod 4	94.95
Pro-Cure Mod 4	46.95
Pro-Duce Mod 4	34.00
Pro-Pads Mod 4	37.95
Enigma Encryption Utility	34.95
Basic-S Compiler System	34.95
M-ZAL Release 3 Mod I/III	74.95
Zues Editor/Assembler I/III/4	74.95
Master Mechanics Set for LDOS	24.99
E-Basic (specify DOS)	49.95
System Diagnostic I/III/4	89.99
Bas34 (Mod III to 4 Convert)	44.95
Hypercross/XT TRSDOS/CP-M/MSDOS	79.95
Trashman	32.50
Faster	22.95
RPM	21.50
DSMBLR III I/III	34.50
Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III	94.95
Monitor 5 I/III/4	22.95
Hyperzap Disk Utility I/III/4	49.95

HYPERCROSS/XT

By Hypersoft

79.95

COPY YOUR FILES TO/FROM TRSDOS-MSDOS-CP/M SPECIFY MOD I DD, III, or 4

A NEW and OUTSTANDING TRSDOS/MSDOS/CPM conversion utility. HYPERCROSS will work with ANY TRS-80 DOS to allow you to format and copy files back and forth on your TRS-80. The following commands are supported: FORMAT, DIR, KILL, COPY, USER (CP/M), SELECT, HELP and EXIT. HELP displays a summary list of commands. Fully menu driven. HYPERCROSS/XT is the finest program we've used. It will support the following ALIEN systems:

IBM (PC) MSDOS 1.1, 2.0 and comparables, TANDY 2000 and these CP/M's: ARDVARK, ACCESS, MATRIX, ACCESS II, ALTOS, ATR 8000, CCS, CROMEMCO, DEC VT180, ROBIN, DEC RAINBOW, EAGLE, EPSON, FLORIDA GRAPHICS, BEACON, HP125, IBM CP/M/86, KAYPRO II, 4 AND 10, LNW 80 CP/M, LOBO MAX-80, MORROW, NEC PC-8001, OSBORNE, OTRONA, SANYO, SD COMPUTERS, SUPERBRAIN, TELETEK SYSTEM MASTER, TEI EVIDEO, TRS-80 (LIFEBOAT, OMICRON, HOLMES, HURRICANE and SHUFFLEBOARD), MONTEZUMA 2.2, RS CP/M +, XEROX, ZENITH-HEATH, ZORBA. ALSO 8" CP/M Standard on 8" drives.

DiskCount Data 214-680-8268

Send Cash, Check or Money Order

Please add $3.00 for postage and handling, additional $2.00 for C.O.D.s.

Foreign orders welcome, please specify air or surface

All shipping charges assumed by purchaser.

When ordering by mail, please specify computer model number

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:

DISKCOUNT DATA, 2701-C W. 15th St. Suite 324, Plano, TX 75075

and Cheerfully Accepted

```
08000          JP      NZ,LDTORP
08010          CALL    SAVE
08020          JP      BREAK
08030 LOADP    LD      HL,SCREEN
08040          LD      DE,3C00H
08050          LD      BC,1024
08060          LDIR
08070          JP      CLRRET
08080 RND      LD      HL,3C00H
08090          LD      BC,1024
08100 HELLO    LD      D,127
08110          LD      A,R
08120 MIKE     INC     D
08130          SUB     4
08140          JP      P,MIKE
08150          LD      (HL),D
08160          INC     HL
08170          DEC     BC
08180          LD      A,B
08190          OR      C
08200          JR      NZ,HELLO
08210          RET
08220 LDFRST   LD      DE,DCB
08230          LD      BC,24
08240          LDIR
08250          CALL    SAVE
08260          LD      HL,BUFFS
08270          CALL    DLOAD
08280          OR      A
08290          JP      NZ,LDFR1
08300          RET
08310 LDFR1    POP     HL
08320          JP      BFRE
08330 DSAVE    LD      DE,DCB
08340          LD      HL,BUFFER
08350          LD      BC,0
08360          CALL    4420H
08370          OR      A
08380          JP      NZ,DERR1
08390          LD      HL,3C00H
08400          CALL    DSAVE1
08410          LD      HL,15616
08420          CALL    DSAVE1
08430          LD      HL,15872
08440          CALL    DSAVE1
08450          LD      HL,16128
08460          CALL    DSAVE1
08470          LD      DE,DCB
08480          CALL    4428H
08490          JP      CLRRET
08500 DSAVE1   LD      DE,BUFFER
08510          LD      BC,256
08520          LDIR
08530          LD      DE,DCB
08540          CALL    4439H
08550          OR      A
08560          JP      NZ,DERR
08570          RET
08580 DERR     POP     HL
08590 DERR1    PUSH    AF
08600          CALL    LOAD
08610          JP      POPART
08620 DLOAD    LD      (WORD1),HL
08630          LD      HL,BUFFER
08640          LD      DE,DCB
08650          LD      BC,0
08660          CALL    4424H
08670          OR      A
08680          JP      NZ,DERR1
08690          LD      HL,(WORD1)
08700          DEC     H
08710          LD      (WORD1),HL
08720          LD      B,4
08730 DL1      PUSH    BC
08740          LD      DE,DCB
08750          CALL    4436H
08760          OR      A
08770          JP      NZ,DERR
08780          LD      HL,BUFFER
08790          LD      DE,(WORD1)
08800          INC     D
08810          LD      (WORD1),DE
08820          LD      BC,256
08830          LDIR
08840          POP     BC
08850          DJNZ    DL1
08860          LD      DE,DCB
08870          CALL    4428H
08880          JP      CLRRET
08890 DD1      LD      HL,CBUFF
08900          JP      DD2
08910 DDIREC   CALL    CLS
08920          LD      HL,ADCAT
08930          LD      DE,15880
08940          LD      BC,(ADCAT1)
08950          LDIR
08960          LD      HL,CBUFF
08970          LD      BC,0
08980          CALL    4290H
08990 DD2      PUSH    HL
09000          CALL    CLS
09010          POP     HL
09020 DDLOOP   PUSH    HL
09030          POP     IX
09040          LD      BC,0FFFFH
09050          CALL    SEARCH
09060          LD      A,(HL)
09070          CP      'G'
09080          JP      NZ,DDNEXT
09090          INC     HL
09100          LD      A,(HL)
09110          CP      'R'
09120          JP      NZ,DDNEXT
09130          INC     HL
09140          LD      A,(HL)
09150          CP      'A'
09160          JP      NZ,DDNEXT
09170          PUSH    IX
09180          POP     HL
09190          LD      A,(DDSCRE)
09200          LD      E,A
09210          LD      A,(DDSCRE+1)
09220          LD      D,A
09230          LDIR
09240          LD      HL,(DDSCRE)
09250          LD      DE,16
09260          ADD     HL,DE
09270          LD      (DDSCRE),HL
09280          LD      A,(DDCOUN)
09290          INC     A
09300          LD      (DDCOUN),A
09310 DDNEXT   LD      A,(IX+22)
09320          CP      '+'
09330          JP      Z,DDEND
09340          CP      'A'
09350          JP      C,DDEND
09360          CP      'Z'+1
09370          JP      NC,DDEND
09380          PUSH    IX
09390          POP     HL
09400          LD      DE,21
09410          ADD     HL,DE
09420          LD      D,0
09430          LD      A,(TEMA)
09440          LD      E,A
09450          ADD     HL,DE
09460          XOR     A
09470          LD      (TEMA),A
09480          JP      DDLOOP
09490 DDEND    LD      HL,3C00H
09500          LD      (DDSCRE),HL
09510          LD      A,(DDCOUN)
09520          OR      A
09530          JP      Z,LOAD
09540 DDFIND   CALL    FLASH
09550          LD      A,(14400)
09560          OR      A
09570          JP      Z,DDFIND
09580          CP      4
09590          CALL    Z,DDEND1
09600          CP      8
09610          CALL    Z,DDUP
09620          CP      16
09630          CALL    Z,DDDOWN
09640          CP      32
09650          CALL    Z,DDLEFT
09660          CP      64
09670          CALL    Z,DDRITE
09680          CP      1
09690          JP      Z,DDFOUN
09700          JP      DDFIND
09710 ADCAT    DEFM    'Please wait
a moment'
09720 ADCAT1   DEFW    $-ADCAT
09730 FLASH    PUSH    HL
09740          PUSH    HL
09750          LD      DE,CBUFF
09760          LD      BC,8
09770          LDIR
09780          POP     HL
09790          PUSH    HL
09800          POP     DE
09810          INC     DE
09820          LD      (HL),80H
09830          LD      BC,7
09840          LDIR
09850          LD      BC,10000
09860          CALL    WASTE
09870          POP     DE
09880          PUSH    DE
09890          LD      HL,CBUFF
09900          LD      BC,8
09910          LDIR
09920          LD      BC,9500
09930          CALL    WASTE
09940          JP      POPHRT
09950 DDUP     PUSH    HL
09960          LD      DE,64
09970          OR      A
09980          SBC     HL,DE
09990 DDUP2    LD      A,H
10000          CP      3CH
10010          JP      C,DDUP1
10020 DDUP3    LD      A,(HL)
10030          CP      80H
10040          JP      Z,DDUP1
10050          POP     DE
10060          RET
10070 DDUP1    JP      POPHRT
10080 DDDOWN   PUSH    HL
10090          LD      DE,64
10100          ADD     HL,DE
10110 DDOWN1   LD      A,H
10120          CP      40H
10130          JP      NC,DDUP1
10140          JP      DDUP3
10150 DDLEFT   PUSH    HL
10160          LD      DE,16
10170          OR      A
10180          SBC     HL,DE
10190          JP      DDUP2
10200 DDRITE   PUSH    HL
10210          LD      DE,16
10220          ADD     HL,DE
10230          JP      DDOWN1
10240 DDFOUN   LD      DE,DCB
10250          LD      BC,10
10260          LDIR
10270          LD      HL,DCB
10280 DDFLOP   LD      A,(HL)
10290          INC     HL
10300          CP      80H
10310          JP      NZ,DDFLOP
10320          DEC     HL
10330          CALL    EXTENS
10340          LD      HL,3C00H
10350          LD      (DDSCRE),HL
10360          XOR     A
10370          LD      (DDCOUN),A
10380          JP      DLOAD
10390 EXTENS   LD      (HL),'/'
10400          INC     HL
10410          LD      (HL),'G'
10420          INC     HL
10430          LD      (HL),'R'
10440          INC     HL
10450          LD      (HL),'A'
10460          INC     HL
10470          LD      (HL),0DH
10480          RET
10490 DDEND1   POP     HL
10500          JP      BREAK
10510 SEARCH   LD      A,(HL)
10520          INC     HL
10530          INC     BC
10540          CP      ':'
10550          JP      NZ,SEARCH
10560          LD      DE,4
10570          OR      A
10580          SBC     HL,DE
10590          PUSH    HL
10600          PUSH    BC
10610          POP     HL
10620          OR      A
10630          SBC     HL,DE
10640          PUSH    HL
10650          POP     BC
10660          POP     HL
10670          DEC     HL
10680          LD      A,(HL)
10690          CP      '/'
10700          CALL    Z,DDFSET
10710          INC     HL
10720          RET
10730 DDFSET   LD      A,1
10740          LD      (TEMA),A
10750          RET
10760 UP       LD      A,(YY)
10770          DEC     A
10780          LD      (YY),A
10790          CP      -1
10800          JP      Z,LEFT
10810          JP      ALMOST
10820 DOWN     LD      A,(YY)
10830          INC     A
10840          LD      (YY),A
```

Listing 1 continued

```
10850          CP      48
10860          JP      Z,RIGHT
10870          JP      ALMOST
10880 LEFT     LD      A,(XX)
10890          DEC     A
10900          LD      (XX),A
10910          CP      -1
10920          JP      Z,UP
10930          JP      ALMOST
10940 RIGHT    LD      A,(XX)
10950          INC     A
10960          LD      (XX),A
10970          CP      128
10980          JP      Z,DOWN
10990          JP      ALMOST
11000 NW       LD      HL,XX
11010          DEC     (HL)
11020          LD      HL,YY
11030          DEC     (HL)
11040          JP      ALMOST
11050 SW       LD      HL,XX
11060          DEC     (HL)
11070          LD      HL,YY
11080          INC     (HL)
11090          JP      ALMOST
11100 NE       LD      HL,XX
11110          INC     (HL)
11120          LD      HL,YY
11130          DEC     (HL)
11140          JP      ALMOST
11150 SE       LD      HL,XX
11160          INC     (HL)
11170          LD      HL,YY
11180          INC     (HL)
11190 ALMOST   LD      A,(XX)
11200          CP      254
11210          JP      NC,RIGHT1
11220          CP      128
11230          JP      NC,LEFT1
11240          LD      A,(YY)
11250          CP      254
11260          JP      NC,DOWN1
11270          CP      48
11280          JP      NC,UP1
11290          LD      A,(YY)
11300          LD      D,A
11310          LD      A,(XX)
11320          LD      E,A
11330          LD      A,(BB)
11340          DEC     A
11350          JP      Z,SETRE
11360          DEC     A
11370          JP      Z,RERES
11380          PUSH    AF
11390          CALL    TEST
11400          PUSH    AF
11410          LD      A,(XX)
11420          LD      E,A
11430          LD      A,(YY)
11440          LD      D,A
11450          POP     BC
11460          POP     AF
11470          DEC     A
11480          JP      NZ,KEEP3
11490          PUSH    BC
11500          POP     AF
11510          JP      Z,RERES
11520          JP      SETRE
11530 KEEP3    PUSH    BC
11540          POP     AF
11550          JP      Z,SETRE
11560          JP      RERES
11570 SETRE    CALL    SET
11580          JP      WAIT
11590 RERES    CALL    RESET
11600          JP      WAIT
11610 RESET    LD      A,86H
11620          JP      STORE
11630 SET      LD      A,0C6H
11640          JP      STORE
11650 TEST     LD      A,46H
11660 STORE    LD      (BYTE+1),A
11670          LD      A,D
11680          LD      B,-1
11690 LOOP5    INC     B
11700          SUB     3
11710          JP      NC,LOOP5
11720          ADD     A,3
11730          SLA     A
11740          LD      C,A
11750          LD      L,B
11760          LD      H,0
11770          LD      B,6
11780 LOOP6    ADD     HL,HL
11790          DJNZ    LOOP6
11800          LD      D,0
11810          SRL     E
11820          JP      NC,THORT
11830          INC     C
11840 THORT    ADD     HL,DE
11850          LD      DE,3C00H
11860          ADD     HL,DE
11870          SLA     C
11880          SLA     C
11890          SLA     C
11900          LD      A,(BYTE+1)
11910          ADD     A,C
11920          LD      (BYTE+1),A
11930          BIT     7,(HL)
11940          JP      Z,CHANGE
11950 BYTE     DEFB    0CBH
11960          DEFB    0
11970          RET
11980 WAIT     LD      BC,(HOWFAS)
11990          CALL    WASTE
12000          RET
12010 WASTE    DEC     BC
12020          LD      A,B
12030          OR      C
12040          JP      NZ,WASTE
12050          RET
12060 BUFFER   DEFS    256
12070 DCB      DEFS    51
12080 SCREEN   DEFS    1024
12090 TEMPSC   DEFS    1024
12100 XX       DEFB    61
12110 YY       DEFB    21
12120 BB       DEFB    2
12130 X1       DEFB    255
12140 Y1       DEFB    255
12150 DY       DEFW    0
12160 DX       DEFW    0
12170 WORD1    DEFW    0
12180 WORD2    DEFW    0
12190 WORD3    DEFW    0
12200 WORD4    DEFW    0
12210 LMODE    DEFB    0
12220 BKBUFF   DEFS    128
12230 CBUFF    DEFS    1761
12240 DDSCRE   DEFW    3C00H
12250 DDCOUN   DEFW    0
12260 TEMPIC   DEFM    'TEMP/GRA'
12270          DEFB    0DH
12280 HOWFAS   DEFW    1001
12290 BUFFS    DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12300          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12310          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12320          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12330          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12340          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12350          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12360          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12370          DEFM    '::::::::::::ZjjFF'
12380          DEFM    '===EGv::::::::::'
12390          DEFM    ':y=====gJ:bY==y:'
12400          DEFM    ':jVFfN::::::::::'
12410          DEFM    '::::::::::T=:::j'
12420          DEFM    'vvJ::=w::::::::::'
12430          DEFM    ':y::yA:ZYbY;::rA:'
12440          DEFM    'x;::dO::::::::::'
12450          DEFM    '::::::::::T:::tyy'
12460          DEFM    'yyyyyyQ===En::::'
12470          DEFM    ':y::ZjVAZX?:bQ:j'
12480          DEFM    'uO:bX?::::::::::'
12490          DEFM    '::::::::::O:::iyy'
12500          DEFM    'yyyyyyO:dy:<w:rA'
12510          DEFM    '=y::tO:rA::BIFFI'
12520          DEFM    ':::eO::::::::::'
12530          DEFM    '::::::::::o:::dyy'
12540          DEFM    'IIIIIIiO::::::EY;:'
12550          DEFM    ':<^:yZt?::::::::'
12560          DEFM    '::bQ::::::::::::'
12570          DEFM    '::::::::::DN::<EI'
12580          DEFM    'FFf::dO::bn::::Z'
12590          DEFM    'xn:Cyy::::vFfN::'
12600          DEFM    '::dO::::::::::::'
12610          DEFM    '::::::::::=gjJ::'
12620          DEFM    '::d::dO::dY;::Zr'
12630          DEFM    'Fn::<Q::jX;::Enj'
12640          DEFM    'J::En::::::::::'
12650          DEFM    '::::::::::::<===='
12660          DEFM    '================;'
12670          DEFM    ':e::Q==;::::::<'
12680          DEFM    '=GFFI::::::::::'
12690          DEFM    '::::VFFFFFFFFFFFF'
12700          DEFM    'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF'
12710          DEFM    'FH::GFFFFFFFFFFF'
12720          DEFM    'FFFFFN::::::::::'
12730          DEFM    '::::O:FFFFFFFFFFF'
12740          DEFM    'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF'
```

Listing 1 continued on p. 80

Circle 406 on Reader Service card.

WANTED

Scripsit™ or SuperScripsit™ Users ...

Now you can use that fabulous word processor from Radio Shack with your non-Tandy printer! No point in missing out! Your printer CAN work great with SuperScripsit™!

PowerDRIVER

These printers are fully supported

EPSON MX-80/100 Series
EPSON FX/RX 80/100 Series
Most all EPSON "compatibles."
C.Itoh 8510 Prowriter
C.Itoh Starwriter Daisy Wheel
C.Itoh A10-20 Daisy Wheel
Okidata 92/93 Dot Matrix

Model 4 Now Supported!

All features of SuperScripsit™ are supported to the fullest capabilities of the printer involved. Drivers are easy to install, easy to use, and no extra commands to learn!

PowerDRIVER **Only $29.95 each**

PLEASE SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE

PowerSCRIPT

A HIGH-POWER modification for Scripsit™ from Radio Shack™.

Give Scripsit™ Full Power! PowerSCRIPT is a modification for the original Scripsit/LC™ which allows it to work on Model I or III and gives it the power of many of the newer expensive word processors. Define printer codes for ANY printer. Embed printer codes in the middle of a line! Alphabetized directories! User-definable printer filters! User-definable HELP-FILE! Chain files together at print time from any part of the text. Logical EXIT to DOS, optional automatic line-feed after C/R, FETCH, CHAIN, and KILL command and more! Compatible with most major DOS's. Simply use the enclosed INSTALL program, and you will be up and running in NO TIME! Includes full documentation. Get lots of new features for a very small price!

PowerSCRIPT **Only $39.95**

U.S. Canada: Please add $3.00 Shipping Handling. Foreign $10

POWERSOFT
PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE/QSD, INC.

11500 Stemmons Fwy
Suite 125
Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 484-2976

Scripsit and SuperScripsit are Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

by Ken Schweim

A La CRT

Give your programs a professional look with these customized main menus.

All menu-driven programs share some basic characteristics—designs, keyboard input requirements, and input error checks. If you write Model I/III/4 menu-driven programs, you know how repetitive constructing the subroutines for these elements can be. I've simplified these housekeeping routines so you can spend more time developing the logic for each application.

Operator Input

Figure 1 shows a sample menu from my program. I reserve the top line of the CRT screen for communications, which includes the operator's menu selection as well as prompt and error messages (see Fig. 1a). Program Listing 1 accepts all data from the operator, and it has multiple entry points. The program receives keyboard input as an INKEY$ command, and it checks to make sure the entered character is one of the menu options.

The subroutine performs three main tasks. First, line 20440 prints the prompt message WHICH? on the communications line and waits for a single-character response. (This prompt message is in variable W$.) If you want a different prompt, initialize W$ with the desired prompt and enter the subroutine at 20450. By merging Listing 1 with Program Listing 2, you can see how the subroutine works with a new prompt.

The subroutine's second function is to accept the operator's menu choice. The value of variable L% determines the maximum number of characters the routine accepts. Whenever you enter the maximum number of characters, an exit from the subroutine occurs automatically. The Input subroutine returns the expected response in variable Z$.

My subroutine has a standard maximum length of one character. However, you can use L% to create an INKEY$ routine loop that accepts more than one character. Initialize W$ with the prompt message and L% with the maximum length of the response, then enter the subroutine at line 20460.

Listing 1's third function is to check input for valid numeric data. If your response is to be numeric, initialize NU$ with N. This prohibits you from entering any character other than 0–9 or a period. Merge Program Listing 3 with Listing 1 to see the subroutine work with a number-only response.

The program also lets you use the backspace key for data entry, but it doesn't let you use keys not normally used in data entry, such as cursor controls or the clear key.

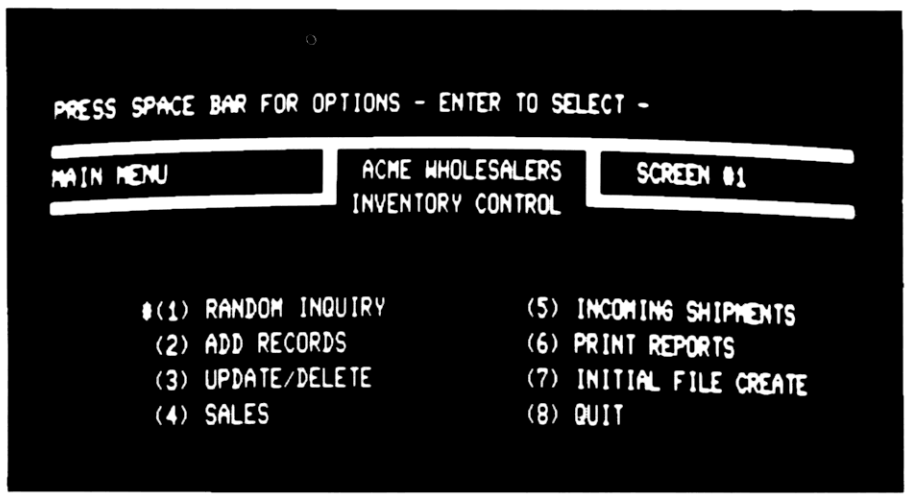


Photo 1. Screen photo of a menu with numeric options.

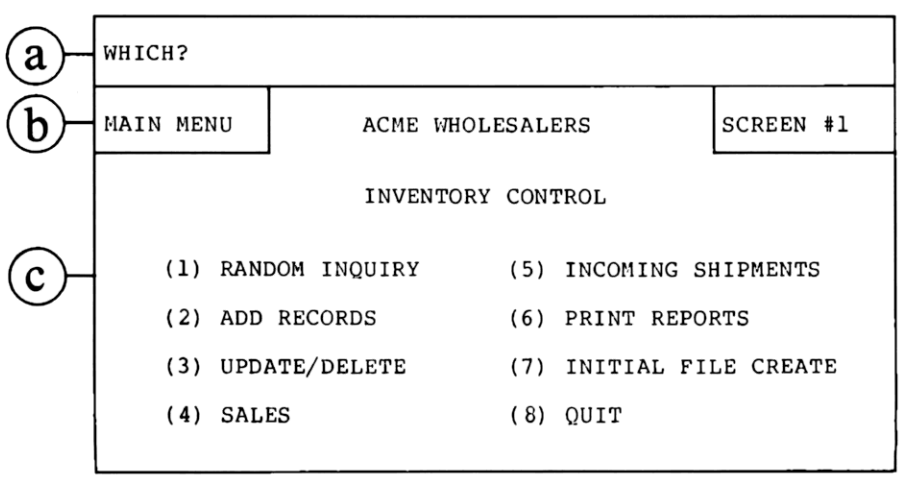


Figure 1. Sample menu. (a) The communications area. (b) Messages appear here; they seem to be outside the main screen. (c) The main body of the screen.

System Requirements

Models I and III
Model 4 (with changes)
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic

LOAD 80

MEGABYTES FOR MINI-BUCKS

Circle 455 on Reader Service card.

AS SEEN AT THE RADIO SHACK
COMPUTER SHOWCASES

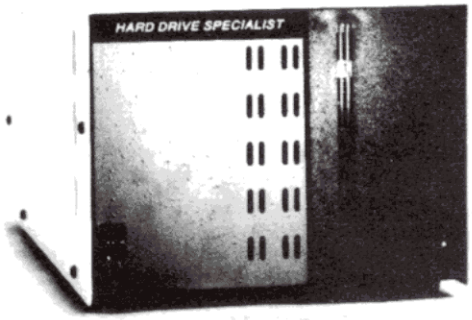
Model 1, 3, 4 Hard Drives

	Primary	Secondary
5 Megabyte —	$ 795.	$ 595.
10 Megabyte —	$1095.	$ 895.
15 Megabyte —	$1295.	$1095.
30 Megabtye —	$1895.	$1695.

(Model 1 add $50.)

TRS-80 Hard Disk Subsystem Features*

* All sizes rated after formatting
* TRS-80 Models 1,3,4, and 4P supported
* Your choice of DOSPLUS, LDOS, or TRSDOS 6.x Software Drivers included.
* Newdos 80/Version 2.5 Systems available.
* Up to two secondary drives may be added.
* Error checking and correcting controller.
* Buffered seek drives for improved access time.
* Built in power up diagnostics.
* Drives use plated media for long disk life.
* Heavy duty power supply.
* Fan cooled.
* Gold connectors used throughout for high reliability.
* 1 year warranty



Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied TRS-80 customers. We fully support TRS-80 Models 1,3,4, and 4P computers on available hard drive operating systems. We use the latest state-of-the-art drives and controllers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access times found on our competitors drives. Plated media results in longer platter life and high resistance to head crashers not found on coated media drives. We utilize high construction throughout including heavy duty power supply, cooling fan and gold edge card connectors. We back our drives with a one year parts and labor warranty and we're so sure that you'll like our drive that we offer a thirty day money back guarantee. So when it comes time to buy, look beyond the price and choose the best drive. After all, we are the Hard Drive Specialist!

HDS Multiplexer

$1295.

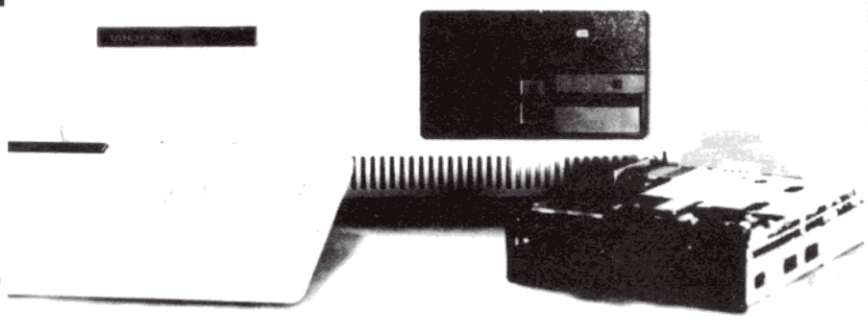
The HDS Multiplexer allows the useage of up to 4 Model III or IV systems using Dosplus 3.5, LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, and DOSPLUS IV on a HDS Hard Drive. The standard package includes the Master Control Unit, Host Adapters for 2 Computers and 40' of cable. Each additional Host adapter add $150. Each additional foot of cable add $1. up to 100 feet per computer.

Model 3/4 Boot Rom $39.95

Allows you to boot directly from a HDS Hard Drive using DOSPLUS. Versions available for useage with and without Multiplexer.

Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, IBM, Zenith, and Compaq Hard Drives

10 Megabyte Internal $895.
10 Megabyte External $1195.
15 Megabyte External $1695.
30 Megabyte External $2195.
(secondary drives also available)



HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Ordering Information
Use our Watts line to place your order Via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or Mail you payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

1-713-480-6000
Order Line 1-800-231-6671
16208 Hickory Knoll,
Houston, Texas 77059

Error Messages

Program Listing 4 uses the communications area of the screen to flash error messages of your choice. Variable E$ defines the message, and the subroutine flashes it five times. To use Listing 4, initialize E$ with the desired message and a GOSUB 20840 command. By merging Program Listing 5 with Listing 4, you can see the technique in action.

Screen Framing

To make messages more visible, the program prints them on top of a frame, which makes them appear outside the normal screen area (see Fig. 1b). Program Listing 6 creates this frame; you can change the frame's layout as you wish. To use the Frame subroutine, initialize the variables in Table 1 and execute a GOSUB 20130 command. Merge Program Listing 7 with Listing 6 to see my sample layout.

Listing 6 combines standard code and graphics required to produce a standard frame at the top of each screen. In the upper left box, the current function is identified (F$). In the upper right box, the screen number is identified (S%). The screen number provides a clear reference point for written documentation. The business name (B$) appears between the boxes. The program name (P$) appears directly beneath the business name.

You only have to initialize the business and program names at the start of the program; their values won't change. The framing area and the communications line take up the top four lines of the screen, leaving 12 lines for the main body. The main body usually starts with a main menu, as in Fig. 1c.

Variable	Definition
F$	Function name
B$	Business name
S%	Screen number
P$	Program name

Table. Variables used in Program Listing 6.

Menu Selection Techniques

The selection process usually determines the physical layout of a menu screen. The menu in Photo 1 is probably the most common type. One of the Selection routine's primary concerns is ease of operation. Program Listing 8 is a composite program incorporating the subroutines I've already described; it produces the screen shown in Photo 1.

In Listing 8, you select an option with one keystroke. (Remember the Input subroutine uses the INKEY$ option; you don't need to press the enter key for single-character entries.) This, however, presents a problem if you have more than nine options. You'd have to enter two digits, which is unacceptable to the standard INKEY$.

I've told you how to use loops to get around INKEY$'s preference for single-character input. Another alternative is to construct a menu with alphabetic options. The screen in Photo 2 is an example; notice that it has more entries than the screen in Photo 1. To use the alphabetics option, you can convert the alphabetic characters to numeric equivalents.

Each alphabetic character has an ASCII value equal to its numeric position in the alphabet, plus 64. Therefore, by subtracting 64 from the ASCII value of the alphabetic character, you'll have A = 1, B = 2, C = 3, and so on. The following instruction accomplishes this:

```
4200 ON ASC(Z$) - 64 GOTO
5000,6000,7000...
```

Program Listing 9 shows a complete menu preparation using the single alphabetic character for selection. This lets you select one of 26 options with a single keystroke.

You might prefer to have the alphabetic character represent the actual first character of the entry, as in Photo 3. This requires a minor addition to the selection process as listed in Program Listing 10. Note statements 4200–4400. Be careful not to duplicate the first characters in the menu.

The last selection method is selection by cursor movement (see Program Listing 11); you press the space bar to move the cursor from entry to entry.

The key to this routine is loading the screen address into an array and using the array subscript as the entry point. This menu selection technique requires more keystrokes; however, its advantages include ease of training and increased accuracy in entry selection.

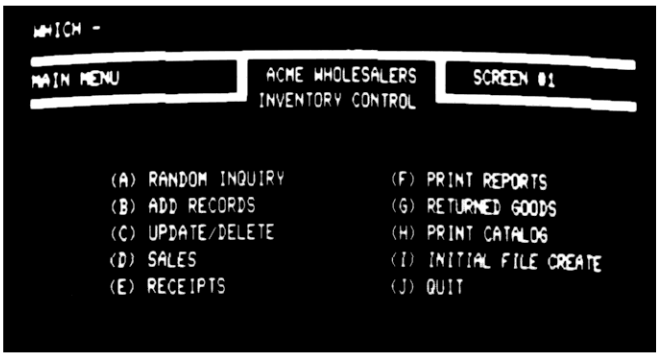


Photo 2. Screen photo of a menu with alphabetic options.

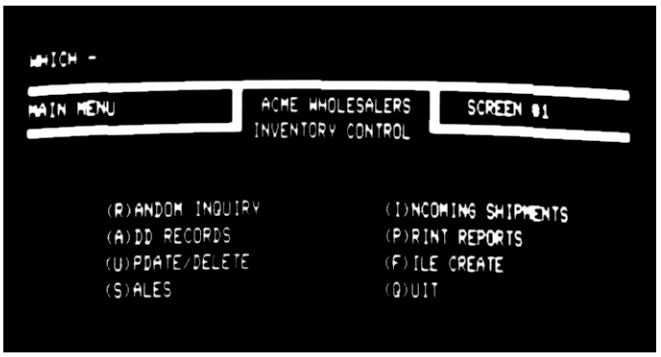


Photo 3. Screen photo of a menu with first-character options.

To make the most efficient use of the three subroutines (Listings 1, 4, and 6), I've stored them in a program called Skeleton (Program Listing 12). Whenever I write a menu-driven program, I merely load Skeleton into memory. Then I can devote more time to building the unique part of the application around the subroutines.

Conversion

All listings run without modification on the Models I and III. Listings 1–5 and 7 run on the Model 4. With the modifications shown in Fig. 2, the remaining listings also run on the Model 4. ■

Write to Ken Schweim at 436 Mound Ave., Mankato, MN 56001.

Related Articles

Miller, Doug. "The Screen Writer," November 1984, p. 98. Creates Model I/III data input screens.

Wilde, Tim. "Versatile Input," September 1980, p. 98. Input Model I data with ease.

Shuken, Bob. "Dexterous Data Entry," December 1981, p. 280. Menu-generated Model I data entry routine.

LISTING 6

```
20140 PRINT @80, STRING$(80,140);
20150 PRINT @186, CHR$(191);
20160 PRINT @212, CHR$(191);
20170 PRINT @266, CHR$(191);
20180 PRINT @292, CHR$(191);
20190 PRINT @320, STRING$(27,131);
20200 PRINT @372, STRING$(28,131);
20220 PRINT @168, F$;
20230 PRINT @215, "SCREEN "; S%;
20240 PRINT @222, "#";
20260 PRINT @189+((20-LEN(B$))/2), B$;
20280 PRINT @269+((20-LEN(P$))/2), P$;
```

LISTING 8

```
2000 PRINT @416,"(1) RANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @447,"(5) INCOMING SHIPMENTS";
2040 PRINT @496,"(2) ADD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @527,"(6) PRINT REPORTS";
2080 PRINT @576,"(3) UPDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @607,"(7) INITIAL FILE CREATE";
2120 PRINT @656,"(4) SALES";
2140 PRINT @687,"(8) QUIT";
```

LISTING 9

```
2000 PRINT @416,"(A) RANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @447,"(F) PRINT REPORTS";
2040 PRINT @496,"(B) ADD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @527,"(G) RETURNED GOODS";
2080 PRINT @576,"(C) UPDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @607,"(H) PRINT CATALOG";
2120 PRINT @656,"(D) SALES";
2140 PRINT @687,"(I) INITIAL FILE CREATE";
2160 PRINT @736,"(E) RECEIPTS";
2180 PRINT @767,"(J) QUIT";
```

LISTING 10

```
2000 PRINT @416,"(R)ANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @447,"(I)NCOMING SHIPMENTS";
2040 PRINT @496,"(A)DD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @527,"(P)RINT REPORTS";
2080 PRINT @576,"(U)PDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @607,"(F)ILE CREATE";
2110 PRINT @656,"(S)ALES";
2120 PRINT @687,"(Q)UIT";
```

LISTING 11

```
2000 PRINT @416,"(1) RANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @447,"(5) INCOMING SHIPMENTS";
2040 PRINT @496,"(2) ADD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @527,"(6) PRINT REPORTS";
2080 PRINT @576,"(3) UPDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @607,"(7) INITIAL FILE CREATE";
2120 PRINT @656,"(4) SALES";
2140 PRINT @687,"(8) QUIT";
```

LISTING 12

```
20140 PRINT @80, STRING$(80,140);
20150 PRINT @186, CHR$(191);
20160 PRINT @212, CHR$(191);
20170 PRINT @266, CHR$(191);
20180 PRINT @292, CHR$(191);
20190 PRINT @320, STRING$(27,131);
20200 PRINT @372, STRING$(28,131);
20220 PRINT @168, F$;
20230 PRINT @215, "SCREEN "; S%;
20240 PRINT @222, "#";
20260 PRINT @189+((20-LEN(B$))/2), B$;
20280 PRINT @269+((20-LEN(P$))/2), P$;
```

Figure 2. Model 4 conversions for Program Listings 6 and 8–12.

Program Listing 1. Common input subroutine.

```
20350 REM ----------------------------
20355 REM COMMON INPUT SUBROUTINE
20360 REM ----------------------------
20440 W$="WHICH"
20450 L%=1
20460 PRINT @0,STRING$(60," ");
20480 PRINT @0,W$;
20500 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,STRING$(L%,"-");
20520 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,"";
20540 Z$="":Y$=""
20560 FOR I%=1 TO L%
20580 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$=""GOTO 20580
20584 IF Y$=CHR$(13)GOTO 20770
20588 IF Y$=CHR$(8)GOTO 20610
20592 IF NU$ <> "N" GOTO 20605
20596 IF Y$=CHR$(46)GOTO 20605
20600 IF Y$<CHR$(48) OR Y$>CHR$(57)GOTO 20580
20605 IF Y$<CHR$(32) OR Y$>CHR$(122) Y$="":GOTO
      20580
20610 Z$=Z$+Y$
20620 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,Z$;
20640 IF Y$ <> CHR$(8) GOTO 20760
20660 Z$=LEFT$(Z$,LEN(Z$)-2)
20680 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,STRING$(63-LEN(W$)," ");
20690 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,STRING$(L%,"-");
20700 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,Z$;
20720 IF I%=1 GOTO 20580
20740 I%=I%-1
20750 GOTO 20580
20760 NEXT I%
20770 NU$=" "
20780 RETURN
```

End

Program Listing 2. Test program for Program Listing 1.

```
25 CLS
50 CLEAR 1000
1000 W$="ENTER TODAYS DATE MM/DD/YY"
1020 L%=8
1040 GOSUB 20460
1999 END
```

End

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.

(LISP)

Artificial Intelligence Language
UO-LISP Programming Environment
The Powerful Implementation of LISP for MICRO COMPUTERS

Excellent for Learning the Preferred Language of the Artificial Intelligence Community

This POWERFUL subset of the CP/M based **UO-LISP** supports, the usual **LISP** Interpreter Functions, Data Types, **LISP** Structure Editor, Optimizing **LISP** Source Code Compiler & Assembler, Assembly & **LISP** Code Intermixing, Compiled Code Library Loader, Numerous Utility Packages, Comprehensive 150 Page Manual, the High Level Language **RLISP**, and much more.

TURN YOUR TRS-80 INTO A REAL LISP MACHINE FOR ONLY $49.95

Above configuration supported on TRS-80 Model I & III running with TRSDOS or any of the TRSDOS compatible systems (send for catalog list), 48K and dual drives and on Model 4 & 4P with Model III TRSDOS.

TO ORDER: Send request for **UO-LISP Model I, Model III, or Model 4/III** with check, money order, or credit card no. with exp. date, add parcel shipping fee of $3.00 inside U.S. and CN., $10 outside U.S.

NEW CP/M configuration available on TRS-80 Models II, 4, 4P and modified Model III with Holmes VID-80 + CP/M option. Write for your **FREE CATALOG** with details and order forms for CP/M support.

VISA and MasterCard

Northwest Computer Algorithms
P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809 (213) 426-1893

Circle 125 on Reader Service card.

E-C

KITS FROM E-C DATA !

COMBINE THE COMPONENTS TO DESIGN THE SYSTEM OF YOUR CHOICE, EASILY AND ECONOMICALLY.

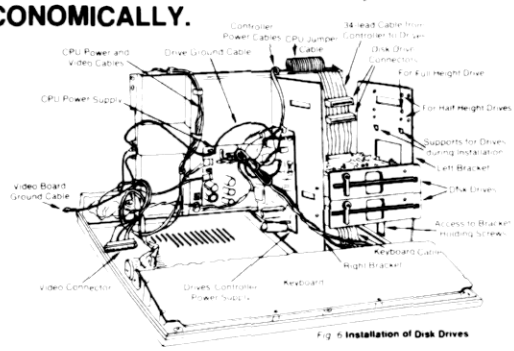


Illustration from E-C DATA's Disk Kit Installation Manual

E.g., take the **$695** Two Double-Sided 80-Track Drives Kit (over 720 kBytes per drive). It consists of our state-of-the-art WD-2793 based Disk Controller, two Double-Sided 80-Track Slim-Line Epson Drives, Switch-Mode Power Supply - mounted on brackets ready to install, Free E-C System Test Diskette, DOS, Installation Manual and Technical Reference Manual including Circuit Schematics - **Outstanding value for your money. Remember, our prices include shipping and a 12 month warranty !**

FREE SHIPPING WORLD WIDE !

12 MONTHS GUARANTEE !

FOR MODEL 3 AND 4:

Complete 2-Drive Kit (80 Tr., DS, 720k, Slim-Line)	**695**
Complete 2-Drive Kit (40 Tr., DS, 360k, Slim-Line)	**635**
Complete Disk Kit w/64k M4 RAM w/o Drives†	**265**
Complete Disk Kit w/ 32k M3 RAM w/o Drives†	**250**
Complete Disk Kit w/o Drives†	**215**
Floppy Disk Controller (3½, 5¼, 8") for M3/4	**155**
Real-Time Clock/Calendar Option, **ADD**	**60**
8" Drive Option, **ADD**	**10**
Disk Installation Hardware w/Power Supply, w/o Controller	**95**
2 to 4 Internal Drive Expansion Power Supply	**65**
RS-232 (V.24) Communications Interface Kit, M3/4	**75**
First 64k M4 RAM Expansion Kit	**62**
64k - 128k M4 RAM Expansion Kit w/PAL U72	**70**
M4 PAL U72 alone	**30**
TRSDOS 6.1 for M4‡	**45**
Disk Drive Shugart SA-455, Slim-Line, DS, 40 Tracks	**205**
Disk Drive Shugart SA-465, Slim-Line, DS, 80 Tracks	**240**

FOR MODEL 100:

8k Internal RAM Expansion, Low-Power CMOS	**59**
32k Battery Backed Plug-In Extra RAM Bank (32-64k)	**325**
Bell 103 to CCITT Internal Modem Conversion Kit	**65**

† *Specify if you intend to use Kit with Full or Half Height Drives*
‡ Only with Purchase of Disk Kit. Specify 40 or 80 Track Diskette.
TRS-80 and **TRSDOS** are Trade Marks of Tandy Corporation, Fort Worth, Texas

HOW TO ORDER:

☎ USA (New York): **1 - 212 - 678 0064**
Denmark: **45 - 2 - 818191.** Tlx. **37825** ec dk.

Use whichever is convenient in your time zone - or write us ! Payment by Cheque, Money Order or Credit Card (Access, Master Charge, VISA and Eurocard). We ship to all countries where Hi-Tech Sales are Legal by US Law. All Prices in US$.

E-C DATA A/S E-C

P.O.B. 116 - DK-3460 Birkerød - Denmark

Program Listing 3. Test program for Program Listing 1 that accepts only numeric input.

```
25 CLS
50 CLEAR 1000
1000 W$="ENTER SALES AMOUNT"
1020 L%=9
1040 NU$="N"
1060 GOSUB 20460
1999 END
```

End

Program Listing 4. Error flash subroutine.

```
20800 REM ---------------------------
20805 REM ERROR 'FLASH' SUBROUTINE
20810 REM ---------------------------
20840 FOR J%=1 TO 5
20845 PRINT @0,E$;
20850 FOR I%=1 TO 250:NEXT I%
20860 PRINT @0,STRING$(63," ");
20880 FOR I%=1 TO 150: NEXT I%
20890 NEXT J%
20920 RETURN
```

End

Program Listing 5. Test program for Program Listing 4.

```
25 CLS
50 CLEAR 1000
1000 E$="RESPONSE MUST BE 1 - 8"
1020 GOSUB 20840
1999 END
```

End

Program Listing 6. Screen framing subroutine.

```
20100 REM -----------------------------
20105 REM SCREEN 'FRAMING' SUBROUTINE
20110 REM -----------------------------
20130 CLS
20140 PRINT @64, STRING$(64,140);
20150 PRINT @85, CHR$(188);
20160 PRINT @106, CHR$(188);
20170 PRINT @149, CHR$(191);
20180 PRINT @170, CHR$(191);
20190 PRINT @192, STRING$(22,131);
20200 PRINT @234, STRING$(22,131);
20220 PRINT @128, F$;
20230 PRINT @174, "SCREEN "; S%;
20240 PRINT @181, "#";
20260 PRINT @150+((20-LEN(B$))/2), B$;
20280 PRINT @214+((20-LEN(P$))/2), P$;
20300 RETURN
```

End

Program Listing 7. Test program for Program Listing 6.

```
25 CLS
50 CLEAR 1000
1000 B$="ACME WHOLESALERS"
1020 P$="INVENTORY CONTROL"
1040 F$="INITIAL CREATE"
1060 S%=13
1080 GOSUB 20130
1999 END
```

End

Program Listing 8. Composite menu print routine.

```
100 CLS
500 CLEAR 1000
1000 B$="ACME WHOLESALERS"
1020 P$="INVENTORY CONTROL"
1040 F$="MAIN MENU"
1060 S%=1
1080 GOSUB 20130
2000 PRINT @392,"(1) RANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @421,"(5) INCOMING SHIPMENTS";
2040 PRINT @456,"(2) ADD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @485,"(6) PRINT REPORTS";
2080 PRINT @520,"(3) UPDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @549,"(7) INITIAL FILE CREATE";
```

Listing 8 continued

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. · * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

NEW

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53 FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

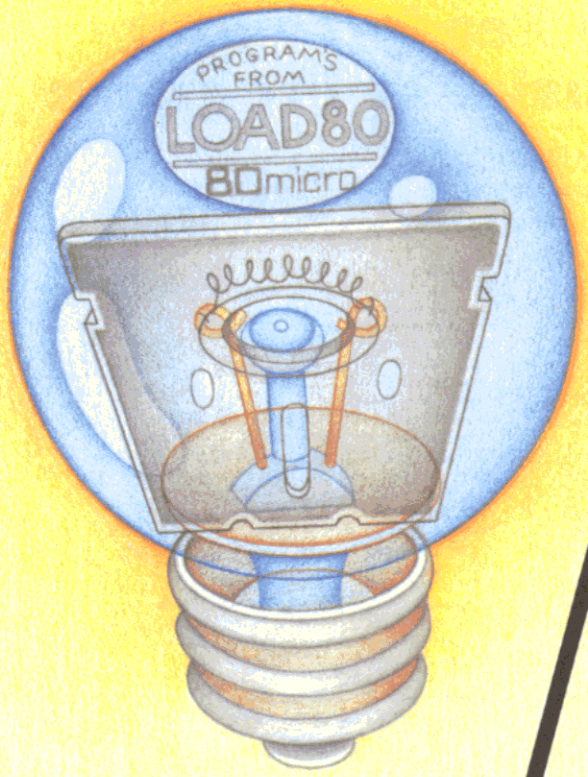
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

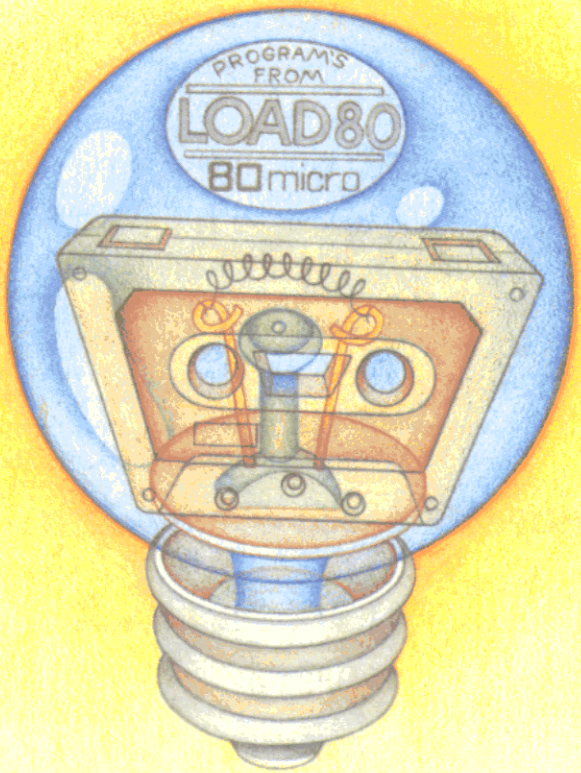
ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

GREAT IDEAS IN A DISK





GREAT IDEAS IN A CASSETTE

NOW, you can load the major programs from 80 MICRO—automatically.

LOAD 80 is a collection of the major programs from each issue of 80 MICRO including: tutorials...utilities...games ...home-hobby applications...word processing programs... and more. Each program is on a formatted disk or cassette and ready to run...saving you hours of key-in time. And Model III users can now run **LOAD 80** automatically—our new disk transfer system eliminates conversions.

For less than $2.00 per program **LOAD 80** gives you a library of over 100 quality programs in just 12 months—delivered to your home each month.

Plus, a year's subscription to **LOAD 80** saves you nearly 30% off the single disk or cassette price—that's enough for a year's subscription to 80 MICRO.

Your **LOAD 80** comes complete with user support. Just call **1-603-924-9471** any business day and you'll receive prompt assistance from our **LOAD 80** staff and the 80 MICRO Technical Editors.

To get your time-saving subscription or monthly issue of **LOAD 80** call toll free **1-800-258-5473** (in New Hampshire dial **1-924-9471**). Or fill out this coupon and send it in today.

YES! Save me time. Save me money with LOAD 80.

- ☐ Send me a year of LOAD 80 on disk for $199.97
- ☐ Send me a year of LOAD 80 on cassette for $99.97.
- ☐ Send me this month's LOAD 80 disk for $21.47
- ☐ Send me this month's LOAD 80 on cassette for only $11.47.

Prices include postage and handling.
Foreign airmail please add 45 cents per item or $25.00 per subscription. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank only.

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card#_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

LOAD 80 L8503

80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

Listing 8 continued

```
2120 PRINT @584,"(4) SALES";
2140 PRINT @613,"(8) QUIT";
2160 NU$="N"
3000 GOSUB 20440
4100 IF VAL(Z$)<1 GOTO 4500
4200 ON VAL(Z$) GOTO 5000,6000,7000,8000,9000,10000,11000,12000
4500 E$="RESPONSE MUST BE NUMBER 1-8"
4520 GOSUB 20840
4540 GOTO 3000
5000 STOP:REM (RANDOM INQUIRY ROUTINE)
6000 STOP:REM (ADD RECORDS ROUTINE)
7000 STOP:REM (UPDATE/DELETE ROUTINE)
8000 STOP:REM (SALES ROUTINE)
9000 STOP:REM (INCOMING SHIPMENTS ROUTINE)
10000 STOP:REM (PRINT REPORTS ROUTINE)
11000 STOP:REM (INITIAL FILE CREATE ROUTINE)
12000 STOP:REM (QUIT ROUTINE)
19999 END
```

End

Program Listing 9. Composite menu print routine using alphabetics.

```
100 CLS
500 CLEAR 1000
1000 B$="ACME WHOLESALERS"
1020 P$="INVENTORY CONTROL"
1040 F$="MAIN MENU"
1060 S%=1
1080 GOSUB 20130
2000 PRINT @392,"(A) RANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @421,"(F) PRINT REPORTS";
2040 PRINT @456,"(B) ADD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @485,"(G) RETURNED GOODS";
2080 PRINT @520,"(C) UPDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @549,"(H) PRINT CATALOG";
2120 PRINT @584,"(D) SALES";
2140 PRINT @613,"(I) INITIAL FILE CREATE";
2160 PRINT @648,"(E) RECEIPTS";
2180 PRINT @677,"(J) QUIT";
3000 GOSUB 20440
4100 IF Z$<"A" GOTO 4500
4200 ON ASC(Z$)-64 GOTO 5000,6000,7000,8000,9000,10000,11000,120
00,13000,14000
4500 E$="RESPONSE MUST BE A-J"
4520 GOSUB 20840
4540 GOTO 3000
5000 STOP:REM (RANDOM INQUIRY ROUTINE)
6000 STOP:REM (ADD RECORDS ROUTINE)
7000 STOP:REM (UPDATE/DELETE ROUTINE)
8000 STOP:REM (SALES ROUTINE)
9000 STOP:REM (RECEIPTS ROUTINE)
10000 STOP:REM (PRINT REPORTS ROUTINE)
11000 STOP:REM (RETURNED GOODS  ROUTINE)
12000 STOP:REM (PRINT CATALOG ROUTINE)
13000 STOP:REM (INTITIAL FILE CREATE ROUTINE)
14000 STOP:REM (QUIT ROUTINE)
19999 END
```

End

Program Listing 10. Composite menu print routine using first characters.

```
100 CLS
500 CLEAR 1000
1000 B$="ACME WHOLESALERS"
1020 P$="INVENTORY CONTROL"
1040 F$="MAIN MENU"
1060 S%=1
1080 GOSUB 20130
2000 PRINT @392,"(R)ANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @421,"(I)NCOMING SHIPMENTS";
2040 PRINT @456,"(A)DD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @485,"(P)RINT REPORTS";
2080 PRINT @520,"(U)PDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @549,"(F)ILE CREATE";
2110 PRINT @584,"(S)ALES";
2120 PRINT @613,"(Q)UIT";
3000 GOSUB 20440
4200 S$ = "RAUSIPFQ"
4220 FOR I%=1 TO LEN(S$)
4240 IF MID$(S$,I%,1)=Z$ GOTO 4400
4260 NEXT I%
4280 E$="INVALID RESPONSE"
4300 GOSUB 20840
4320 GOTO 3000
4400 ON I% GOTO 5000,6000,7000,8000,9000,10000,11000,12000
4500 E$="RESPONSE MUST BE A - J"
4520 GOSUB 20840
4540 GOTO 3000
```

Listing 10 continued

Circle 137 on Reader Service card

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

DATABASE
WITHOUT THE WAIT!

DATAHANDLER and DATAHANDLER-PLUS are fast, easy database programs which accept any length of field, sort and key on any fields, never pad with useless blanks. And they integrate with FORTHWRITE, FORTHCOM, and the rest of the MMSFORTH System.

The power, speed and compactness of MMSFORTH drive these major applications for many of YOUR home, school and business tasks! Imagine a sophisticated database management system with flexibility to create, maintain and print mailing lists with multiple address lines, Canadian or 9-digit U.S. ZIP codes and multiple phone numbers, plus the speed to load hundreds of records or sort them on several fields in 5 seconds! Manage inventories with selection by any character or combination. Balance checkbook records and do CONDITIONAL reporting of expenses or other calculations. File any records and recall selected ones with optional upper/lower case match, in standard or custom formats. Personnel, membership lists, bibliographies, catalogs of record, stamp and coin collections—you name it! All INSTANTLY, without wasted bytes, and with cueing from screen so good that non-programmers quickly master its use! With manual, sample data files and custom words for mail list and checkbook use.

DATAHANDLER is available on all MMSFORTH Systems, uses 64K or less of memory, and includes source code. DATAHANDLER-PLUS requires MMSFORTH for IBM PC, uses all but 64K of available RAM for large-file buffering, and adds advanced features: active editing window, optional spreadsheet data display, user-trainable function keys, and much more.

DATAHANDLER
and
DATAHANDLER-PLUS
in
MMSFORTH

The total software environment for IBM PC, TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4 and close friends.

- Personal License (required):
  - MMSFORTH System Disk (IBM PC) $349.95
  - MMSFORTH System Disk (TRS-80 1, 3 or 4) 129.95
- Personal License (optional modules):
  - FORTHCOM communications module . . . . $ 39.95
  - UTILITIES 39.95
  - GAMES 39.95
  - EXPERT-2 expert system 69.95
  - DATAHANDLER 59.95
  - DATAHANDLER-PLUS (PC only, 128K req.) 99.95
  - FORTHWRITE word processor 175.00
- Corporate Site License Extensions . . . . . from $1,000
- Some recommended Forth books:
  - UNDERSTANDING FORTH (overview) . . . $ 2.95
  - STARTING FORTH (programming) 18.95
  - THINKING FORTH (technique) 18.95
  - BEGINNING FORTH (re MMSFORTH) . . . 16.95

Shipping/handling & tax extra. No returns on software.

Ask your dealer to show you the world of MMSFORTH, or request our free brochure.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

GENEALOGY and INDEXING software

GENSYSTEMS 1.3 (genealogy)
TRS-80® Models I/III/4/4P
TRSDOS® 2.3/1.3
system and user's manual: $128.45

G-CRAB 5.0 (genealogy)
TRS-80 Models 4/4P or II/12/16
TRSDOS 6.x/ 2.0a/ 4.2
system and user's manual: $195.00

DEX 1.0 (indexing)
TRS-80 Models 4/4P or II/12/16
TRSDOS 6.x/ 2.0a/ 4.2
system and user's manual: $99.00

Please send $2.00 for a descriptive booklet on GENSYSTEMS or G-CRAB or DEX.
Texans please include 5.0125% sales tax.

ARMSTRONG GENEALOGICAL SYSTEMS
5009 Utah Drive
Greenville, TX 75401
(214) 454-8209

Listing 10 continued

```
5000 STOP:REM (RANDOM INQUIRY ROUTINE)
6000 STOP:REM (ADD RECORDS ROUTINE)
7000 STOP:REM (UPDATE/DELETE ROUTINE)
8000 STOP:REM (SALES ROUTINE)
9000 STOP:REM (INCOMING SHIPMENTS ROUTINE)
10000 STOP:REM (PRINT REPORTS ROUTINE)
11000 STOP:REM (INITIAL FILE CREATE ROUTINE)
12000 STOP:REM (QUIT  ROUTINE)
19999 END
```

End

Program Listing 11. Composite menu print routine using cursor selection.

```
25 CLS
50 CLEAR 1000
100 DIM P(8)
120 FOR I%=1 TO 8
140 READ P(I%)
160 NEXT I%
180 DATA 392,456,520,584,421,485,549,613
200 W$="PRESS SPACE BAR FOR OPTIONS - ENTER TO SELECT"
1000 B$="ACME WHOLESALERS"
1020 P$="INVENTORY CONTROL"
1040 F$="MAIN MENU"
1060 S%=1
1080 GOSUB 20130
2000 PRINT @392,"(1) RANDOM INQUIRY";
2020 PRINT @421,"(5) INCOMING SHIPMENTS";
2040 PRINT @456,"(2) ADD RECORDS";
2060 PRINT @485,"(6) PRINT REPORTS";
2080 PRINT @520,"(3) UPDATE/DELETE";
2100 PRINT @549,"(7) INITIAL FILE CREATE";
2120 PRINT @584,"(4) SALES";
2140 PRINT @613,"(8) QUIT";
3000 FOR M%=1 TO 8
3020 PRINT @P(M%)-1,"*";
3040 GOSUB 20450
3060 IF Z$="" GOTO 4000
3070 PRINT @P(M%)-1," ";
```

Listing 11 continued

Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

TAX-PREP™'85
Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ or LOTUS 1-2-3™ users

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." Professional Tax Preparer, NJ.

SAVE TIME - SAVE MONEY
USE YOUR MULTIPLAN or LOTUS 1-2-3 SPREADSHEET

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial. All tax tables and computations built in, also use for "what if" tax planning. IRS accepted printout.

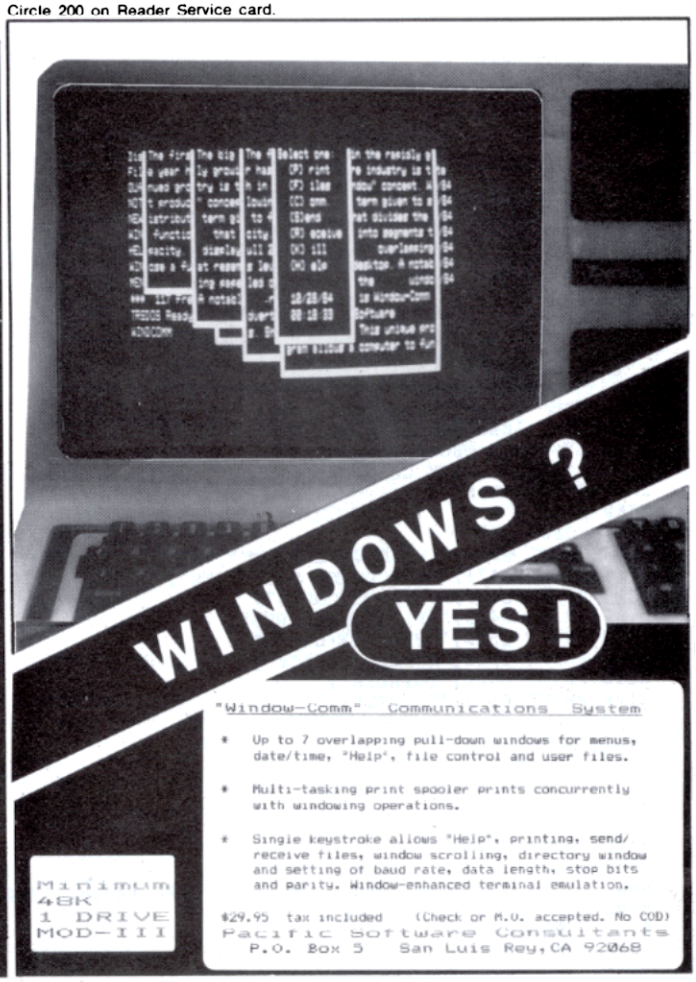
Includes all of the following forms and schedules:
1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.

TO ORDER: specify TRS-80 Models 4, 4p, II, 12, or 16 (TRSDOS), 8" CP/M or Tandy 2000. IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh also available. MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3 REQUIRED (specify which).

TAX-PREP '85 - $129.95 plus $3.00 shipping (PA add 6% tax). Call or write for more information.

EZ WARE
17 BRYN MAWR AVE. S8, Bala Cynwyd, Pa 19004 (215) 667-4064

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.



Listing 11 continued

```
3080 NEXT M%
3100 GOTO 3000
4000 ON M% GOTO 5000,6000,7000,8000,9000,10000,
11000,12000
4200 S$="RAUSIPFQ"
4220 FOR I%=1 TO LEN(S$)
4240 IF MID$(S$,I%,1)=Z$ GOTO 4400
4260 NEXT I%
4280 E$="INVALID RESPONSE"
4300 GOSUB 20840
4320 GOTO 3000
4400 ON I% GOTO 5000,6000,7000,8000,9000,10000,
11000,12000
4500 E$="RESPONSE MUST BE A - J"
4520 GOSUB 20840
4540 GOTO 3000
5000 STOP:REM (RANDOM INQUIRY ROUTINE)
6000 STOP:REM (ADD RECORDS ROUTINE)
7000 STOP:REM (UPDATE/DELETE ROUTINE)
8000 STOP:REM (SALES ROUTINE)
9000 STOP:REM (INCOMING SHIPMENTS ROUTINE)
10000 STOP:REM (PRINT REPORTS ROUTINE)
11000 STOP:REM (INITIAL FILE CREATE ROUTINE)
12000 STOP:REM (QUIT ROUTINE)
19999 END
20100 REM ------------------------------
20105 REM SCREEN 'FRAMING' SUBROUTINE
20110 REM ------------------------------
20130 CLS
20140 PRINT @64, STRING$(64,140);
20150 PRINT @85, CHR$(188);
20160 PRINT @106, CHR$(188);
20170 PRINT @149, CHR$(191);
20180 PRINT @170, CHR$(191);
20190 PRINT @192, STRING$(22,131);
20200 PRINT @234, STRING$(22,131);
20220 PRINT @128, F$;
20230 PRINT @174, "SCREEN "; S%;
20240 PRINT @181, "#";
20260 PRINT @150+((20-LEN(B$))/2), B$;
20280 PRINT @214+((20-LEN(P$))/2), P$;
20300 RETURN
20350 REM ---------------------------
20355 REM COMMON INPUT SUBROUTINE
20360 REM ---------------------------
20440 W$="WHICH"
20450 L%=1
20460 PRINT @0,STRING$(60," ");
20480 PRINT @0,W$;
20500 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,STRING$(L%,"-");
20520 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,"";
20540 Z$="":Y$=""
20560 FOR I%=1 TO L%
20580 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$="" GOTO 20580
20584 IF Y$=CHR$(13) GOTO 20780
20588 IF Y$=CHR$(8) GOTO 20610
20592 IF NU$ <> "N" GOTO 20605
20596 IF Y$=CHR$(46) GOTO 20605
20600 IF Y$<CHR$(48) OR Y$>CHR$(57) GOTO 20580
20605 IF Y$<CHR$(32) OR Y$>CHR$(122) THEN Y$=""
:GOTO 20580
20610 Z$=Z$+Y$
20620 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,Z$;
20640 IF Y$ <> CHR$(8) GOTO 20760
20660 Z$=LEFT$(Z$,LEN(Z$)-2)
20680 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,STRING$(63-LEN(W$)," ");
20690 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,STRING$(L%,"-");
20700 PRINT @0+LEN(W$)+1,Z$;
20720 IF I%=1 GOTO 20580
20740 I%=I%-1
20750 GOTO 20580
20760 NEXT I%
20770 NU$=" "
20780 RETURN
20800 REM ---------------------------
20805 REM ERROR 'FLASH' SUBROUTINE
20810 REM ---------------------------
20840 FOR J%=1 TO 5
20845 PRINT @0,E$;
20850 FOR I%=1 TO 250:NEXT I%
20860 PRINT @0,STRING$(63," ");
20880 FOR I%=1 TO 150: NEXT I%
20890 NEXT J%
20920 RETURN
```

End

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

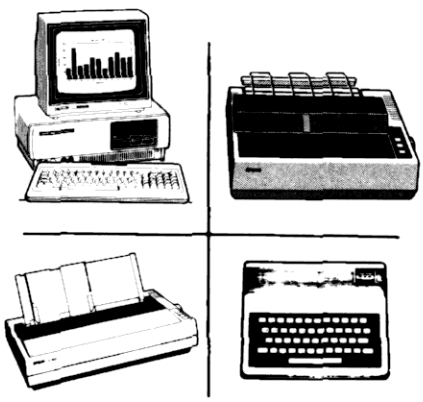
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

Radio Shack TRS-80's*

EPSON PRINTERS

People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Price
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

"World's largest volume TRS-80 Dealer"

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.

*TRS-80 MODEL I-III-IV-HD1200-1000

(Software **Discounts**)SAVE$$$$$$CALL$$$$$$

1. **Disk Operating Systems**
   - DosPlus 3.5.....$59.95
   - DosPlus IVA.W/Mzal.$119.95
   - DosPlus 3.5 & IVA..$159.95
   - MULTIDOS 1.6D.....$59.95
   - Zeus.1-2-3.(AssLang)$79.95
4. **Terminal Communication**
   - Mterm.....$59.95
   - LazyComm.....$34.95
   - BBS-80.(boardsys)...$69.95
6. **Conversion Programs**
   - Conv3 to 4.....$49.95
   - Conv3 to IBM.pc....$139.95
   - Conv3 to 2000.....$139.95
2. **Word Processing**
   - MScript.....$59.95
   - Lazy Writer.....$115.00
3. **Data Base**
   - Maxi Mail.....$39.95
   - Maxi Manager II.$169.95
5. **Accounting Systems**
   - VersaLedger.....$129.95
   - VersaReceivables.$84.95
   - VersaPayables....$84.95
   - VersaPayroll.....$84.95
   - VersaInventory...$84.95
   - All 5 VersaAcc..$449.75
   - Maxi Cras(Cksys).$89.95
7. **Bible (king James) Complete For Model 1-3-4 and 1000 +**
   - TheWord.....$199.95 & Bible(Topics)200sbj..$49.95

Agriculture Management TRS-80 1000 and 1200.....$CALL

Hotel & Equipment Management 1000 and 1200.....$Call

Diskette Holder (suspension file or note book) 8 @....$10.00

DESIGN SOFTWARE

Toll Free 24 hrs 1-800-622-4070(Illinois)1-800-942-7317

Technical Ser (702) 384-9320 Mon & Tues 12 To 3 pm

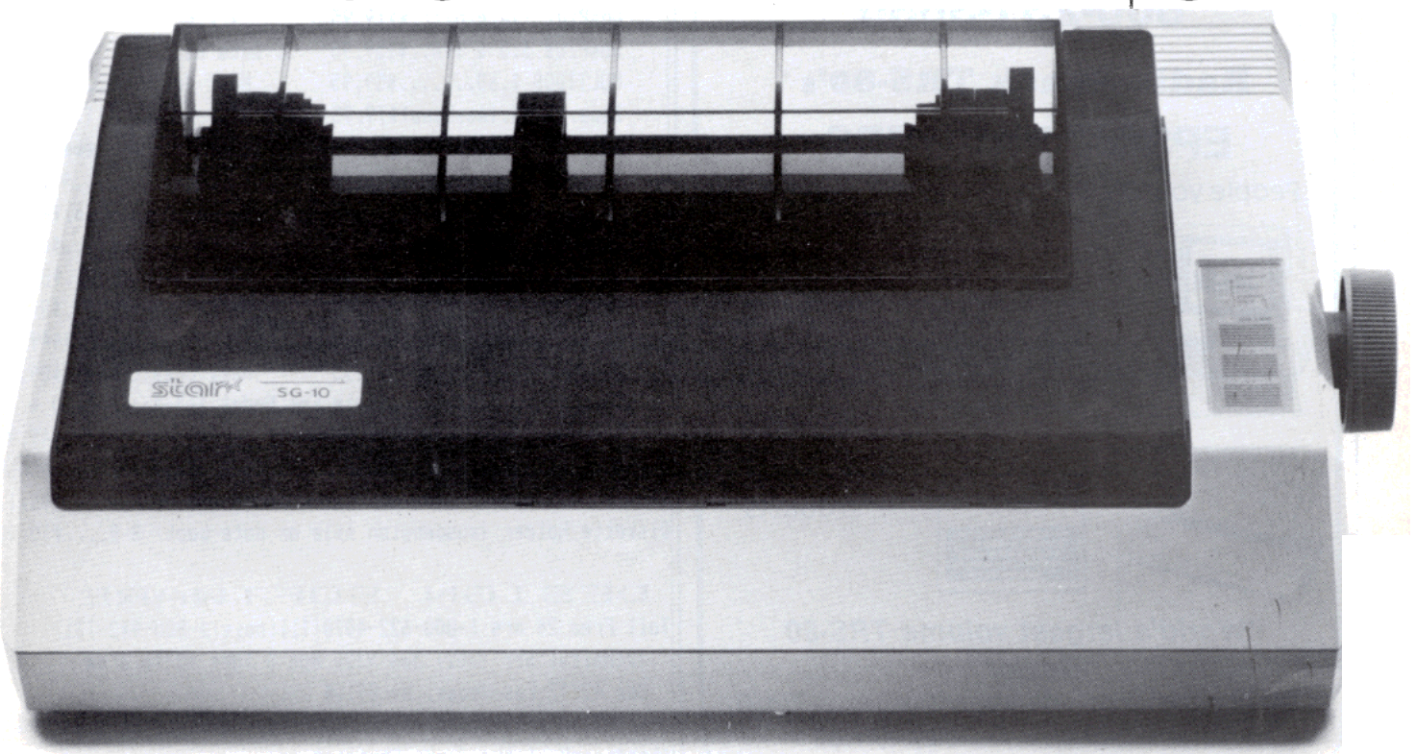
Box 42847 Las Vegas, Nv 89104

TERMS: M.C./Visa/Checks/C.O.D.Prices subject to change

*trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Circle 506 on Reader Service card.

STAR'S NEW PRINTERS WORK 20% FASTER. COST 20% LESS. ARE 100% CERTAIN TO CHANGE YOUR MIND ABOUT PRINTERS.



This new dual-mode SG-10 is only $299.

No printer could be more appealing than one you design yourself.

And, in effect, that's what you've done.

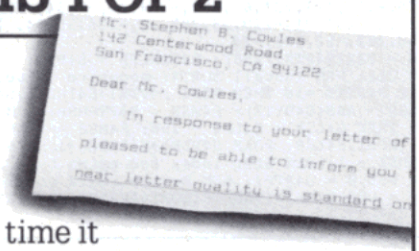
The new "S" series printers from Star Micronics have been designed not to our specifications, but to yours. With values that confound our accountants but will make great sense to you.

These printers are faster than ever. More compatible and reliable. With more added in and fewer add-ons.

And yet they cost *less*.

Don't try to figure it out. Just enjoy.

NLQ IS 1 OF 2



Because we've increased our printing throughput by 20%, you can now finish 6 pages in the time it used to take to print 5. And even though we've upped our speed, we've kept up our quality.

In fact, on three of our new models, both draft *and near-letter-quality* are standard (no extra charge). A fourth model, the SB-10, prints draft *and letter-quality* standard (again, not extra).

So now, with just *one* printer, you're ready for data processing and word processing. That's like owning two printers for the price of just one.

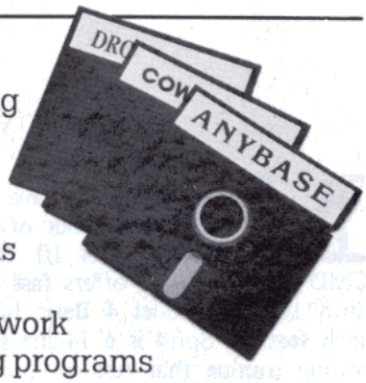
GET ON LINE BY JUST PLUGGING IN

The new Star "S" series printers are fully compatible with even the most fickle of personal computers.

And they're especially friendly with IBM®-PC, Apple,® Commodore,® and all compatibles.

In most cases, hooking up is no more complicated than putting a square peg in a square hole. But it's a lot more rewarding.

READY FOR ANY SOFTWARE



The new "S" series printers make printing as easy as 1-2-3.™ Which is just one example of the many spreadsheet programs they're ready for.

The new Stars can work with word processing programs like WordStar.® Educational software like Dr. Logo.™ And even the new integrated formats like Framework™ and Symphony.™

So Star printers match hardware to software without disk-driving you crazy.

They handle many functions faster. They're more compatible. Less expensive. More reliable. And have a full year warranty. "S" series printers have been designed with so many of your needs in mind, it's as if you'd done it yourself.

And what a great job you did.

For a free demonstration, visit your local Star dealer.

SD-10 types draft and NLQ, just $449.

SR-10 prints 200 cps for only $649.

SR-15 includes 16K memory for spreadsheets, $799.

star™

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

Prices shown are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.

by Alan D. Smith

A Sort Story

Add this lightning-fast string sort to any Model 4 Basic program.

Model 4 owners have good cause to feel out of sorts. While Model III Basic's CMD"O" statement offers fast string array sorting, Model 4 Basic has no such feature. Sort4 is a 14-line string-sorting routine that restores order to Model 4 Basic. You can incorporate it into any program, and because it includes machine language, it's fast; you can sort 500 randomly sequenced strings, each 10–20 characters long, in about two seconds.

Sorting It Out

To use Sort4, type in Program Listing 1 and save it to disk in ASCII format (SAVE "SORT4",A). Once it's on disk, all you have to do is merge the routine with an existing program or load it before writing a new program.

When you're working with Sort4, you must protect the RAM area above location 65,303, since Sort4 stores machine-language code from locations 65,304–65,535. To do so, load Basic from the DOS level by typing in BASIC (M = 65303).

Sort4 requires that you store strings for sorting in a string array named SORT4ARRAY$ with a subscript between 1 and whatever upper limit you select for the array. Note that the lowest subscript is 1, not zero, to accommodate programs that specify "option base 1" for array subscripts.

A defined function called SORT4$ controls access to Sort4 from anywhere in your program. You simply specify the number of strings you want sorted.

For example, assume you want to sort 150 strings of varying lengths. You'd dimension SORT4ARRAY$ (probably early in your program) with the statement DIM SORT4ARRAY$(150).

Store your 150 strings in the array as SORT4ARRAY$(1)–SORT4ARRAY$(150). Each string may contain from zero (a null string) to 255 characters.

When you're ready to sort, you need to write only one statement: DUMMY$ = FNSORT4$(150). The variable name dummy is just that, a dummy. You can substitute any string name; Z$ = FNSORT4$(150) works just as well. You can also use an integer variable for the number of strings; for example, if X% = 150, you could type in DUMMY$ = FNSORT4$(X%).

A Demonstration

So much for the theory—now you're ready to see the routine in action. Program Listing 2 demonstrates the sorting routine's speed and also checks the accuracy of your typing for Listing 1's data statements.

Assuming you've already saved Listing 1 to disk, load Basic as specified

Program Listing 1. Sort4 string-sorting routine.

```
1 S4PTR! = 65304!: REM Start of reserved area (232 bytes) for SORT4 code; must
                   load BASIC via "BASIC (M=65303)". This is highest possible
                   location, but can be lowered, as SORT4 is fully relocatable.
2 DATA 213,221,225,221,102,2,221,110,1,78,35,70,237,67,-229,35,78,35,70,237,67,
       -227,237,67,-217,237,75,-217,203,56,203,25,120,177,200,237,67,-217,33,1,
       0,34,-225,42,-227,183,237,66,34,-223,42,-225,34,-221,237,75,-217,9,34
3 DATA -219,42,-221,205,-184,229,221,225,42,-219,205,-184,229,253,225,221,126,0,
       183,40,98,253,126,0,183,40,40,221,190,0,56,72,221,70,0,175,50,-231,253,
       102,2,253,110,1,221,86,2,221,94,1,26,190,56,64,32,10,19,35,16,246,58
4 DATA -231,183,40,52,221,229,225,253,229,209,6,3,78,26,119,121,18,35,19,16,247,
       42,-221,237,75,-217,183,237,66,250,-194,40,20,34,-221,24,141,71,62,1,24,
       183,229,209,25,25,237,91,-229,25,201,42,-225,35,34,-225,237,75,-223,183
5 DATA 237,66,250,-58,202,-58,195,-28
6 DEFINT S: S4PTRMSB = FIX(S4PTR!/256): S4PTRLSB = S4PTR! - S4PTRMSB*256
7 FOR S4INDEX = 0 TO 216: REM Install SORT4; negative values require relocation
8     READ S4BYTE: IF S4BYTE =>0 THEN POKE S4PTR!+S4INDEX,S4BYTE: GOTO 13
9     S4LSB = S4PTRLSB + ABS(S4BYTE): S4MSB = S4PTRMSB: REM Do relocation
10    IF S4LSB > 255 THEN S4LSB = S4LSB - 256: S4MSB = S4MSB + 1
11    POKE S4PTR!+S4INDEX,S4LSB: POKE S4PTR!+S4INDEX+1,S4MSB
12    S4INDEX = S4INDEX + 1: REM Step index for extra byte POKE'd
13 NEXT S4INDEX: DEF USR 0 = S4PTR!: REM Define SORT4 code entry point
14 DEF FN SORT4$(X%) = USR 0(MKI$(VARPTR(SORT4ARRAY$(X%))-X%*3) + MKI$(X%))
```

End

Program Listing 2. Sort4 demonstration.

```
110 CLS: DIM SORT4ARRAY$(200): RESTORE
120 FOR S4WORK = 0 TO 187: REM Hash total DATA statements to check typing
130     READ S4BYTE: S4HASH = S4HASH + S4BYTE
140 NEXT S4WORK
150 IF S4HASH <>12413 THEN PRINT "Error in DATA statements; please check!": END
160 PRINT "Setting up 200 7-byte alpha strings .....": PRINT
170 FOR S4WORK = 1 TO 200: REM Generate & display 200 random 7-byte strings
180     SORT4ARRAY$(S4WORK) = STRING$(7,RND(26)+96)
190     PRINT SORT4ARRAY$(S4WORK); " ";
200 NEXT S4WORK
210 PRINT@ 0, "Press <ENTER> when ready to commence sort ....."
220 S4WORK$ = INKEY$: IF S4WORK$ <> CHR$(13) THEN 220
230 CLS: PRINT@ (12,28), "Sorting commenced ....."
240 SOUND 0,0: DUMMY$ = FNSORT4$(200): SOUND 0,0: REM Sort SORT4ARRAY$(1)-(200)
250 CLS: PRINT "Sort complete .....": PRINT
260 FOR S4WORK = 1 TO 200: REM Display sorted strings
270     PRINT SORT4ARRAY$(S4WORK); " ";
280 NEXT S4WORK: END
```

End

System Requirements

Model 4
64K RAM
Basic
TRSDOS 6.X.X

above, then type in Listing 2 and merge Sort4 with it (MERGE "SORT4"). Run the merged program. You'll notice a short pause, during which the program sums the data values and checks the total, called a hash total, to make sure it's correct. If not, the program displays an error message.

If the total is correct, the program displays 200 seven-character strings, randomly sequenced, and prompts you to press the enter key to start the sort. In under a second, you'll see the strings redisplayed in sorted alphabetical order.

Routine Matters

Sort4's heart is the machine-language code in data lines 2–5, which is POKEd into the high RAM area you protected from Basic. Although I said earlier that this area started at location 65,304 (FF18 hexadecimal), you don't have to use that address. If, for example, you're already using part of that area for a printer driver, change the 65,304 in line 1 to a lower address. The program automatically handles all relocation.

Remember, however, that SORT4 requires a 232-byte protected memory area, so be sure to change your Basic load command accordingly. If you change line 1 to read S4PTR! = 62000, you should load Basic by typing in BASIC (M=61999).

Incidentally, the data statements' negative values indicate that the program calculates relocation parameters before it POKEs anything.

Line 14 passes a 4-byte parameter string to the SORT4 machine code. The routine uses the disk-related function MKI$ to store the two integer values most efficiently: as a pointer to the array and a value indicating the number of strings you'll sort.

The array pointer's code in line 14 may seem strange, but it serves a purpose. If you specify a subscript beyond the dimensioned limit, Basic will return an error message, thereby protecting your data in memory from the machine code. ■

You can write to Alan D. Smith at P.O. Box 119, Mortdale, N.S.W. 2223, Australia.

Related Articles

Allan, Ralph C. "Proper Arrangements," June 1984, p. 96. Sort multidimensional string arrays under Model III TRSDOS.

deZoysa, C.A. "Graphic Sort," August 1980, p. 166. A visual demonstration of the sorting process.

Gorney, Len. "All About Sorts," Parts I and II, August 1981, p. 208 and September 1981, p. 148. A tutorial about sorting techniques.

NEW PRICES ...
LOWER THAN EVER !

COMPUTERS

SANYO 550-1 (1 160K DRIVE)	$650
SANYO 550-2 (2 160K DRIVES)	680
SANYO 555-1 (1 320K DRIVE)	950
SANYO 555-2 (2 320K DRIVES)	970
SANYO 555-4 (2 800K DRIVES)	1100
NEC 8201 (LAP PORTABLE LIKE MOD 100)	399
TANDY 1000 (IBM COMPAT.)	1025
TANDY 1200	CALL
TANDY 2000	225
TANDY/IBM EXPANSION BOARDS	CALL

EXPANSIONS

MODEL 3 & 4 64K UPGRADE	$230
HOLMES VID 8 + CPM 2.2	350
HOLMES 5" & 8" DOUBLER	125
GENERIC DOUBLER	99
COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE CONTR.	185

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL

MTERM: SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM AND VOLKSMODEM: 300BD MODEM MOD 1/3 $99

PRINTERS

STAR GEMINI 10X	$235
STAR GEMINI 15X	345
STAR DELTA 10	315
STAR DELTA 15	435
STAR RADIX 10	495
STAR RADIX 15	550
STAR POWERTYPE	315
EPSON RX 80/FT	230
EPSON RX 100	375
EPSON FX 80	385
EPSON FX 100	555
EPSON LQ 1500	1085
OKIDATA 82A	289
OKIDATA 83A	500
OKIDATA 92	365
OKIDATA 93	575
OKIDATA 84	650
OKIDATA 2410	1775
C-ITOH 8510AP	329
C-ITOH 8510	345
C-ITOH 1550	520
C-ITOH 7500	280
C-ITOH A-10	479
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS	889
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS	1089
JUKI 6100	385
JUKI 6300	
TOSHIBA 1340	759
TOSHIBA 1351	1199
SILVER-REED 400	275
SILVER-REED 500	315
SILVER-REED 550	399
SILVER-REED 770	799
PANASONIC 1090	195
PANASONIC 1092	435
PANASONIC 1091	265
PANASONIC 1093	675
LEGEND 880	255
LEGEND 1200	289

MODEMS

HAYES: 300	$205
: 300/1200	465
ANCHOR: VOLKSMODEM 300BD	59
: VOLKSMODEM 120BD	199
: MARK X AUTO 300BD	125
: MARK XII AUTO 300/1200	229

ACCOUNTING SPECIAL

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS REC., ACCOUNTS PAY., CHECK REGISTER INTEGRATED SYSTEM. ONLY $299

DISK DRIVES (BARE)

TANDON	50-1	40 TR S/S	$99
"	55-4	80 TR D/S	150
"	100-1	40 TR S/S	129
"	100-2	40 TR D/S	160
"	100-4	80 TR D/S	165
FULL SIZE CASES & PWR SUP.			47
TEAC	55B	40 TR S/S	129
"	55F	80 TR D/S	160
CHINON		40 TR S/S	129
MATSHUSHITA		40 TR D/S	160
SLIMLINE PWR. SUP. & CASE/DUAL			47/58

MONITORS

AMDEK: 300 GREEN	$119
" 300 AMBER	129
" COLOR 1+	235
" COLOR 2+	349
" COLOR 600	420
" COLOR 700	525
TAXAN 12" AMBER	119
" 12" GREEN	115
" RBG III	385

TRS 80 SOFTWARE

LAZYWRITER W.P.	$90
NEWSCRIPT	78
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	99
HYPEN-GRAMMAR	40
MULTI-DOS	49
DOS PLUS 3 - 5	49
DOS PLUS 4A	105
SUPER UTILITY	60
MTERM	50
OMNITERM	63

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY: (800) 633-2252 EXT. 720

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX-SHIPPING. CALL FOR CHARGES. PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALL 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS.

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

HAS YOUR COMPUTER SUPPLIER DESERTED YOU?

Look no further. Perry Computers can meet all your needs for major brand items.

Perry Computers has been in the computer business for seven years, and will be there when you need us. We don't believe in deserting you.

Shop With us Toll Free – Simply call our Toll Free number to place your order. Our knowledgeable & courteous staff will be glad to take your order and answer your questions.

Choose From Top Quality Merchandise – All merchandise sold by Perry Computer is name brand with manufacturer's warranty. All items are the same as you would buy locally, 100% original, no upgrades. If a problem does occur, just call us on our **Customer Service Hotline 517-625-4268.**

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

Watch For Monthly Specials – On a variety of systems and accessories. If you are stepping up to a more powerful system, expanding or a first time user, be sure to call about products and prices.

Name Brands – RADIO SHACK, EPSON, COLUMBIA, SANYO, COMREX, OKIDATA, TRANSTAR, STAR, AMDEK, BOTEK, ELEPHANT, HAYES, VERBATIM, JUKI, SCOTCH, GORILLA, VIDEO PLUS, TELEWRITER, VIP, TOM MIX, C ITOH, SKC, MANNESMAN TALLY, ANCHOR SIGNALMAN, IDS, KEYTRONICS, MOUSE SYSTEMS, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, ANADEK, CARDCO, TOSHIBA, ORANGE MICRO, MICROBUFFER AND MORE. If you don't see what you're looking for, give us a call. If at all possible we'll get it for you.

Circle 143 on Reader Service card.

PERRY COMPUTERS

137 N MAIN, PO BOX 156, PERRY, MI 48872

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

PERRY COMPUTERS

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
100% PURE RADIO SHACK

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-248-3823

TANDY 2000

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-5103 Tandy 2000 Two Disk	$2750.00	$2175.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 1 Disk and 10 Meg HD	$4250.00	$3475.00
26-5111 Monochrome Monitor	$ 249.00	$ 175.00
26-5112 Color Monitor	$ 799.00	$ 549.00
26-5140 Hi Res Graphic Monochrome Board	$ 499.00	$ 349.00
26-5141 Hi Res Color Graphics Chip	$ 199.00	$ 145.00
26-5160 Internal 128K Kit	$ 299.00	$ 250.00
26-5311 Microsoft Multiplan	$ 195.00	$ 166.00
26-5352 dBase II (Data Base)	$ 595.00	$ 420.00
26-5330 Multmate	$ 249.00	$ 205.00

TANDY 1200

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
25-3000 Tandy 1200 1 Disk and 10 Meg HD	$ 2999.00	$ 2550.00
25-3010 VM-3 Green Monitor	$ 219.00	$ 185.00
26-3212 CM-2 Color Monitor	$ 549.95	$ 467.50
25-3040 Monochrome Display Adapter	$ 219.00	$ 185.00
25-3043 Graphics Display Adapter	$ 299.00	$ 255.00
25-3044 Graphics Master	$ 695.00	$ 590.00
25-3061 Captain Multifunction Board	$ 795.00	$ 675.00
25-3130 MSDOS/BASIC	$ 89.95	$ 76.50
25-3170 Wordstar Professional	$ 395.00	$ 335.00
25-3160 Framework	$ 695.00	$ 590.00

MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer	$ 1299.00	$ 950.00
26-1080 Model 4P 64K Portable Computer	$ 1299.00	$ 950.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	$ 79.95	$ 75.00
26-1127 Model 4 Internal Drive 1	$ 499.95	$ 415.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	$ 799.00	$ 675.00
26-1084 Model 4P Modem Board	$ 149.00	$ 127.00
26-1595 Super Scripsit Model 4	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-1635 Profile 4 Model 4	$ 249.95	$ 212.00
26-2216 CP/M Plus Model 4	$ 149.00	$ 127.00

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	$3999.00	$2700.00
26-6004 Model 16B 256K 1 Drive Computer	$4999.00	$3175.00
26-6005 Model 16B 256K 2 Drive Computer	$3999.00	$3390.00
26-6006 Model 16B 256K 15Meg HD	$5999.00	$4750.00
26-6017 Card Cage For Model 12	$ 199.00	$ 169.00
26-4155 15 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$2495.00	$2000.00
26-4168 30 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$3395.00	$2885.00
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$3595.00	$3055.00
26-4157 Installation Kit for Primary HD	$ 495.00	$ 410.00

MODEL 100 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3801 8K Model 100 Computer	$ 399.00	$ 339.00
26-3802 24K Model 100 Computer	$ 599.00	$ 509.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	$ 5.95	$ 5.00
26-3805 Accoustic Coupler	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3816 8K RAM Memory Expansion Chip	$ 119.95	$ 95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	$ 14.95	$ 12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	$ 19.95	$ 17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	$ 49.95	$ 42.50
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	$ 99.95	$ 85.00
26-3806 Disk Video Interface	$ 799.00	$ 660.00

COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 199.95	$ 169.00
26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2	$ 139.95	$ 120.00
26-3029 Disk Drive O for Color Computer	$ 349.95	$ 295.00
26-1161 Disk Drive 1, 2, 3, for Color Computer	$ 279.95	$ 230.00
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	$ 69.95	$ 59.50
VIP Writer		$ 59.00
VIP Calc		$ 49.00
Telewriter Disk		$ 59.00
Botek Interface		$ 57.00

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer	$ 199.00	$ 169.00
26-1275 TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer	$ 299.00	$ 230.00
26-1271 DMP-110 50/25 cps Printer	$ 399.00	$ 299.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Printer 120cps Matrix	$ 499.00	$ 385.00
26-1257 DWP-210 14cps Daisy Wheel	$ 599.00	$ 485.00
26-1277 DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer	$ 899.00	$ 745.00
26-1270 DWP-510 43cps Daisy Wheel	$1495.00	$1225.00
26-1274 DMP-2100P 24 Wire DOT Matrix	$1995.00	$1650.00

OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

COMPUTERS	OUR PRICE
Sanyo	$ Call
Columbia	$ Call
Epson	$ Call
Franklin	$ Call
Software	$ Call

PRINTERS	OUR PRICE
Epson	$ Call
C. Itoh	$ Call
Okidata	$ Call
Star (Gemini)	$ Call
Hayes Modems	$ Call

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

We also carry a complete line of computer accessories (Please call for current prices.)

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-517-625-4161

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. For shipping, add 2% (minimum shipping charge $3.00). C.O.D. accepted. ($4.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further COD information.) M.C., Visa, AX, add 3%

PERRY COMPUTERS 137 N. MAIN, PERRY, MI. 48872

by Robert C. Lake, Mary R. Golden, and Samuel L. Lett

Reasonable Deductions

Uncle Sam is tightening the reins on home computer tax deductions. Three tax experts explain what's allowed and what isn't.

As you prepare your federal income tax return, you should be aware of some important tax code changes affecting personal computer owners. In an attempt to curb taxpayer abuses, Congress severely limited home computer deductions in the Tax Reform Act of 1984. The new law makes it harder to qualify for a deduction and, in some cases, changes the amount you can deduct.

Many home computer costs are still deductible, however. In this article, we'll review the new deduction criteria and explain the kinds of deductions and tax credits you can claim.

Business Costs

In general, you can deduct computer costs relating to a business or trade, including employee business expenses and certain education expenses. However, the new law strictly limits trade or business deductions if you don't use a computer exclusively at a regular business establishment.

To qualify for a home office deduction, you must use a separate area of your home exclusively for business. The home office must be a principal place of business; for example, if you take work home from the office on weekends, your home study doesn't qualify as a home office.

If you earn secondary income through a home business, such as selling Avon or Amway products, and you use a room at home exclusively for this business, you qualify for a home office deduction.

Trade or business activity could include writing programs for money or computer consulting. The big danger here is that the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) might consider this activity a hobby rather than a business (although hobby costs might also be deductible; see the section below on personal use).

To determine whether an activity is a hobby or a profit-seeking venture, the IRS takes into account your intentions, whether you conduct the activity in a businesslike way, your expertise, the time and effort you spend, the activity's profitability, and whether the activity is recreational. The tax code presumes that an activity is for profit, qualifying as a trade or business, if it's profitable in at least two of the five consecutive years ending with the tax year in question.

Under the new law, an employee may deduct home computer costs only if the computer is for his employer's convenience and is required as a condition of employment.

Income Production Costs

In addition to business costs, you can also deduct the cost of producing or collecting income; managing, conserving, or maintaining income property; or determining any tax. Deductible computer expenses, then, could include using a personal computer to monitor rental property maintenance, analyze an investment portfolio, keep tax records, or do tax planning.

Personal Costs

Personal use of a computer usually doesn't qualify for tax benefits. For example, if you use your computer solely for games, recipe storage, and household budgeting, your costs aren't deductible. However, in some cases you can deduct the cost of using a computer for medical reasons, charitable service, or as a revenue-producing hobby.

Deductible medical uses include treating a child's learning disability or computer-aided physical therapy. Certain computer uses by a handicapped person also qualify. Usually, a physician must prescribe these medical computer uses.

1984 Date	Start Time	Stop Time	Hardware/Software Used	Purpose and Comments
9/17	5:00p	7:30p	Tax Planner, Printer	Calculate third quarter estimate
9/18	11:00a	2:30p	1-2-3 Printer, Modem	Portfolio analysis
9/18	4:00p	5:00p	Space Commander, etc.	Entertainment
9/19	7:00p	9:30p	WordStar	Type bulletin for local professional organization
9/20	7:30p	8:00p	WordStar	Update mailing list for bulletin
9/22	10:00a	1:30p	1-2-3	Design template for possible resale

Figure. Sample log of computer use.

If you provide computer services to a charitable organization you can deduct some out-of-pocket costs. For example, a program for maintaining church pledge records is a deductible expense, and so are supplies like disks and printer paper. You can't deduct the cost of your computer, however, since capital expenditures aren't considered out-of-pocket expenses.

You can deduct hobby expenses if your hobby also produces revenue. If you use your computer to conduct genealogical research as a hobby and you derive some income from your research, you may deduct your costs, including the computer's cost, to offset the income you earn.

Allowable Deductions

If your computer use falls into one of the categories described above, you may claim a deduction for cost recovery or depreciation, Section 179 expensing (see below), and other expenses. Also, you can claim a tax credit equal to a portion of your computer's cost.

If you use your computer for several activities, your deductions or credits apply only to qualified uses. For example, a taxpayer who uses a computer 80 percent for business and 20 percent for personal purposes may deduct only 80 percent of his costs.

Cost Recovery or Depreciation

The cost of a personal computer is usually considered a capital expenditure and you can't fully deduct it in the year of purchase. Instead, you must spread your deduction over a number of years, either five or 12, depending on how you use your computer. The five-year method falls under the accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS) and a 12-year write-off is called a straight-line write-off.

Before the 1984 Tax Reform Act, all qualifying computer owners could use the five-year cost recovery schedule. However, under the new law, if you bought your computer after June 18, 1984, you must use it predominantly (that is, more than half the time) for business in order to qualify for the ACRS deduction. If you use your computer less than half the time for business, you must take your deduction over 12 years.

Under ACRS, the maximum deduction in the purchase year is 15 percent of the cost, no matter when during the year you bought the computer. The second year's maximum deduction is 22 percent; in each of the third, fourth, and fifth years the maximum deduction is 21 percent.

Under ACRS, the maximum deduction in the purchase year is 15 percent, no matter when during the year you bought the computer.

The cost you can recover is the original purchase price, including taxes, freight, and so on, adjusted for any Section 179 expensing or investment credit (see below). This amount is the maximum deduction; your actual deduction must also take into account the proportion of qualifying use. For example, if you use your computer 60 percent for business and 40 percent for personal reasons, you may take only 60 percent of the maximum deduction.

Investment-related activities don't count in determining whether you meet the minimum 50 percent business threshold. However, if you use your personal computer more than half the time for business activities, investment use counts when computing ACRS deductions. A taxpayer who uses a computer 75 percent for his business and 10 percent to monitor rental property maintenance may deduct 85 percent of the maximum.

If you bought your computer after June 18, 1984, and don't use it predominantly for business, your maximum annual deduction is $1/12$ of its cost. In the first year, however, you may take only a half-year's deduction, or $1/24$ of the cost. You base depreciation on the original price with no reduction for any investment tax credit. Again, though, this is the maximum possible deduction. Your actual deduction depends on the percentage of qualifying use.

In addition to the ACRS deduction, you can claim an investment tax credit of up to 10 percent of the cost of a personal computer used predominantly for business. You must reduce the cost you recover under ACRS by half the amount of your credit. If you use your computer only 60 percent for business, your credit is limited to 60 percent of the maximum.

Under Section 179 of the tax code, an immediate write-off is also available to computer owners who use their system predominantly for a trade or business. This gives you the option of deducting up to $5,000 of qualifying capital expenditures in the year of purchase, rather than spreading the deduction over a number of years.

Assume you bought a home computer in October 1984 for $6,000 and used it 80 percent of the time for a consulting business. You may choose to deduct $4,800 of the cost ($6,000 times 80 percent) in 1984. You must spread the remaining $1200 deduction over five years.

Two examples will illustrate the tax options available to a personal computer buyer. Taxpayer A bought a computer for $3,500 in October 1984. He uses it 60 percent for business and 10 percent for investment-related activities. The remaining 30 percent is for personal use. He has the following alternatives in 1984:

- Deduct $2,450 ($3,500 times 70 percent) under Section 179.
- Claim a $245 ($3,500 times 10 percent times 70 percent) investment tax credit and deduct $349 ((($3,500 times 70 percent) – ½ of $245) times (15 percent ACRS allowance)) cost recovery.

Taxpayer B bought a personal computer for $1,500 in September 1984. She uses her computer 25 percent for investment-related activities, the rest of the time for games and other personal purposes. She's limited to the following deduction in 1984:

- Straight-line depreciation of $16 ($1,500 divided by 12 years times ½ first-year limit times 25 percent use). She can't claim an investment tax credit or take advantage of Section 179 expensing.

Other Expenses

Tax rulings for other computer expenses, like software and supplies, depend on how you buy and use the products. Bundled software, that is, software sold along with a computer, is treated as part of the computer cost for tax purposes. The rules for hardware, outlined above, also apply to bundled software.

Programs sold separately are treated as a separate asset. You can deduct their costs only if you use the software in a trade or business, for investment-related activities, for preparing or determining taxes, or for those personal uses specifically allowed as deductions (see above).

You must take your deduction on a straight-line basis over five years or the software's expected useful life, whichever is less. Certain programs, such as tax planning software, often have a useful life of only one year; you can deduct their cost in the year you buy them.

You should allocate the cost of multipurpose software based on use; if you use a spreadsheet program one-half the

time for household budgeting and one-half for investments, you may deduct half its cost.

Supplies like disks, printer ribbons, and paper are usually deductible in the year of purchase, but only to the extent you use them in qualifying activities.

You can deduct other expenses, such as computer books and periodicals, as long as they're necessary to your trade, business, or investment activities.

Changes in Usage

If your ratio of business to personal computer use changes in later years, you may have to compensate for a portion of the deductions or credits you claimed in earlier years. This is called recapturing, and it requires that you report amounts previously deducted as income for the current tax year.

Record-Keeping Requirements

In addition to setting new limits on the amounts of deductions available to personal computer owners, the 1984 tax law also mandates certain record-keeping procedures. In tax years after 1984, you must be able to substantiate by contemporaneous records any deductions or credits relating to computer ownership. The records should accurately indicate the business purpose of computer use, work done, and the date and time. A log like that shown in the Figure should fulfill these requirements.

The law also requires tax preparers to certify that taxpayers claiming personal computer deductions have indicated the existence of adequate documentation.

Failure to comply with the records requirement could lead to penalties for negligence, or even fraud.

Preparing Returns

You should list information about your computer and calculate cost recovery or a depreciation deduction on IRS Form 4562. You can then claim a deduction for cost recovery, depreciation, and Section 179 expensing in one of three places on your tax return.

Use Schedule C (Self-Employment Income) for trade or business claims and Schedule E (Other Income) for deductions relating to rental or royalty income. Claim other deductions on Schedule A (Itemized Deductions). Itemized deductions could include medical use, charitable contributions, investment activities other than those related to real estate or royalty income, and costs incurred in determining taxes. You may take Schedule C and Schedule E deductions whether you itemize or not; Schedule A deductions apply only if you itemize.

Summary

To gain the maximum possible tax benefit from computer ownership, you must monitor and document computer use and maintain qualified use. If you do so, your tax savings can be significant, despite the tax code's new restrictions. ■

The authors teach accounting at Auburn University at Montgomery; all are certified public accountants and experienced tax advisors. You can contact them at Auburn University at Montgomery, Montgomery, AL 36193.

Related Articles

Athanasiou, Robert. "The Taxman Cometh," January 1984, p. 100. A Model I/III program that records income and deductions.

Blechman, Fred. "A Bout with the I.R.S.," September 1980, p. 58. How computerized recordkeeping helped a Model I owner through a tax audit.

Circle 258 on Reader Service card.

NEW FORM FILE

FILE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR MODEL 1, 111, 1V, LNW, AND LIKE MACHINES

System written in Z80 assembly language for speed. Makes extensive use of online help menus (at any time with the touch of a single key) to insure easy operation. The FORM program allows you to structure your forms to fit your needs. Only field length restriction is screen size. Up to 135 fields per form.

Loading data with the FILE program is a snap, and you'll find working with the resultant records actually a pleasure due to the many ways provided for locating desired records. Retrieved records can be displayed, selected fields printed, or selected fields can be totaled and averaged.

YOU CAN PAY MUCH MORE FOR FILE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, BUT BEFORE YOU DO, TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE TO TRY FORM-n-FILE. YOU HAVE NOTHING TO LOSE BUT YOUR DISORGANIZED DATA!!!

Package includes a 5¼" single sided, double density diskette (unless otherwise requested) and a user's manuel.

Mail check or money order to: ATTN: NORM DRYE
E-SOFT SYSTEMS
HCR 1, BOX 115G
PHONE 218/547-1381 WALKER, MN. 56484

Circle 186 on Reader Service card.

NEW FOR PROFILE® USERS

PROfix*III™
RESTRUCTURE & TRANSFER UTILITY
$49.95

For PROFILE® III PLUS Model III/4 — ALSO NOW — For PROFILE PLUS Model II/12

Needs change—Experience teaches—and if you could redefine your data base today, you probably would change a few things—
WELL, NOW YOU CAN!

PROfix*III Provides you, as a user of Profile III Plus, with a powerful, easy-to-use package that allows you to reorganize your data base TO MEET TODAY'S NEEDS, and then moves your existing data into your new file structure.

• • • FEATURES • • •
- EASY TO USE—no special charts to fill out
- FAST—assembly language speed
- RE-ARRANGE FIELDS—even across segments
- DROP OR ADD FIELDS
- CHANGE FIELD LENGTHS—R/L justify data
- CHANGE NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
- CREATE SORTED FILE—drop deleted fields
- LITERAL INSERTION—specified fields
- COMPLETE USER MANUAL—with examples

TO ORDER— SEND $49.95/MODEL III/4
SEND $89.95/MODEL II/2
Plus $2.50 for Handling and Postage
Check, M.O., VISA/MC
(for charge card, give expiration date, number)
—To—
BLUE RIDGE SOFTWARE
230 Chesterfield Road
Lynchburg, VA 24502
For phone orders or more information
Call (804) 239-0574 $1.00 off on phone orders!
Virginia residents add 4% sales tax
Most orders filled within 24 hours
(allow 2 weeks for checks to clear)

Profile TRSDOS, LDOS are is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical System Inc. PLEASE SPECIFY VERSION

Circle 112 on Reader Service card.

SOFTWARE PRICE WAR

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Now available JOE LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM for the
MODEL 1200 & MOST IBM PC COMPATABLES ON MSDOS

Assemble language runs much faster. Same user friendly menu driven features as the model III/4 version PLUS will run automatic or manual payrolls. Number of employees limited by available disk space. 1K per employee. Sample diskette with complete documentation for $9.95.

THIS IS A SAMPLE OF MY MAIL:

"Your payroll program is great - I use it for all my accounts - it's quite a time saver"
K.A. Hampton, NJ

"I received you PAYROLL program & find it very easy to work with. It is to bad that all programs that are written are not made this easy to work with." V.S. Matoon, IL

"Your PAYROLL program is the best thing that's happened to us in years."
B.M. Capitola, CA

"The program is just great for my small business & runs without a hitch."
R.W.H. Evergreen, CO

The following systems are still available for the Model III/4 on a TRSDOS 1.3 system diskette.

LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM

Complete record keeping & payroll calculation.
Prints detailed 941 form, paychecks & W-2's.

LYNN'S ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

Single entry — open invoice system. Prints invoice and statements. Built in aging report.

LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM

Prints checks. Register for any month, reconcilliation statement.
1,000 checks per month — 220 expense accounts.

LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY PROGRAMS

For TRSDOS 1.3 includes short directory (file names only), cursor directory (allows cursor access to CMD, BASIC, and "DO" Files), and a 2K Print Spooler.

LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM

Sort by name, zip code, state. 2250 names. E-Z edit.

LYNN'S MAILING LIST

$19.95 EACH DISKETTE

Over 2,000 names on a diskette. East half or west half of U.S. can be used with Lynn's E-Z mail.

Joe Lynn

Computer Services
23501 W. Gagne Lane
Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815/436-4477

Please Send Me:

- ☐ JOE LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM for MSDOS ... 49.95
- ☐ Sample Payroll for MSDOS 9.95
- ☐ Lynn's Payroll System on TRSDOS 1.3 ..... 29.95
- ☐ Lynn's Accounts Receivable on TRSDOS 1.3 .... 29.95
- ☐ Lynn's Check Register on TRSDOS 1.3 ..... 29.95
- ☐ Lynn's TRSDOS 1.3 Utility on TRSDOS 1.3 ..... 19.95
- ☐ Lynn's E-Z Mail on TRSDOS 1.3 ..... 29.95
- ☐ Lynn's Mailing List East formatted TRSDOS 1.3 .. 19.95
- ☐ Lynn's Mailing List West formatted TRSDOS 1.3 19.95
- ☐ VERBATIM Diskettes (box of 10) 20.00
- ☐ I'm Really interested. Please send more information.

Shipping & Handling 3.00
If COD please add $2.50, if Credit Card Add 5% _____
Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax
to Diskettes only _____
(software is exempt from sales tax)
Total Amount Enclosed _____

☐ Check/mo ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ COD

CARD # _____ EXP DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ PHONE # _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

JOE LYNN COMPUTER SERVICES
23501 W. Gagne Lane • Plainfield, IL 60544

KAYPRO NEC 3M SANYO IBM® Hayes

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515

star EPSON OKIDATA BASF Datalife Verbatim®

IF ANYTHING BEATS OUR SELECTION, IT'S OUR PRICES!

YOUR REFERENCE GUIDE FOR TANDY 1000 - IBM - IBM COMPATIBLES

UPGRADES

64K Memory 4164'S	$ 39.95
16K 4116, 200NS	17.95
AST Six Pack Plus 0K	225.00
AST Six Pack Plus 64K	278.00
Quadram Quadboard 0K	219.00
Quadram Quadboard 64K	269.00
Quadram Quadcolor	219.00
Persyst Graphics Brd	229.00
Persyst Mono/Parallel	249.00
Hercules Graphics Board	359.00
Techmar Color/Parallel	339.00

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	$149.00
Amdek 300 Amber	159.00
Amdek 310 Amber	199.00
Zenith 122A	109.00
Zenith 124A	159.00
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	499.00
Taxan 420 RGB	499.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	$229.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	549.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	469.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe	269.00
Volksmodem	69.00
Signalman Mark VII	109.00
Signalman Mark XII	299.00
Popcom X100	399.00
Popcom C100	379.00

DISKETTES

3M

5¼" 1S/DD/SS - Box of 10	$19.95
5¼" 2S/DD/SS - Box of 10	31.95

Purchase 10 boxes of disks and you pay only ..... $18.95 per box

Verbatim

5¼" MD525-01 IS/D Den (box of 10)	$19.95
5¼" 2S/D Den (MD550-01)	31.95
5¼" 2S/4 Den (MD557-01)	49.90
8" 1S/D Den (FD34-8000)	43.95

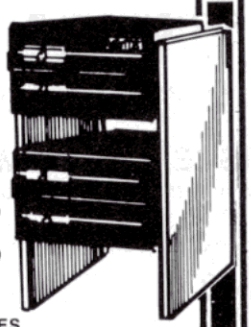
IBM® PCX

10 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE

NOW ONLY **$2995**

Includes MDS controller, 10 megabyte hard drive and memory, CPU, IBM keyboard, 256K RAM, mono/-parallel board, monitor and single 320K floppy drive. Easily expandable.

DISKIT III™



MODEL III & IV DISK UPGRADE — As low as **$199**

DISKIT III w/o Drives	$199.00
DISKIT III w/one Teac 55A 40 Track Drive	$345.00
DISKIT III w/two Teac 55A 40 Track Drive	$495.00
DISKIT III w/two Teac 55B 40/40 Dual Drive	$595.00

ADD $10.00 EA. FOR TANDON DRIVES

NOW ADD UP TO 4 INTERNAL DISK DRIVES TO A RADIO SHACK MODEL 3 & MODEL 4. UP TO 1.3 MEGABYTES OF DISK STORAGE!

• Gold Plated Edge Connectors • Metal Disk Drive Brackets • All Hardware and Cables • Switching Power Supply • 1 hour or less for installation • 40 80 Track supported • Single Dual head supported • 100% compatible • No Soldering needed • 180 days warranty on Controller.

MODEL III & IV RS-232 Communication

RS-232 ..... $59.95

Direct replacement for RS-2332, fully tested and burned in, easy installation, 120 day warranty.

SOFTWARE-IBM

DBase II	$329.00
DBase II - DBase III Upgrade	150.00
DBase III	499.00
Framework	499.00
Dollars & Sense	129.00
Flight Simulator	39.00
Knoware	79.00
Lotus 123	329.00
Lotus 123 - Symphony Upgrade	150.00
Lotus Symphony	499.00
Mastertype	39.00
Microsoft Word w/Mouse	319.00
Multimate	329.00
Open Access	389.00
PFS:Access	69.00
PFS:File	99.00
PFS:Proof	69.00
PFS:Report	99.00
PFS:Write	99.00
RBase 4000	349.00
RBase Clout	145.00
RBase Extended Report	109.00
Wordstar	239.00

DRIVES

TEAC 55A 40 TRK	$149.00
TEAC 55B 40/40 TRK	199.00
Tandon TM100-1 40 TRK	149.00
Tandon TM100-2 40/40 TRK	219.00
Tandon TM100-4 80/80 TRK	319.00
Datamac 10 Megabyte	999.00
Datamac 30 Megabyte	1949.00
10 Meg Internal Drive w/Controller	895.00

DRIVE PARTS FOR TANDON, TEAC, MPI CALL FOR PRICES!

TANDON DRIVES REPAIRED $29.95 Plus Parts & Shipping

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
$6.00 Extra for C.O.D. Orders
Ohio Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax

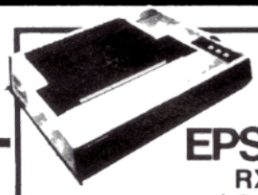
MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

VISA master charge

WE ACCEPT
- Visa
- Mastercard
- Checks
- Money Orders
- C.O.D.

TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515

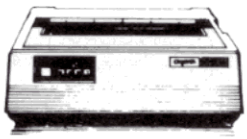


EPSON RX80 $269

- 100 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 10" carriage

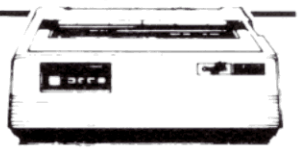
When you call M.D.S. you receive the fastest delivery available anywhere. We now have a bigger and better facility to serve you in the most efficient way possible. Call us, you'll be glad you did.

Russ Knotts



OKIDATA 92

The most advanced dot matrix printer in its price range. **$439**

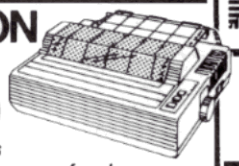


OKIDATA 93

- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- Proportional space
- 15" carriage

$679

EPSON FX100 $659

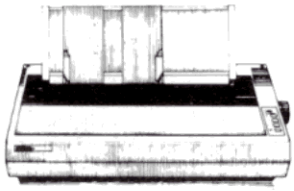


- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 15" carrriage

EPSON FX80

160 CPS, 10" carriage . . . **$449**

EPSON LQ 1500



includes parallel interface, 200 CPS, bi-directional, sheet feeders available. **$1199**

CP/M

Exclusively for the Model 4 Montezuma Micro

- Includes INTERCHANGE: a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturer's disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc.
- Complete with the following CP/M utilities: ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN.
- Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file transfer and remote data base access.
- Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more.
- Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.
- Auto execute command for turnkey applications.
- FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu drive.

$159.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER	Le Script	NEWDOS/80
Complete System $189.	Model I-III & IV $104.95	Version 2.0 MOD I or III $89.95

COMREX II

13 CPS Printer **$439**

COMREX III	$689
STAR GEMINI 15	$449
STAR DELTA 10	$479
OKIDATA 82	$349
OKIDATA 93	$679
OKIDATA 84	$799
NEC 8023	$399
NEC 2030	$899
NEC 3530	$1599
BROTHER HR 15	$459
BROTHER HR 25	$699
BROTHER HR 35	$959
PANSONIC 1090	$299
PANSONIC 1091	$349

VERSABUSINESS SERIES

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever!
Model I, III & IV

VERSARECEIVABLES . . . . $84.95 VERSAPAYROLL $84.95
VERSAPAYABLES . . . . . $84.95 VERSAINVENTORY $84.95
VERSALEDGER II $129.95

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. Handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. (by Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives, 48K). $62.95.

PRINTER BUFFERS

FOR MOST COMPUTERS

QUADRAM MICROFAZER

Parallel to Parallel w/8K	$149.00
Parallel to Serial w/8K	$179.00
Serial to Serial w/8K	$179.00
Serial to Parallel w/8K	179.00
Each Add's 8K Upgrade	$ 10.00

All come with pause control and copy feature, and can be upgrades to 512K.

SPRINTER

Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast 4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III $109.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I $109.95

BULK DISKETTES

SSSD IN QUANTITIES OF 200 OR MORE **99¢ ea.**

SSDD $1.29

MODEL IV — 64K MEMORY EXPANSION

Guaranteed 1 full year
Set of 8

4164 RAM CHIPS $39.95
w/PAL CHIP to go from 64 to 128K $64.95

16 K RAM SPECIAL MEMORY UPGRADE

4116, 200ns. Guaranteed one full year. $17.95

NOW ONLY $11.95
with the purchase of $25 or more! (while supply lasts)

Prices, Specifications, Offerings, subject to change without notice.

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

WE'RE GIVING MAIL ORDER A GOOD NAME!

Listing 1 continued from p. 57

```
12750          DEFM    'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF'
12760          DEFM    'FFF::O::::::::'
12770          DEFM    ':::GFFFFFFFFFFF'
12780          DEFM    'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF'
12790          DEFM    'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF'
12800          DEFM    'FFFFF?::::::::::'
12810          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12820          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12830          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12840          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12850          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12860          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12870          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12880          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12890          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12900          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12910          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12920          DEFM    '::::::::::::::::'
12930 AUTH     DEFM    ' Press <ENTER> To
start program'
12940 LPRINT   CALL    SAVE
12950          LD      A,(LPRORE)
12960          CP      'R'
12970          JP      Z,LP0
12980          CP      'E'
12990          JP      Z,LP0
13000          CALL    CLS
13010          LD      HL,ALPR
13020          LD      DE,15880
13030          LD      BC,(ALPR1)
13040          LDIR
13050 LP0A     CALL    2BH
13060          OR      A
13070          JP      Z,LP0A
13080          CP      'R'
13090          JP      Z,LP0B
13100          CP      'E'
13110          JP      Z,LP0B
13120          LD      A,(14400)
13130          CP      4
13140          JP      Z,BREAK
13150          JP      LP0A
13160 LP0B     LD      (LPRORE),A
13170          CALL    LOAD
13180 LP0      CALL    002BH
13190          OR      A
13200          JP      Z,LP0
13210          CP      'S'
13220          JP      Z,LP1
13230          CP      'M'
13240          JP      Z,LP2
13250          CP      'L'
13260          JP      Z,LP3
13270          CP      'D'
13280          JP      Z,LP4
13290          CP      'E'
13300          JP      Z,LP0B
13310          CP      'R'
13320          JP      Z,LP0B
13330          LD      A,(14400)
13340          CP      4
13350          JP      Z,BREAK
13360          JP      LP0
13370 LP1      LD      A,1
13380          LD      (LPA),A
13390          LD      A,2
13400          LD      (LPB),A
13410 LP1A     CALL    2BH
13420          OR      A
13430          JP      Z,LP1A
13440          CP      '1'
13450          JP      Z,LP1B
13460          CP      '2'
13470          JP      Z,LP1B
13480          CP      '3'
13490          JP      Z,LP1B
13500          LD      A,(14400)
13510          CP      4
13520          JP      Z,BREAK
13530          JP      LP1A
13540 LP1B     SUB     30H
13550          LD      (TEMA),A
13560          LD      A,(LPA)
13570          LD      B,A
13580          LD      HL,0
13590          LD      DE,158
13600          CALL    LP1D
13610          JP      LP5
13620 LP1C     LD      A,(LPA)
13630          LD      B,A
13640          LD      HL,30
13650          LD      DE,128
13660          CALL    LP1D
13670          RET
13680 LP1D     ADD     HL,DE
13690          DJNZ    LP1D
13700          LD      (LPMOD),HL
13710          RET
13720 LP2      LD      A,2
13730          LD      (LPA),A
13740          LD      A,4
13750          LD      (LPB),A
13760          CALL    LP1C
13770 LP2A     LD      A,1
13780          LD      (TEMA),A
13790          JP      LP5
13800 LP3      LD      A,3
13810          LD      (LPA),A
13820          LD      A,6
13830          LD      (LPB),A
13840          CALL    LP1C
13850          JP      LP2A
13860 LP4      LD      A,1
13870          LD      (TEMA),A
13880 LP4A     LD      A,(14400)
13890          CP      4
13900          JP      Z,BREAK
13910          LD      A,(3810H)
13920          OR      A
13930          JP      Z,LP4A
13940          AND     30
13950          JP      Z,LP4A
13960          CALL    LP4C
13970          CALL    LP4G
13980          LD      (LPA),A
13990 LP4B     LD      A,(14400)
14000          CP      4
14010          JP      Z,BREAK
14020          LD      A,(3810H)
14030          OR      A
14040          JP      Z,LP4B
14050          AND     254
14060          JP      Z,LP4B
14070          CALL    LP4C
14080          CALL    LP4G
14090          LD      (LPB),A
14100          CALL    LP1C
14110          JP      LP5
14120 LP4C     PUSH    AF
14130 LP4D     LD      A,(3810H)
14140          OR      A
14150          JP      NZ,LP4D
14160          JP      POPART
14170 LP4G     LD      B,-1
14180 LP4H     INC     B
14190          SRL     A
14200          JP      NC,LP4H
14210          LD      A,B
14220          RET
14230 LP5      LD      A,(LPA)
14240          LD      (LPC),A
14250          LD      A,(LPB)
14260          LD      (LPD),A
14270          CALL    CLPBF
14280          XOR     A
14290          LD      (XXX),A
14300          LD      (YYY),A
14310          LD      A,(LPRORE)
14320          CP      'R'
14330          JP      Z,LPR5
14340          LD      A,128
14350          LD      (LPBIT),A
14360          LD      A,27
14370          CALL    LPCHAR
14380          LD      A,'@'
14390          CALL    LPCHAR
14400          LD      A,27
14410          CALL    LPCHAR
14420          LD      A,'A'
14430          CALL    LPCHAR
14440          LD      A,8
14450          CALL    LPCHAR
14460          JP      LP6
14470 LPR5     LD      A,18
14480          CALL    LPCHAR
14490          LD      A,1
14500          LD      (LPBIT),A
14510          JP      LP6
14520 LP6      LD      A,(14400)
14530          CP      4
14540          JP      Z,LPQUIT
14550          LD      A,(YYY)
14560          LD      D,A
14570          LD      A,(XXX)
14580          LD      E,A
14590          PUSH    HL
14600          CALL    TEST
14610          POP     HL
14620          JP      Z,LP7
14630          LD      A,(LPBIT)
14640          OR      (HL)
14650          LD      (HL),A
14660 LP7      INC     HL
14670          LD      A,(XXX)
14680          CP      127
14690          JP      Z,LP8
14700          INC     A
14710          LD      (XXX),A
14720          JP      LP6
14730 LP8      XOR     A
14740          LD      (XXX),A
14750          LD      A,(LPRORE)
14760          CP      'R'
14770          JP      Z,LPR8
14780          LD      A,(LPBIT)
14790          SRL     A
14800          LD      (LPBIT),A
14810          OR      A
14820          JP      LP8A
14830 LPR8     LD      A,(LPBIT)
14840          SLA     A
14850          LD      (LPBIT),A
14860          CP      128
14870 LP8A     CALL    Z,LPLP
14880          LD      HL,LPBUF
14890          LD      A,(LPD)
14900          DEC     A
14910          LD      (LPD),A
14920          JP      NZ,LP6
14930          LD      A,(LPB)
14940          LD      (LPD),A
14950          LD      A,(YYY)
14960          CP      47
14970          JP      Z,LPEND
14980          INC     A
14990          LD      (YYY),A
15000          JP      LP6
15010 LPEND    LD      A,(TEMA1)
15020          DEC     A
15030          CALL    NZ,LPLP
15040          LD      B,3
15050 LPEND1   LD      A,13
15060          CALL    LPCHAR
15070          DJNZ    LPEND1
15080          LD      A,(LPRORE)
15090          CP      'E'
15100          JP      Z,LPEND2
15110          LD      A,30
15120          CALL    LPCHAR
15130 LPEND3   JP      CLRRET
15140 LPEND2   LD      A,27
15150          CALL    LPCHAR
15160          LD      A,'@'
15170          CALL    LPCHAR
15180          JP      LPEND3
15190 LPBI     LD      A,(LPRORE)
15200          CP      'R'
15210          JP      Z,LPBR
15220          LD      A,128
15230          LD      (LPBIT),A
15240          RET
15250 LPBR     LD      A,1
15260          LD      (LPBIT),A
15270          RET
15280 LPLP     CALL    LPBI
15290          LD      A,(TEMA)
15300          LD      B,A
15310 LP9      PUSH    BC
15320          LD      HL,LPBUF
15330          LD      B,128
15340          LD      A,(LPRORE)
15350          CP      'R'
15360          JP      Z,LP10
15370          LD      A,27
15380          CALL    LPCHAR
15390          LD      A,75
15400          CALL    LPCHAR
15410          LD      A,(LPMOD)
15420          CALL    LPCHAR
15430          LD      A,(LPDIV)
15440          CALL    LPCHAR
15450 LP10     LD      A,(14400)
15460          CP      4
15470          JP      Z,LPBRK
15480          LD      A,(HL)
15490          CALL    LPCHAR
15500          LD      A,(LPC)
15510          DEC     A
15520          LD      (LPC),A
15530          JP      NZ,LP10
15540          INC     HL
15550          LD      A,(LPA)
15560          LD      (LPC),A
15570          DJNZ    LP10
15580          LD      A,(LPRORE)
15590          CP      'R'
```

Listing 1 continued

```
15600          JP      Z,LPTAB
15610          LD      B,30
15620 LPTAB1   XOR     A
15630          CALL    LPCHAR
15640          DJNZ    LPTAB1
15650          JP      LP10A
15660 LPTAB    LD      B,30
15670 LPTAB2   LD      A,128
15680          CALL    LPCHAR
15690          DJNZ    LPTAB2
15700 LP10A    POP     BC
15710          DJNZ    LP9
15720          CALL    CLPBF
15730          LD      A,13
15740          CALL    LPCHAR
15750          LD      A,(YYY)
15760          CP      47
15770          JP      Z,LP11
15780          XOR     A
15790          LD      (TEMA1),A
15800          RET
15810 LP11     LD      A,1
15820          LD      (TEMA1),A
15830          RET
15840 LPCHAR   PUSH    AF
15850 LPC1     LD      A,(14400)
15860          CP      4
15870          JP      Z,POPART
15880          IN      A,(0F8H)
15890          AND     0F0H
15900          CP      30H
15910          JP      NZ,LPC1
15920          POP     AF
15930          OUT     (0F8H),A
15940          RET
15950 LPBRK    POP     HL
15960          POP     HL
15970 LPQUIT   LD      A,13
15980          CALL    LPCHAR
15990          LD      A,30
16000          CALL    LPCHAR
16010          JP      BREAK
16020 CLPBF    LD      HL,LPBUF
16030          LD      DE,LPBUF+1
16040          LD      BC,127
16050          LD      A,(LPRORE)
16060          CP      'R'
16070          JP      Z,CLPBF1
16080          XOR     A
16090          JP      CLPBF2
16100 CLPBF1   LD      A,128
16110 CLPBF2   LD      (HL),A
16120          LDIR
16130          LD      HL,LPBUF
16140          RET
16150 ALPR     DEFM    'type (R)
for Radio Shack or (E) for epson'
16160 ALPR1    DEFW    $-ALPR
16170 CHANGE   LD      (HL),80H
16180          RET
17030 POPART   POP     AF
17040          RET
17050 POPHRT   POP     HL
17060          RET
17070 CLRRET   XOR     A
17080          RET
17090 POPHDB   POP     HL
17100          POP     DE
17110          POP     BC
17120          RET
17130 XXX      DEFB    00
17140 YYY      DEFB    00
17150 LPRORE   DEFB    0
17160 LPA      DEFB    0
17170 LPB      DEFB    0
17180 LPC      DEFB    0
17190 LPD      DEFB    0
17200 LPMOD    DEFB    0
17210 LPDIV    DEFB    0
17220 LPBUF    DEFS    128
17230 LPBIT    DEFB    0
17240 ADVAN    CALL    SAVE
17250          CALL    BREAK
17260 ADVAN1   LD      HL,3C00H
17270          LD      BC,1024
17280 CNTY     LD      A,(14400)
17290          CP      4
17300          JP      Z,BREAK
17310          LD      A,(HL)
17320          CP      20H
17330          JP      Z,NXTT
17340          INC     (HL)
17350 NXTT     INC     HL
17360          DEC     BC
17370          LD      A,B
17380          OR      C
17390          JP      Z,CNTT
17400          JP      CNTY
17410 CNTT     LD      HL,3C00H
17420          LD      BC,1024
17430 NEXTT    LD      A,(HL)
17440          CP      20H
17450          JP      NZ,WAITT
17460          INC     HL
17470          DEC     BC
17480          LD      A,B
17490          OR      C
17500          JP      Z,402DH
17510          JP      NEXTT
17520 WAITT    LD      B,0
17530 LOOPT    DJNZ    LOOPT
17540          JP      ADVAN1
17550 BREAK    LD      A,(14400)
17560          BIT     2,A
17570          JP      NZ,BREAK
17580          CALL    LOAD
17590          LD      A,3
17600          LD      (BB),A
17610          JP      CLRRET
17620 NEWKEY   LD      A,2
17630          LD      (BB),A
17640          LD      A,(XX)
17650          LD      (XXX),A
17660          LD      A,(YY)
17670          LD      (YYY),A
17680 NEWAAA   CALL    002BH
17690          OR      A
17700          JP      Z,NEWAAA
17710          CALL    SAVE
17720          CP      'W'
17730          JP      Z,NEWWHI
17740          CP      'B'
17750          JP      Z,NEWCLS
17760          CP      'N'
17770          JP      Z,NEWNEG
17780          CP      'P'
17790          JP      Z,NEWOVR
17800          CP      31H
17810          JP      Z,NEWXXX
17820          CP      32H
17830          JP      Z,NEWXXX
17840          CP      33H
17850          JP      Z,NEWXXX
17860          CP      34H
17870          JP      Z,NEWXXX
17880          CP      35H
17890          JP      Z,NEWXXX
17900          LD      A,(14400)
17910          CP      4
17920          JP      Z,BREAK
17930          JP      NEWAAA
17940 NEWXXX   LD      (TEMA1),A
17950          JP      PARAM
17960 ENDPAR   LD      A,0FFH
17970          LD      (IX),A
17980          INC     IX
17990          LD      (IX),A
18000          LD      A,(TEMA1)
18010          CP      31H
18020          JP      Z,SPEC1
18030          CP      32H
18040          JP      Z,SPEC2
18050          CP      33H
18060          JP      Z,SPEC3
18070          CP      34H
18080          JP      Z,SPEC4
18090          JP      SPEC5
18100 PARAM    CALL    SAVE
18110          CALL    KEEP
18120          XOR     A
18130          LD      HL,NEWBUF
18140          LD      (WORD1),HL
18150 NEWPAR   CALL    PFLASH
18160          LD      BC,1400
18170 NEULOO   CALL    WASTE
18180          CALL    PFLASH
18190          LD      A,(14400)
18200          AND     125
18210          JP      Z,NEWPAR
18220          CP      4
18230          JP      Z,PAREND
18240          CALL    ROUTNS
18250          CP      1
18260          JP      Z,PARAM3
18270          LD      HL,(WORD1)
18280          LD      A,(YY)
18290          LD      (HL),A
18300          INC     HL
18310          LD      A,(XX)
18320          LD      (HL),A
18330          INC     HL
18340          LD      (WORD1),HL
18350          JP      NEWPAR
18360 PARAM3   CALL    LOAD
18370          LD      HL,(WORD1)
18380          LD      DE,NEWBUF
18390          OR      A
18400          SBC     HL,DE
18410          RET     Z
18420          PUSH    HL
18430          POP     BC
18440 FIXCOU   DEC     HL
18450          DEC     BC
18460          DEC     BC
18470          LD      A,B
18480          OR      C
18490          JP      NZ,FIXCOU
18500          LD      (NEWCOU),HL
18510 PARAM1   LD      IX,BUFLAS
18520 PARAM2   LD      HL,NEWBUF
18530          LD      DE,(NEWCOU)
18540 CONPAR   LD      A,(HL)
18550          CP      0FFH
18560          JP      NZ,NEXPAR
18570          INC     HL
18580          INC     HL
18590          DEC     DE
18600          LD      A,D
18610          OR      E
18620          JP      NZ,CONPAR
18630          JP      ENDPAR
18640 NEXPAR   CALL    SMALLY
18650          CALL    SMALLX
18660          CALL    LARGEX
18670          LD      L,0
18680          LD      A,(PARSX)
18690          LD      (IX),A
18700          INC     IX
18710 MORPAR   LD      A,(PARY)
18720          LD      D,A
18730          LD      A,(PARSX)
18740          LD      E,A
18750          PUSH    HL
18760          CALL    TEST
18770          POP     HL
18780          JP      Z,PARRES
18790          SCF
18800 PARPUS   RR      H
18810          JP      PARA
18820 PARRES   OR      A
18830          JP      PARPUS
18840 PARA     LD      A,(PARSX)
18850          INC     A
18860          LD      (PARSX),A
18870          LD      D,A
18880          LD      A,(PARLX)
18890          INC     A
18900          CP      D
18910          JP      Z,PARNX
18920          INC     L
18930          LD      A,L
18940          CP      6
18950          JP      NZ,MORPAR
18960          OR      A
18970          RR      H
18980          SCF
18990          RR      H
19000          LD      A,H
19010          LD      (IX),A
19020          INC     IX
19030          LD      L,0
19040          JP      MORPAR
19050 PARNX    INC     L
19060          LD      A,L
19070          CP      7
19080          JP      Z,PARMOX
19090          OR      A
19100          RR      H
19110          JP      PARNX
19120 PARMOX   SCF
19130          RR      H
19140          LD      A,H
19150          LD      (IX),A
19160          INC     IX
19170          LD      A,(PARLX)
19180          LD      (IX),A
19190          INC     IX
19200          CALL    PARFIL
19210          JP      PARAM2
19220 PARFIL   LD      HL,NEWBUF
19230          LD      DE,(NEWCOU)
19240          LD      A,(PARY)
19250          LD      B,A
19260 MORFIL   LD      A,(HL)
19270          CP      B
19280          JP      Z,KILPAR
```

```
19290 NEXFIL  INC    HL
19300         INC    HL
19310         DEC    DE
19320         LD     A,D
19330         OR     E
19340         RET    Z
19350         JP     MORFIL
19360 KILPAR  LD     A,0FFH
19370         LD     (HL),A
19380         JP     NEXFIL
19390 PAREND  CALL   LOAD
19400         JP     BREAK
19410 PFLASH  LD     DE,NEWBUF
19420         LD     HL,(WORD1)
19430         OR     A
19440         SBC    HL,DE
19450         LD     A,H
19460         OR     L
19470         RET    Z
19480         PUSH   HL
19490         POP    BC
19500         LD     HL,NEWBUF
19510 PFMORE  LD     A,(HL)
19520         LD     D,A
19530         INC    HL
19540         LD     A,(HL)
19550         LD     E,A
19560         PUSH   BC
19570         PUSH   HL
19580         CALL   TEST
19590         POP    HL
19600         PUSH   HL
19610         JP     Z,PFOFF
19620 PFONN   DEC    HL
19630         LD     A,(HL)
19640         LD     D,A
19650         INC    HL
19660         LD     A,(HL)
19670         LD     E,A
19680         CALL   RESET
19690         JP     PFCONT
19700 PFOFF   DEC    HL
19710         LD     A,(HL)
19720         LD     D,A
19730         INC    HL
19740         LD     A,(HL)
19750         LD     E,A
19760         CALL   SET
19770 PFCONT  POP    HL
19780         POP    BC
19790         INC    HL
19800         DEC    BC
19810         LD     A,B
19820         OR     C
19830         RET    Z
19840         DEC    BC
19850         LD     A,B
19860         OR     C
19870         RET    Z
19880         JP     PFMORE
19890 SMALLY  PUSH   BC
19900         PUSH   DE
19910         PUSH   HL
19920         LD     D,0FFH
19930         LD     HL,NEWBUF
19940         LD     BC,(NEWCOU)
19950 PARY0   LD     A,(HL)
19960         CP     D
19970         JP     C,PARY1
19980 PARY2   INC    HL
19990         INC    HL
20000         DEC    BC
20010         LD     A,B
20020         OR     C
20030         JP     NZ,PARY0
20040         LD     A,D
20050         LD     (PARY),A
20060         JP     POPHDB
20070 PARY1   LD     D,A
20080         JP     PARY2
20090 SMALLX  PUSH   BC
20100         PUSH   DE
20110         PUSH   HL
20120         LD     A,(PARY)
20130         LD     D,A
20140         LD     E,0FFH
20150         LD     HL,NEWBUF
20160         LD     BC,(NEWCOU)
20170 PARSX0  LD     A,(HL)
20180         CP     D
20190         JP     Z,PARSX1
20200 PARSX2  INC    HL
20210         INC    HL
20220 PARSX4  DEC    BC
20230         LD     A,B
20240         OR     C
20250         JP     NZ,PARSX0
20260         LD     A,E
20270         LD     (PARSX),A
20280         JP     POPHDB
20290 PARSX1  INC    HL
20300         LD     A,(HL)
20310         CP     E
20320         JP     C,PARSX3
20330 PARSX5  INC    HL
20340         JP     PARSX4
20350 PARSX3  LD     E,A
20360         JP     PARSX5
20370 LARGEX  PUSH   BC
20380         PUSH   DE
20390         PUSH   HL
20400         LD     A,(PARY)
20410         LD     D,A
20420         LD     E,0
20430         LD     HL,NEWBUF
20440         LD     BC,(NEWCOU)
20450 PARLX0  LD     A,(HL)
20460         CP     D
20470         JP     Z,PARLX1
20480 PARLX2  INC    HL
20490         INC    HL
20500 PARLX4  DEC    BC
20510         LD     A,B
20520         OR     C
20530         JP     NZ,PARLX0
20540         LD     A,E
20550         LD     (PARLX),A
20560         JP     POPHDB
20570 PARLX1  INC    HL
20580         LD     A,(HL)
20590         CP     E
20600         JP     NC,PARLX3
20610 PARLX5  INC    HL
20620         JP     PARLX4
20630 PARLX3  LD     E,A
20640         JP     PARLX5
20650 PSPEC0  LD     A,(14400)
20660         CP     4
20670         JP     Z,BREAK
20680         LD     A,(3810H)
20690         AND    62
20700         JP     Z,PSPEC0
20710         PUSH   AF
20720 PS1     LD     A,(3810H)
20730         OR     A
20740         JP     NZ,PS1
20750         POP    AF
20760         CP     2
20770         JP     Z,PSPEC1
20780         CP     4
20790         JP     Z,PSPEC2
20800         CP     8
20810         JP     Z,PSPEC3
20820         CP     16
20830         JP     Z,PSPEC4
20840         CP     32
20850         JP     Z,PSPEC5
20860         JP     PSPEC0
20870 PSPEC1  LD     HL,KEY1
20880         JP     PSPEC
20890 PSPEC2  LD     HL,KEY2
20900         JP     PSPEC
20910 PSPEC3  LD     HL,KEY3
20920         JP     PSPEC
20930 PSPEC4  LD     HL,KEY4
20940         JP     PSPEC
20950 PSPEC5  LD     HL,KEY5
20960         JP     PSPEC
20970 PSPEC   LD     A,(HL)
20980         LD     (TEMA),A
20990         LD     A,(XX)
21000         LD     (TEMA1),A
21010         INC    HL
21020 PSLOOP  LD     A,(HL)
21030         CP     128
21040         JP     C,PSNEX
21050         LD     B,6
21060 PSDJNZ  RR     A
21070         PUSH   AF
21080         LD     A,(BB)
21090         DEC    A
21100         JP     Z,PSPOPS
21110         DEC    A
21120         JP     Z,PSPOPR
21130         DEC    A
21140         JP     Z,PSNGB
21150         DEC    A
21160         JP     Z,PSOVW
21170         DEC    A
21180         JP     Z,PSOVB
21190         JP     PSNGW
21200 PSPOPS  POP    AF
21210         JP     PSSET
21220 PSPOPR  POP    AF
21230         JP     PSRES
21240 PSOVB   POP    AF
21250         JP     C,PSRES
21260         PUSH   AF
21270         PUSH   BC
21280         PUSH   HL
21290         JP     PSNEXT
21300 PSOVW   POP    AF
21310         JP     C,PSSET
21320         PUSH   AF
21330         PUSH   BC
21340         PUSH   HL
21350         JP     PSNEXT
21360 PSNGB   POP    AF
21370         JP     NC,PSRES
21380         PUSH   AF
21390         PUSH   BC
21400         PUSH   HL
21410         JP     PSNEXT
21420 PSNGW   POP    AF
21430         JP     NC,PSSET
21440         PUSH   AF
21450         PUSH   BC
21460         PUSH   HL
21470         JP     PSNEXT
21480 PSRES   PUSH   AF
21490         PUSH   BC
21500         PUSH   HL
21510         LD     A,(YY)
21520         LD     D,A
21530         LD     A,(XX)
21540         LD     E,A
21550         CALL   RESET
21560         JP     PSNEXT
21570 PSSET   PUSH   AF
21580         PUSH   BC
21590         PUSH   HL
21600         LD     A,(YY)
21610         LD     D,A
21620         LD     A,(XX)
21630         LD     E,A
21640         CALL   SET
21650 PSNEXT  LD     A,(XX)
21660         INC    A
21670         CP     128
21680         CALL   Z,PSLFIX
21690 PSOK    LD     (XX),A
21700         POP    HL
21710         POP    BC
21720         POP    AF
21730         DJNZ   PSDJNZ
21740         INC    HL
21750         JP     PSLOOP
21760 PSNEX   INC    HL
21770         LD     A,(HL)
21780         CP     0FFH
21790         JP     Z,PSFINI
21800         LD     C,0
21810         LD     A,(TEMA)
21820         LD     B,A
21830         LD     A,(TEMA1)
21840         LD     D,A
21850         LD     A,(HL)
21860         CP     B
21870         JP     Z,PSOK2
21880         JP     NC,PSGREA
21890 PSLESS  INC    A
21900         INC    C
21910         CP     128
21920         CALL   Z,PSLFIX
21930 PSLES1  CP     B
21940         JP     NZ,PSLESS
21950         LD     B,C
21960         LD     A,D
21970         JP     PSMIN
21980 PSLFIX  JP     CLRRET
21990         RET
22000 PSADD   INC    A
22010         CP     128
22020         CALL   Z,PSLFIX
```

Listing 1 continued

```
22030          DJNZ    PSADD
22040 PSOK1    LD      (XX),A
22050          LD      A,(YY)
22060          INC     A
22070          CP      48
22080          CALL    Z,PSLFIX
22090          LD      (YY),A
22100          JP      PSPEC
22110 PSOK2    LD      A,D
22120          JP      PSOK1
22130 PSGREA   DEC     A
22140          INC     C
22150          CP      255
22160          CALL    Z,PSGFIX
22170 PSGRE1   CP      B
22180          JP      NZ,PSGREA
22190          LD      B,C
22200          LD      A,D
22210          JP      PSADD
22220 PSGFIX   LD      A,127
22230          RET
22240 PSMIN    DEC     A
22250          CP      255
22260          CALL    Z,PSGFIX
22270          DJNZ    PSMIN
22280          JP      PSOK1
22290 PSFINI   LD      A,3
22300          LD      (BB),A
22310          LD      A,(XXX)
22320          LD      (XX),A
22330          LD      A,(YYY)
22340          LD      (YY),A
22350          RET
22360 TEMA     DEFB    0
22370 TEMA1    DEFB    0
22380 KEY1     DEFS    1153
22390 KEY2     DEFS    1153
22400 KEY3     DEFS    1153
22410 KEY4     DEFS    1153
22420 KEY5     DEFS    1153
22430 BUFLAS   DEFS    1153
22440 NEWBUF   DEFS    1800H
22450 NEWCOU   DEFW    0000
22460 PARY     DEFB    0
22470 PARSX    DEFB    0
22480 PARLX    DEFB    0
22490 SPEC1    LD      DE,KEY1
22500          JP      SPEC
22510 SPEC2    LD      DE,KEY2
22520          JP      SPEC
22530 SPEC3    LD      DE,KEY3
22540          JP      SPEC
22550 SPEC4    LD      DE,KEY4
22560          JP      SPEC
22570 SPEC5    LD      DE,KEY5
22580          JP      SPEC
22590 SPEC     LD      HL,BUFLAS
22600          LD      BC,1153
22610          LDIR
22620          RET
22630 NEWWHI   LD      A,1
22640 NEWFUN   LD      (BB),A
22650          JP      PSPEC0
22660 NEWCLS   LD      A,2
22670          JP      NEWFUN
22680 NEWNEG   CALL    002BH
22690          CP      'B'
22700          JP      Z,NWNEG1
22710          CP      'W'
22720          JP      Z,NWNEG2
22730          LD      A,(14400)
22740          CP      4
22750          JP      Z,BREAK
22760          JP      NEWNEG
22770 NWNEG1   LD      A,5
22780          JP      NEWFUN
22790 NWNEG2   LD      A,6
22800          JP      NEWFUN
22810 NEWOVR   CALL    002BH
22820          CP      'B'
22830          JP      Z,NWOVR1
22840          CP      'W'
22850          JP      Z,NWOVR2
22860          LD      A,(14400)
22870          CP      4
22880          JP      Z,BREAK
22890          JP      NEWOVR
22900 NWOVR1   LD      A,3
22910          JP      NEWFUN
22920 NWOVR2   LD      A,4
22930          JP      NEWFUN
22940          END     START
```

End

Program Listing 2. UTIL1/BAS.

```
10 DEFUSR0=&HF000:CMD"B","OFF"
20 CLEAR 255
25 CLS
30 PRINT @520,;
40 INPUT "WHAT SHOULD THE DIAMETER OF THE CIRCLE BE";Z
50 IF Z<>INT(Z) OR Z>47 THEN PRINT "INTERGER BETWEEN 1 AND 47 PLEA
SE":FOR X=1 TO 1000:NEXT:GOTO 25
55 CLS:PRINT @128,
60 PRINT "Position cursor where you want circle to be and press (<
d>raw)"
70 PRINT "After Circle is drawn to your satisfaction type (<F>inis
h)"
80 PRINT "Press <Space Bar> to start program"
90 PRINT "Press <Clear> to redefine circle size"
100 PRINT "Press <L> to reload original picture"
110 PRINT "Press <S> to save or <break> to quit and save"
111 PRINT "Press <C> to clear screen"
112 PRINT "Press <W> to White out screen"
120 A=PEEK(14400):IF A<>2 AND A<>128 THEN 120  ELSE GOSUB 470
121 IF A=2 THEN 20
130 X=0:Y=0
140 A$=INKEY$
150 A=PEEK(14400)
160 IF A=4 THEN GOSUB 490  :CMD"I","GRAPH TEMP/GRA"
170 IF A=8 THEN Y=Y-1
180 IF A$="L" THEN GOSUB 470
190 IF A=16 THEN Y=Y+1
200 IF A=2 THEN GOSUB 490  :GOTO 25
210 IF A=32 THEN X=X-1
220 IF A=64 THEN X=X+1
230 IF A=40 THEN Y=Y-1:X=X-1
240 IF A=80 THEN Y=Y+1:X=X+1
250 IF A=72 THEN Y=Y-1:X=X+1
260 IF A=48 THEN Y=Y+1:X=X-1
270 IF A$="C" THEN FOR D=15360 TO 16383:POKE D,128:NEXT
275 IF A$="W" THEN FOR D=15360 TO 16383:POKE D,191:NEXT
280 IF A$="S" THEN GOSUB 490
290 IF Y<0 THEN Y=47
300 IF Y>47 THEN Y=0
310 IF X<0 THEN X=127
320 IF X>127 THEN X=0
330 IF POINT (X,Y) THEN RESET (X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y)
340 IF POINT (X,Y) THEN RESET (X,Y) ELSE SET(X,Y)
350 IF A$="D" THEN GOSUB 370
360 GOTO 140
370 B=1
380 T=0
390 A=T/3.14159
400 SX=X+Z*SIN(A)
410 SY=Y+(Z/2)*COS(A)
420 T=T+1
425 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 430
426 IF A$="F" THEN RETURN
430 IF SX<0 OR SX>127 OR SY<0 OR SY>47 THEN 460
440 SET (SX,SY)
460 GOTO 390
470 CMD"L","LOAD/UTL"
480 A=USR(0):RETURN
490 CMD"L","SAVE/UTL"
500 GOTO 480
```

End

Program Listing 3. UTIL2/BAS.

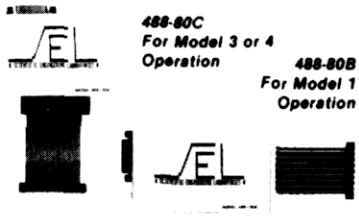
```
10 CMD"B","OFF":CLS
15 PRINT "Press <P> for printer or <S> for screen"
16 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>"P" AND A$<>"S" THEN 16
17 IF A$="S" THEN 20
18 READ A$:IF A$="EOF" THEN RESTORE:GOTO 30
19 LPRINT A$:GOTO 18
20 FOR A=1 TO 15:READ A$:IF A$="EOF" THEN A=15:RESTORE:GOTO 26
25 PRINT A$
26 NEXT
30 PRINT "Press <ENTER> to continue   or <BREAK> to end";
40 IF PEEK(14400)=1 THEN CLS:GOTO 20
50 IF PEEK(14400)=4 THEN CMD"I","GRAPH TEMP
60 GOTO 40
70 DATA "T H I S  I S  A  Q U I C K  R E F E R E N C E  P R O G R
A M ."
80 DATA "          T O  L E A R N  H O W  T O  U S E  G R A P H"
90 DATA "                C O N S U L T  T H E  M A N U A L"
100 DATA " ","LISTING OF KEYS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS"
110 DATA " "
112 DATA "1 -- INCREASE CURSOR SPEED. (MAY BE PRESSED MANY TIMES)"
```

Listing 3 continued

Circle 203 on Reader Service card.

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



Model 448-80B or 488-80C Price: $450
+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

Circle 249 on Reader Service card.

HUNT & PECK

Is fine for chickens.

You, however, can use **FasType.**™ **FasType**™ is a versatile machine language program that teaches touch typing and keyboard functions. Written by teachers. Classroom proven. Specify TRS-80 Model III or 4.

Send check for $39.95/disk plus $1.50 shipping to:

Press A Software
Box 364
Jerome, AZ 86331
602-634-2688

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Listing 3 continued

```
114 DATA "2 -- DECREASE CURSOR SPEED. (MAY BE PRESSED MANY TIMES)"
120 DATA "B -- TURNS THE PICTURE BACKWARDS.  (MIRROR IMAGE)"
130 DATA "C -- CLEARS THE SCREEN. (BLACK)"
140 DATA "DC -- SHOWS A CATALOG OF DISK FILES AND DISPLAYS THEM."
150 DATA "DL + NAME -- LOAD A PICTURE FROM DISK BY THE NAME 'NAME/
GRA'"
151 DATA "DO -- REDISPLAYS PREVIOUS CATALOG."
160 DATA "DS + NAME -- SAVES A PICTURE ON DISK BY THE NAME 'NAME/G
RA'"
170 DATA "E -- EXCHANGES PICTURE ON SCREEN WITH ONE STORED USING '
S'."
175 DATA "H -- CREATE A BACKROUND OF HORIZONTAL LINES."
180 DATA "I -- INITIALIZES THE USER-DEFINABLE KEYS. (SEE MANUAL)"
190 DATA "K -- TOGGLE BETWEEN NON-DRAWING MODE AND NEGATING MODE."
200 DATA "LT -- LOAD PICTURE FROM SHORT MEMORY."
201 DATA "LP -- LOAD PICTURE FROM PERMANANT MEMORY."
210 DATA "M -- TOGGLE BETWEEN DRAWING COLOR. (BLACK OR WHITE)"
220 DATA "N -- NEGATE IMAGE.  REVERSE EVERY PIXEL."
230 DATA "P -- HARDCOPY ON PRINTER.  SEE MANUAL FOR PRINTER TYPES.
"
240 DATA "Q -- PLAID BACKROUND.  EVERY OTHER PIXEL IS ON OR OFF."
250 DATA "R -- CREATE A PSEUDO-RANDOM BACKROUND."
260 DATA "S -- SAVE PICTURE IN PERMANANT MEMORY."
270 DATA "TL -- LOAD A PICTURE FROM TAPE."
280 DATA "TS -- SAVE A PICTURE ON TAPE."
290 DATA "U -- TURN PICTURE UP-SIDE-DOWN."
295 DATA "V -- CREATE A BACKROUND OF VERTICAL LINES."
300 DATA "W -- CREATE WHITE SCREEN."
301 DATA ". -- SET UP AN ORIGIN AT CURSOR LOCATION FOR DRAWING LIN
ES."
302 DATA ",W -- DRAW LINE FROM ORIGIN TO CURSOR POSITION. (WHITE)"
303 DATA ",B -- DRAW LINE FROM ORIGIN TO CURSOR POSITION. (BLACK)"
310 DATA "X1 -- UTILITY PROGRAM #1.  (DRAW CIRCLES)."
330 DATA "X2 -- UTILITY PROGRAM #2.  (THIS PROGRAM)."
335 DATA "X3 -- UTILITY PROGRAM #3.  (ROTATE OR EXPLODE PICTURE)."
340 DATA " ","ARROWS -- MOVE CURSOR AND DRAW."
350 DATA "<SPACE BAR> -- REVERSE THE PIXEL THAT THE CURSOR IS COVE
RING."
360 DATA "<SHIFT> -- ALLOWS TO PROGRAM AND USE USER-DEFINABLE KEYS
.","*****  DON'T USE <SHIFT> WITHOUT READING MANUAL  *****"
370 DATA "<BREAK> CANCEL ANY FUNTION OR END PROGRAM."
380 DATA " "," ","T H I S  I S  T H E  E N D  O F  T H E  F U N C
T I O N  L I S T"
400 DATA "EOF"
```

End

Program Listing 4. UTIL3/BAS.

```
5 DIM P(128,48):CMD"B","OFF"
10 CLS:PRINT @520,"ROTATION OR EXPLOSION (PRESS R, E OR Q)"
20 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 20
30 IF I$<>"R" AND I$<>"E" AND I$<>"Q" THEN 20
35 IF I$="Q" THEN CMD"I","GRAPH TEMP"
40 IF I$="E" THEN CLS:PRINT @520,"WHAT IS THE RADIUS OF THE EXPLOS
ION ";:GOTO 60
50 CLS:PRINT @520,"HOW MANY DEGREES OF ROTATION ";
60 INPUT B
65 IF I$="E" THEN C=B:B=0:ELSE C=0
70 B=B*3.141592654/180
85 IF F=1 THEN 180
90 CMD"L","LOAD/UTL"
100 DEFUSR0=&HF000
110 G=USR0(0)
120 XC=64:YC=24
140 FOR X=0 TO 127
150 FOR Y=0 TO 47
155 IF POINT(X,Y) THEN P(X,Y)=1
156 IF PEEK(14400)=4 THEN CMD"I","GRAPH TEMP"
160 NEXT Y
170 NEXT X
180 CLS
190 FOR X=0 TO 127
200 FOR Y=0 TO 47
210 IF P(X,Y)=1 THEN GOSUB 270
211 IF PEEK(14400)=4 THEN CMD"I","GRAPH TEMP"
220 NEXT Y
230 NEXT X
240 CMD"L","SAVE/UTL"
250 G=USR(0)
260 F=1:GOTO 10
270 XD=X-XC
280 YD=Y-YC
290 D=((XD*XD+YD*YD)[0.5)+C
300 IF XD=0 THEN XD=.00001
310 A=ATN(YD/XD)+B
320 IF XD<0 THEN A=A+3.1415
330 IF A>6.2832 THEN A=A-6.2832
340 X1=D*COS(A)+XC:Y1=D*SIN(A)+YC
350 IF X1>=0 AND Y1>=0 AND Y1<=47 AND X1<=127 THEN SET (X1,Y1)
360 RETURN
```

End

Program Listing 5. Load/SRC.

```
00100          ORG     0F000H
00110 START    LD      HL,NAME
00120          LD      DE,DCB
00130          LD      BC,24
00140          LDIR
00150          CALL    DLOAD
00160          RET
00480 DLOAD    LD      HL,BUFFER
00490          LD      DE,DCB
00500          LD      BC,0
00510          CALL    4424H
00520          RET     NZ
00530          LD      DE,DCB
00540          CALL    4436H
00550          LD      HL,BUFFER
00560          LD      DE,3C00H
00570          LD      BC,256
00580          LDIR
00590          LD      DE,DCB
00600          CALL    4436H
00610          LD      HL,BUFFER
00620          LD      DE,15616
00630          LD      BC,256
00640          LDIR
00650          LD      DE,DCB
00660          CALL    4436H
00670          LD      HL,BUFFER
00680          LD      DE,15872
00690          LD      BC,256
00700          LDIR
00710          LD      DE,DCB
00720          CALL    4436H
00730          LD      HL,BUFFER
00740          LD      DE,16128
00750          LD      BC,256
00760          LDIR
00770          LD      DE,DCB
00780          CALL    4428H
00790          RET
00800 NAME     DEFM    'TEMP/GRA'
00810          DEFB    0DH
00820 DCB      DEFS    100
00830 BUFFER   DEFS    256
00840          END     START
```

End

Program Listing 6. Save/SRC.

```
00100          ORG     0F000H
00110 START    LD      HL,NAME
00120          LD      DE,DCB
00130          LD      BC,24
00140          LDIR
00150          CALL    DSAVE
00160          RET
00170 DSAVE    LD      DE,DCB
00180          LD      HL,BUFFER
00190          LD      BC,0
00200          CALL    4420H
00210          LD      HL,3C00H
00220          LD      DE,BUFFER
00230          LD      BC,256
00240          LDIR
00250          LD      DE,DCB
00260          CALL    4439H
00270          LD      HL,15616
00280          LD      DE,BUFFER
00290          LD      BC,256
00300          LDIR
00310          LD      DE,DCB
00320          CALL    4439H
00330          LD      HL,15872
00340          LD      DE,BUFFER
00350          LD      BC,256
00360          LDIR
00370          LD      DE,DCB
00380          CALL    4439H
00390          LD      HL,16128
00400          LD      DE,BUFFER
00410          LD      BC,256
00420          LDIR
00430          LD      DE,DCB
00440          CALL    4439H
00450          LD      DE,DCB
00460          CALL    4428H
00470          RET
00800 NAME     DEFM    'TEMP/GRA'
00810          DEFB    0DH
00820 DCB      DEFS    100
00830 BUFFER   DEFS    256
00840          END     START
```

End

Program Listing 7. Display/SRC.

```
00100          ORG     7000H
00110 START    LD      A,(HL)
00120          CP      13
00130          JP      Z,402DH
00140          PUSH    HL
00150          CALL    EXTENS
00160          POP     HL
00170          LD      DE,DCB
00180          LD      BC,23
00190          LDIR
00200          CALL    DLOAD
00210 LOOP     LD      A,(14400)
00220          CP      1
00230          CALL    Z,NEGATI
00240          CP      4
00250          JP      Z,CLS
00260          JP      LOOP
00270 CLS      CALL    1C9H
00280          JP      402DH
00290 DLOAD    LD      HL,BUFFER
00300          LD      DE,DCB
00310          LD      BC,0
00320          CALL    4424H
00330          JP      NZ,402DH
00340          LD      DE,DCB
00350          CALL    4436H
00360          LD      HL,BUFFER
00370          LD      DE,3C00H
00380          LD      BC,256
00390          LDIR
00400          LD      DE,DCB
00410          CALL    4436H
00420          LD      HL,BUFFER
00430          LD      DE,15616
00440          LD      BC,256
00450          LDIR
00460          LD      DE,DCB
00470          CALL    4436H
00480          LD      HL,BUFFER
00490          LD      DE,15872
00500          LD      BC,256
00510          LDIR
00520          LD      DE,DCB
00530          CALL    4436H
00540          LD      HL,BUFFER
00550          LD      DE,16128
00560          LD      BC,256
00570          LDIR
00580          LD      DE,DCB
00590          CALL    4428H
00600          RET
00610 EXTENS   LD      A,(HL)
00620          INC     HL
00630          CP      13
00640          JP      NZ,EXTENS
00650          DEC     HL
00660          LD      A,'/'
00670          LD      (HL),A
00680          INC     HL
00690          LD      A,'G'
00700          LD      (HL),A
00710          INC     HL
00720          LD      A,'R'
00730          LD      (HL),A
00740          INC     HL
00750          LD      A,'A'
00760          LD      (HL),A
00770          INC     HL
00780          LD      A,0DH
00790          LD      (HL),A
00800          RET
00810          JP      EXTENS
00820 NEGATI   LD      HL,15360
00830          LD      BC,1024
00840 NEG      LD      A,(HL)
00850          CPL
00860          RES     6,A
00870          SET     7,A
00880          LD      (HL),A
00890          INC     HL
00900          DEC     BC
00910          LD      A,B
00920          OR      C
00930          RET     Z
00940          JP      NEG
00950 BUFFER   DEFS    256
00960 DCB      DEFS    100
00970          END     START
```

End

Circle 449 on Reader Service card.

The
Master Handicapper™
Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Workouts 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Time of Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

1) Speed	6) Condition
2) Post Today	7) Running Style
3) Kennel	8) Weight
4) Post Last	9) All new internal weighting
5) Distance	10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.*
$149.95 complete
(with integrated Master Bettor™) **$199.95**

Limited DOG analysis™ 299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gender	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Bettor™ **$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™
Complete Football Analysis with **Data-Base.**

1) Overlays	4) "Over/Under" bets
2) Point Spreads	5) Data Base Stats
3) "Super Plays"	6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983 **$39.95** complete
$99.95 with Data Base Management

$$ MB. Master Bettor™
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes:

1) Win/Place/Show	4) Trifecta	7) Money Management
2) Quinella	5) Pik Six	8) Odds Analysis
3) Exacta	6) Daily Double	9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet" **$59.95** complete

Model 100 Portable Systems
TP1-Thoroughbred/Pace™ (24K) **$99.95** complete
DG1-Master Dog Analysis™ (24K) **$99.95** complete

Professor Jones' Basketball Analyzer Complete Program $79.95

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard (Include expiration date) to:

Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE
(208) 342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

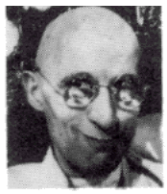
NEW!
IN STOCK!!

NO WAITING!!!

$777
5 MEG HARD DRIVE

$10 handling & shipping

BEWARE!!



Would you buy from *this* hard drive specialist?

Comes complete with cable and your choice of software driver * (CP/M, LDOS, TRSDOS)

10 Megabyte Hard Drive $995
15 Megabyte Hard Drive 1195
30 Megabyte Hard Drive 1495

SYSTEM FEATURES

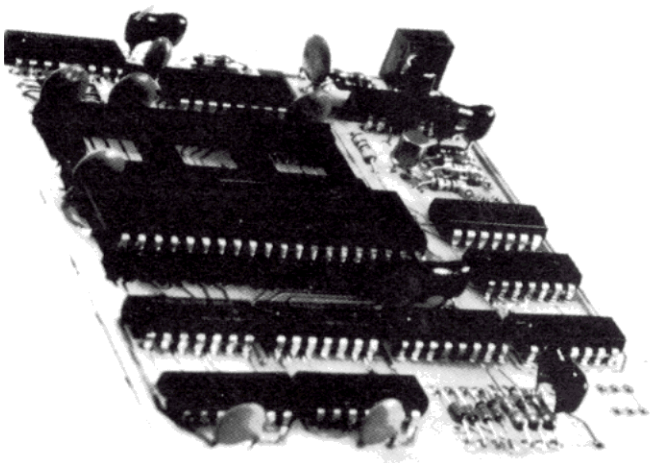
- For TRS-80 Model 3-4-4P
- Size Rated After Format
- Error Checking & Correcting

*Model 3 requires LDOS
Model 4 requires TRSDOS 6.2 or Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2

Seriously folks, there are firms that offer benefits or products seemingly too good to be true. There's no reason to expose yourself to possible unhappiness. Aerocomp has proven record of thousands of satisfied TRS-80® customers. Look at the back issues of this magazine. You won't find many companies that have been around as long as Aerocomp. We fully support TRS-80® computers and most all operating systems including CP/M® 2.2. Aerocomp leads the way to low hard prices so you can afford to enjoy the benefits of increased storage and faster disk I/O. These units are precision engineered, tested and delivered complete and ready to use, right from stock. Guaranteed for one year parts and labor. You can count on us to be here if you need us. As always, your satisfaction is assured with our 14 day free trial offer. How can you wrong? Specify the software driver of your choice and start enjoying your computer's real capability. Do it today!

See opposite page ▸▸▸▸▸▸

"DDC"
Double Density Controller



Add 80% more capacity to your disk system with the Double Density Controller (DDC) from Aerocomp.

The Story

Some products have what it takes to seem to last forever. Our "DDC" is one of those products. What it does is allow you to operate your TRS-80 Model 1 disk system in double density. In this case double density means almost doubling the storage capacity of your diskettes. Single density, thats the way Radio Shack designed your Model I expansion interface, organizes your disk into 10 sectors per track. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total storage capacity of 2,560 bytes or 2.5K per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density,on the other hand, writes 18 sectors per track each containing 256 bytes for a total of 4,608 bytes or 4.5K. That 80% more data in the same space. Why didn't Radio Shack do that in the beginning, you ask? Well it costs money to do double density because it is more difficult to do than single density and the data is harder to capture reliably. That means more cost and the Model I was meant to be a low-cost computer for the masses. Therefore, no double density.

The Facts

Other companies introduced double density controllers for the Model I but they were not so good. We waited and waited but, even new models failed to correct problems with data separation that kept cropping up. So we went to work and came up with a new design to cure the old problem. At last! A double density controller for the Model I with a higher probability of data recovery than with any other double density controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types the others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. The attack and settling times are optimum for 5.25" diskettes. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line here is state-of-the-art performance and reliability.

ORDER YOURS TODAY

TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatibility; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the drivers. We have put together two special packages in the event you don't already have one of the more popular DOS's.

"DDC" by itself..... $99
"DDC" and LDOS 159
"DDC" and NEWDOS 80 v2.0 189

Please add $4 handling & shipping

DISK DRIVES

- 40 Track
- 80 Track
- Single Head
- Dual Head
- Bare
- Complete
- Full Size
- Half Size
- 5-1/4" or 8"

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products on the market today. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy Aerocomp the correct one. Please look over our offerings and make your selection. When you have made your choice call our toll-free number and place your order. If you need assistance in making your selection, please call our information number. It's listed in the box at the bottom of this ad along with the technical assistance number for those of you who want to get right to the nitty-gritty. Thanks, we all appreciate your business and will continue to do our very best to support you.

COMPLETE DRIVES Add $6 S&H

Fits TRS-80 Models 1,3,4 and the Color Computer plus the others that use standard drives. The drive of your choice is mounted in a sturdy, all-steel cabinet. An external gold plated drive connector allows cabling without disassembly of the cabinet. Half-high drives come in a full-size cabinet that will hold and power our half-high drives. Single drives have a panel covering the unused space allowing a second drive to be added at any time. All are shipped fully assembled ready to use. Specify silver or white enclosure.

40tk Single Side full size (TM100-1).....$ 169
40tk Double Side full size (TM100-2).....209
80tk DS full size (TM101-4).....299
1-40tk SS half-high FD-55A in dual case.....179
2-40tk SS half-high FD-55A's in dual case...319
1-40tk DS half-high FD-55B in dual case.....219
2-40tk DS half-high FD-55B's in dual case..399
1-80tk DS half-high FD-55F in dual case.....249
2-80tk DS half-high FD-55F's in dual case...449

These 8" Thinline drives work with the Model 2 and 12 plus others that use standard drives. The rugged all-steel cabinet has an extra heavy duty power supply rated for continuous operation. A removeable air filter allows only clean air to circulate. Cabinets with single drives are supplied with a blank panel to cover the unused space. A second drive can be added at any time. Add $12 shipping and handling.

1-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E & case.....$ 389
2-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E's & case.....649
1-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E & case..... 499
2-8" DS Tandon TM848-2E's & case..... 799

BARE DRIVES Add $4 S&H

These drives are completely burned-in and tested for your ultimate satisfaction. Add that extra drive today! Please add $5 for shipping and handling for each drive ordered.

40tk SS full size Tandon TM100-1 .....$ 129
40tk DS full size Tandon TM100-2 169
40tk SS half high TEAC FD55-A.....129
40tk DS half high TEAC FD55-B.....169
80tk DS full size Tandon TM101-4 239
80tk DS half high TEAC FD55-F.....239
8" SS half high Tandon TM848-1E.....290
8" DS half high Tandon TM848-2E.....360

TRS-80 Model III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER and DRIVE KITS

Convert your cassette Model III or 4 to disk operation with one of our complete kits. You receive our own advanced disk controller board with gold plated edge contacts capable of 4-drive operation; our own power supply; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield plus all the cables and hardware necessary. Detailed instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. System kits come with 40 track single-side Tandon drives (TM100-1) or just order the basic kit and pick the drives you want from the selection in the next column.

CONTROLLER KIT.....$ 199
(Complete - Everything you need - less drives)
1 DRIVE SYSTEM..... 319
2 DRIVE SYSTEM..... 449
CONTROLLER ONLY..... 110
MOUNTING KIT & POWER SUPPLY.....95
RS-232 BOARD.....69

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES $2 S&H

Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual.....$ 25
Model III TRSDOS 1.3 disk & manual 25
LDOS (specify Model I or III).....69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 (specify Model I or III)....119
10 disks in smoke lib box, Lifetime Guar..... 16
5.25" drive power supply & enclosure.....59
8" drive power supply, encl. & fan, 5V-24V.....150
5.25" 2-drive cable.....24
5.25" 4-drive cable.....34
5.25" Extender cable with gold contacts.....13

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your Aerocomp hardware product for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for **ANY REASON** (except misuse, damage or improper handling), return it (insured) in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund, less shipping. **Sorry, this offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced only.** Any hardware/software specials will be prorated and the software will be charged at the regular unbundled price. we have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a one year warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason you will find our service department fast, friendly and cooperative. We want to keep you happy. Out of warranty repairs are also available.

OUR FAMOUS MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

If you have a Model I and an Expansion Interface this is what you need to get started with disks. Included is one 40 track single-side disk drive complete with matching silver case and power supply, a 2-drive cable, a TRSDOS 2.3 disk operating system and TRSDOS manual plus all insurance and delivery charges to your door (lower 48 states).

Yours for only **$239**

You can add our renown "DDC" double density controller to either the Radio Shack or the LNW E/I for 80% more storage capacity on your drive. Go ahead, you deserve increased density. See the opposite page for the latest details.

$99

100% BURN-IN and TEST

All our products are burned-in and fully tested prior to shipment. We want you to receive an item ready-to-go. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Call our toll-free number service and place your order. Have your American Express, Mastercharge or Visa number ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. You may order by mail using your credit card, check or money order. Personal and company checks are welcome and cause no shipping delay as long as they are bank printed and the signature exactly agrees with the name printed on the check. We will ship surface COD with no deposit but all COD's require cash or a cashier's check on delivery. Texas residents add 6% State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. Canadians add $20 to your orders if over $500 for customs documentation.

CALL TOLL-FREE

800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 TEXAS

For inquiries or information or to check on or change an order call 214-339-8324

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

All Systems Go For the BBS Express

With spring just around the corner, we figured we'd do a little spring cleaning for the BBS Express. This means taking care of some unfinished business.

Out first task is to publish the code you need to get your board up and running. The Program Listing gives you this code, while the Table outlines the functions of the individual lines.

Once you type in the listing, your board will be in working order: It welcomes, registers, and updates each user's record. In addition, it will display options in each of its menus that, in turn, direct callers to the proper section of the BBS.

Still missing from the BBS Express is the code for the data base catalog, which we'll include in next month's column. ■

Illustration by Roy Lewando

The BBS Express, 80 Micro's bulletin board system, is open 24 hours a day. Call us at 603-924-6985 to see the finished product. UART parameters are 300 baud, 7-bit words, one stop bit, and even parity.

You can reach J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen either through their bulletin board at 606-739-6088 or c/o Saturday Software, P.O. Box 404, Catlettsburg, KY 41129.

System Requirements

Model III
48K RAM
Disk Basic
Two disk drives

Program Listing. BBS module.

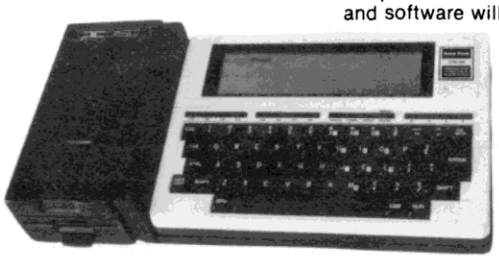
```
1 REM            Towne Crier v. 2.0
2 REM            version date 5/19/13
3 REM           COPYRIGHT 1984 SCHNEIDER AND BOWEN
10 CLS:CLEAR5000:DEFINT A-Z:I$=STRING$(255,32):SR$=I$:LSETSR$=CH
R$(0):S$=STRING$(62,"-"):CK$=LEFT$(I$,20)
11 CH=(PEEK(-1)=1)
15 DIMI$,CT,CM$,Z,MR,X,A$,P1$,TL,N1$,E,ND,CK$,EN,RN,C$,ER,MN,NM,
F2$,S,SN,SY,A1,LN,LP$,MN$,RD,RP$,S7$,FL$,NA$,SV,AS,C1$,D$,FS
16DIMNC,PR,B$,HI,M,NV,SF$,SH,A2$,AC,M1$,N,SF,T1$,VW,Y,C2$,CC!,CR
,D1$,DF,F1,L,L1$,N5$,ND$,S1$,S2$,TT$,UA$,V1$,CA,DC$,NM$
17 DIMPF,PW$,S6$,S9$,SA$,SE$,SL,SL$,SM$,SP$,SV$,XA$,AD$,CT$,IN$,
K,RE,S8$,SC$,S$,SN$,SR$,T$,T2$,UH$,WZ,XL$,CA$,CV,M2,MX
18DIMNW$,OT$,P,P$,PM,RC,S$,SC,SS$,TN,U1$,U2$,U3$,U4$,UL$,B,C,CL$
,FD,HM,N$,P,TR,TT,U$,ZM$,A,DU$,G,L1,R,X$,Z9,DD$,SD$
20  DIM M(50),MG$(20),MG(20),F$(16),S$(16):DEFUSR0=&HFE00:DEFUSR
1=&HFE6C:DEFUSR2=&HFE7F:DEFUSR3=&HFEF1:TL=-1:NC=0:U$="%
       % ##### ACCESS:###"
30 PF=&HFF2A:POKE PF,255'      PRINTER FILTER SWITCH
40 MN=&HFE04:POKE MN,245'      MAX. RECD LINE LENGTH
50 FD=&HFEF5'                 SEARCH TARGET POKE
60 TT=&HFE45:TN=&HFE10:POKE TT,&H20:POKE TT+1,&H14:POKE TN,&H20:
POKETN+1,&H49'        TONE TEST SWITCHES
70 NP=&HFE2E:POKE NP,&H33'     NO PRINT SWITCH
80 RE=&HFEDD'                   CHAR. REMAINING ON VID LINE
90 VW=&HFEE0'                   VIDEO WIDTH
100 DEF FN FL$(X)=RIGHT$(STR$(X),LEN(STR$(X))-1):DD$=":1":SD$=":
0"
110 DEF FN P(R,A$)=CVI(MID$(A$,2*R-1,2))
```

Listing continued

Circle 440 on Reader Service card.

3.5 Inch MicroDrive with Integrated Software $799 Complete*

See what a difference our portable disk drive and software will make!



INCLUDES

- T/MAKER™ an Integrated Software Program with:
  - Wordprocessor
  - Spelling Checker
  - 50,000 Word Dictionary
  - Spreadsheet
  - Relational Data Base Manager
- Communications Software (MODEM)
- Popular CP/M™ 2.2 Disk Operating System
- Additional 32K Bytes Ram for 64K Bytes Ram Total
- Battery Powered 3.5 in Drive, 360K Bytes per Diskette
- Battery Charger, Cables & Mounting Hardware Included

Attaches to your MODEL 100, NEC8201 and OM-10

CALL OR WRITE
PIC, 18013 Skypark Circle, Suite D, Irvine, CA. 92714
714-261-0503

*Does not include Computer. M.C., Visa or check, plus $5 shipping and 6% sales tax California residents only.

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

Copy CP/M - TRS-80 - PC/MS-DOS!

HYPERCROSS/XT 2.0 Direct Disk To Disk File Transfer

Now you can CROSS the barrier between disk formats! Using HYPERCROSS you can directly COPY files between TRS-80 disks and many different CP/M and IBM PC disk formats on your own TRS-80 or MAX-80. You can also FORMAT an alien disk, display the DIRECTORY, and KILL files. If you have different computers at home and work, use HYPERCROSS to transfer manuscripts, BASIC, FORTRAN PASCAL or C programs, Viscalc files, data bases and binary files.

***New feature - Mass file transfers** Now you can copy many files at once using the new TAG feature in HYPERCROSS (XT V2.0 only) which allows you to tag any number of files for mass copy or deletion.

***Formats supported:** IBM-PC and MS-DOS compatibles include DOS 1.1, 2.0/2.1 single and double sided and Tandy 2000. CP/M includes Aardvark, Access, Altos, ATR, CCS, Cromemco, DEC, Eagle, Epson, HP, IBM CP/M 86, Heath/Zenith, Kaypro, LNW, MAX-80, Morrow, NEC, Osborne, Otrona, Sanyo, Superbrain, Teletek, Televideo, TRS-80: Holmes, Hurricane Compactor, MM Shuffle Board, Montezuma, R/S CP/M 3.0+, Xerox, Zorba and standard 8 inch CP/M.

Hardware required: 48k and 2 drives minimum, Model 1 needs a doubler. Some formats need double sided or 80 track drives. 80 track skip supported.

PRICES including disk, manual and shipping:

Hypercross CP/M Single sided formats only	**$49.95**
Hypercross PC/MS-DOS Single sided formats only	**$49.95**
Hypercross XT V2.0 with 70 CP/M and PC formats	**$99.95**

Please specify TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4/4P, or MAX-80.

NEW Supplementary format package

Now available - an additional 50 formats making 120 in all including: Rainbow MS-DOS, MAX-80, Olympia, TI, Toshiba, Sharp, Heath-Magnolia, all 8 of the new Montezuma version 2.2x formats and many others. Needs XT V2.0 to run - **$39.95** ppd.

HYPERZAP 3.2 DISK MAGIC!

If HYPERCROSS is the program for files then HYPERZAP is the program for sectors, tracks and whole disk! On the market for 2 years, HYPERZAP is more than just another disk copying program - it is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It will copy any TRS-80 format as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Specially designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. Hyperzap is the tool that lets you be in charge. Make your own self booting disks. Take your own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk.

Autopilot mode learns, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples including one to move your DS Montezuma CP/M 1.3x to 2.2x at a stroke - magic indeed! Hardware needed: 48k 1 drive minimum. One version for all TRS-80 models 1, 3 and 4. Manual and disk **$49.95 ppd.**

May your---==(*TRS-80*)==---live forever!

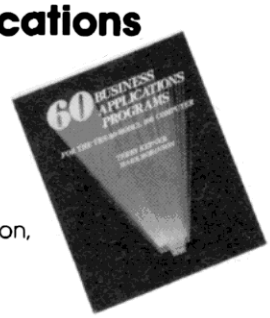
HYPERSOFT
PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 847-4779 6-11 pm EST

*All trademarks are the properties of the companies represented.

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

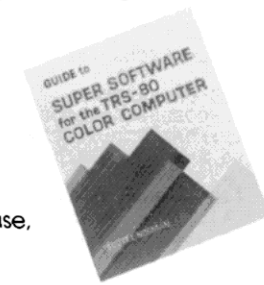
Get down to business with your TRS-80

60 Business Applications Programs for the TRS-80 Model 100



by Terry Kepner & Mark Robinson. Here are 60 powerful programs for interest calculation, annuities, depreciation, breakeven sales analysis, and more. $17.95, 18052

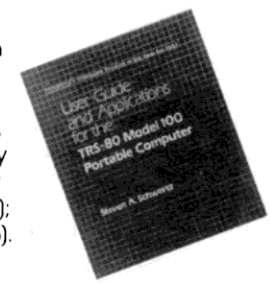
Guide to Super Software for the TRS-80 Color Computer



by Scott L. Norman. Looking for CoCo software? Want to save time and money? This book reviews dozens of current word processing, mail-merge, database, and spreadsheet software. $18.95, 15990

User Guide and Applications for the TRS-80 Model 100

by Steven Schwartz. Gain expertise on the Model 100 with 14 ready-to-run programs for business. This package includes programs for statistics, graphics, sound, and more. $42.95. Or buy the book or cassette separately — the book is only $17.95 (15970); the cassette is only $25.00 (18075).



SuperSCRIPSIT Word Processing

by Jeanette Bieber-Moses. Learn to use SuperSCRIPSIT with ease and confidence — from basic skills to advanced applications. This book includes dozens of examples, illustrations, and an extended Help section for the TRS-80 Model III, 4, and 4P. $15.95, 18086, coming in April.

To order, contact
Scott, Foresman and Company
Professional Publishing Group, Dept. EM
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 729-3000

Lines	Description
1-120	Defines variables and POKE locations, and dimensions arrays
130-180	Telecommunications input statement
300-340	Command processor
440-560	Handles message prompts
570-790	Alters user records
800-850	Section prompt and display
860	Creates file name and message number from A$
870-910	Locates records in membership log and data base catalog binary tree
820-930	Writes new users to disk
1090-1170	Collects new user information
1235	Calculates time
1240-1355	Retrieves system information from disk, prints title page, waits for caller or console command
1380-1620	Caller log-in routine
1630-1670	Checks caller's mailbox
1680-1730	Welcomes visitor, prints bulletin and main command prompt
1740-1890	Main command functions
1900-2620	Main SYSOP functions
2630-2720	Sign-off routine
2850-3270	Read and scan routines
5190	Error trap

Table. Line definitions for BBS module.

Pascal-80

As Reviewed in
80 Micro 12/82 80 US 2/83
Electronic Learning 6/83

Standard Pascal with many special features including random files up to 16 megabytes, peek, poke, and call, accessable pointer variables (like C), include, chain, and rename, graphics. Call or write for FREE descriptive brochure.

Pascal 80 **$79 + $2 shipping**
Pascal 80 School Package **$279**
Pascal 80 Trial Version **$14.77**
Graphics Package **$39.95**

• NOW on CP/M!

Requires CP/M 80, 8"SSSD, Epson, Kaypro, Apple CP/M, Morrow formats available. Call for information on other formats. **$39.95**

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
201-625-8838

Listing continued

```
120 GOTO1240
130 LSET I$=" "
140 CT=USR0(VARPTR(I$)):IF CT=-1 THEN 2630
150 CR=INSTR(I$,CHR$(13)):IF CR=0 THEN 170
160 IF NC THEN MID$(I$,CR,1)=CHR$(141) ELSECT=CR-1:MID$(I$,CR,1)
=CHR$(32)
170 IF TL THEN Z=USR1(VARPTR(I$))
180 RETURN
300 IF LEN(CM$)<=1 THEN C$=CM$:CM$="":RETURN
310 C$=LEFT$(CM$,1):CM$=RIGHT$(CM$,LEN(CM$)-1):IF (C$<=CHR$(32))
 OR(C$=";") THEN 300
320 IF CM$=""THEN RETURN
330 IF (ASC(CM$)<=32) OR (ASC(CM$)=59) THENCM$=RIGHT$(CM$,LEN(CM
$)-1):GOTO320
340 RETURN
440 IF (SF) THEN RETURN ELSE RC=0:IF ((LEFT$(T$,5)="SYSOP") AND
SY) OR(LEFT$(T$,LEN(NA$))=NA$) THEN RC=-1
450 K=RC:IF (LEFT$(TT$,LEN(NA$))=NA$) OR (SY) THEN K=-1
460 IF RC THEN S7$=CHR$(ASC(S7$) OR 16):LSET S2$=CHR$(ASC(S7$) O
RASC(S9$)):PUT 1,RN
465 IF (BM) OR (PR) THEN RETURN
470 PRINT"(C RE T)";:IF K THEN PRINT"(D = DELETE)";
480 IF SY THEN PRINT"(P = PRINT IT)";
490 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17);
500 IF SY AND ASC(I$)=80 THEN PR=-1:GOSUB4720:PR=0:GOTO470
510 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="T" THEN RN=E:RETURN
520 IF LEFT$(I$,2)="RE" THEN GOTO3380
530 IF NOT((LEFT$(I$,1)="D") AND K) THEN 545
540 PRINT"Please confirm delete (y/n)";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):I
F ASC(I$)=89 THEN MID$(MN$,2*RN-1,2)=MKI$(-FNP(RN,MN$)):PRINT"De
leted":MID$(I$,1,1)="C"
545 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="C"THEN RETURN
550 PRINT"C = Continue":PRINT"RE = REply to message":PRINT"T = T
op (ExitRead Function)":IF K THEN PRINT"D = Delete message"
560 GOTO470
570 GET 2,MR:PRINTCHR$(12);
580 PRINT"Name: ";N1$
590 PRINT"1. Street Address: ";A1$
600 PRINT"2. City/State: ";C1$:PRINT"3. Video Width: ";CVI(V1$):
PRINT"4.Line Feeds: ";L1$:PRINT"5. PASSWORD: ";P1$:PRINT"6. ACCE
SS: ";A2$
610 PRINT"Number of calls: ";CVI(C2$):PRINT"Number of messages:"
;CVI(M1$)
620 PRINT:PRINT"Tap ENTER to record":PRINT"Type a number to alte
r";
630 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN CLOSE:RETURN
640 IF VAL(I$)>6 OR VAL(I$)<1 THEN 620
650 ONVAL(I$)GOSUB670,690,710,730,760,780
660 PUT 2,MR:GOTO570
670 TL=0:PRINT"Address: ";:GOSUB130:TL=-1:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT>0
THENLSETA1$=I$
680 RETURN
690 TL=0:PRINT"City/State: ";:GOSUB130:TL=-1:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT
>0 THENLSETC1$=I$
700 RETURN
710 PRINT"Video Width: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF VAL(I$)>20 A
NDVAL(I$)<255 THEN LSET V1$=MKI$(VAL(I$)):IF M=MR THEN SV=VAL(I$
):POKEVW,SV
720 RETURN
730 IF L1$="Y" THEN LSET L1$="N" ELSE LSET L1$="Y"
740 IF MR=M THENUL$=L1$:IF L1$="Y" THEN POKE PF,255 ELSE POKE PF
,0
750 RETURN
760 PRINT"PASSWORD: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT>0 LSETP1$=I$
770 RETURN
780 IF SY THEN PRINT"Access: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):LSET A2$=
I$
790 RETURN
800 PRINT"Section (Tap ENTER for all, ? forlist)";:GOSUB130:PRIN
TCHR$(17);
810 IF CT=0 THEN SE$=UA$:RETURN
820 IFASC(I$)=63THENGOSUB830:GOTO800
821SE$=LEFT$(I$,CT):FORZ=1TOCT:IFINSTR(UA$,MID$(SE$,Z,1))=0THENP
RINT"Unauthrized to Section ";MID$(SE$,Z,1):GOTO800ELSENEXT:RETU
RN
830 FOR Z=1 TO 15:IF (S$(Z)=STRING$(16,32)) OR(INSTR(UA$,MID$("0
123456789ABCDE",Z,1))=0) THEN 850
840 PRINT MID$("0123456789ABCDE",Z,1);" ";S$(Z)
850 NEXT:RETURN
860 N$=FN FL$(MN):MID$(A$,INSTR(A$,"/")-LEN(N$),LEN(N$))=N$:RETU
RN
870 Y=1:IFEN=1 THEN RETURN
880 GET 2,Y
890 IF CK$>N1$ THEN FS=CVI(RP$):IF FS=0 THEN LSET RP$=MKI$(EN-Y)
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
:PUT2,Y:RETURN
900 IF CK$<=N1$ THEN FS=CVI(LP$):IF FS=0 THEN LSET LP$=MKI$(EN-Y
):PUT2,Y:RETURN
910 Y=Y+FS:GOTO880
920 LSET N1$=N5$:LSET A1$=AD$:LSET C1$=CT$:LSET L1$=CL$:LSETA2$=
CA$:LSET M1$=MKI$(0):LSET C2$=MKI$(1):LSET P1$=PW$:LSETUH$=MKI$(
0):LSET V1$=MKI$(CV):LSET LP$=MKI$(0):LSET RP$=MKI$(0)
930 PUT 2,NM:RETURN
1090 N5$="":TL=-1:PRINT"Name: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0
THENRETURN ELSE N5$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
1100 LSET CK$=N5$:EN=NM:GOSUB940:IF NOT ER THEN PRINT"Name inuse
.":PRINT"Please add an initial.":GOTO1090
1110 TL=0:PRINT"Street Address: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT>
0 THENAD$=LEFT$(I$,CT) ELSE 1110
1120 PRINT"City/State/Zip: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT>0 THE
NCT$=LEFT$(I$,CT) ELSE 1120
1130 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12);N5$:PRINTAD$:PRINTCT$:PRINT:PRINT"Is this
 correct(y/n)?";
1140 TL=-1:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17)
1150 IF ASC(I$)=78 THEN 1090 '    "NO"
1160 IF ASC(I$)<>89 THEN 1140 '  INCORRECT RESPONSE
1170 RETURN
1235T!=VAL(MID$(TM$,10))*3600+VAL(MID$(TM$,13))*60+VAL(MID$(TM$,
16)):RETURN
1240 ONERRORGOTO5190
1250 FORX=1TO20:MG$(X)=STRING$(80,32):NEXT
1260 GOSUB190
1270 GET 3,1
1280SL=CVI(SL$):SH=CVI(SH$):CA$=SA$:CV=CVI(SV$):SN=CVI(SN$):PW$=
SP$:CL$=SF$:X=CVI(SM$):SC=CVI(SC$):ND=CVI(ND$):NM=CVI(NM$):DS=CV
I(DS$)
1290 POKE VW,SV:IF UL$="N" THEN POKE PF,0
1300 GOSUB210
1310 GET3,2
1320 FOR X=1TO16:S$(X)=F$(X):NEXT
1330 FIELD 3,255 AS ZM$:GET 3,3:MN$=LEFT$(ZM$,2*SN):CLOSE
1340 CLS:FOR X=0 TO 127:SET(X,0):SET(X,47):IF X<48 THENSET(0,X):
SET(127,X):NEXT ELSE NEXT:PRINT@130,TIME$;
1350 PRINT@334,"The Saturday Software BulletinBoard";:PRINT@410,
"Version 2.0";:PRINT@452,"Copyright (c) 1984 by J.Stewart Schnei
der and C. E. Bowen";:PRINT@178,"Chat Mode";:IFCHTHENPRINT"ON ";
ELSEPRINT"OFF";
1355 PRINT@587,"<S>et Date/Time                <C>hat Toggle";:PR
INT@651,"<L>ocal Operation              <E>xit Towne Crier";
1360 IF (INP(&HE8)AND32)=0 THEN 1380
1365 A$=INKEY$:N=PEEK(&H387F):IFN=0THEN1360
1375 IFA$<>""THENA$=CHR$(ASC(A$)AND95):GOTO6500 ELSE1360
1380 CLS:PRINT:PRINTCHR$(12);"Hello, and welcome to":PRINT"the T
he TowneCrier BBS! (Ver. 2.0)":PRINT:PRINT
1390 FOR X=1 TO 5
1400 IFINKEY$<>""THEN1400
1410 NEXT:IN$=TIME$:TM$=IN$:GOSUB 1235:IN!=T!
1420 CLOSE:PRINT"Are you a first-time visitor?(y/n)";:GOSUB130:P
RINTCHR$(17)
1430 IF ASC(I$)=89 THEN 1530 ' YES
1440 IF ASC(I$)<>78 THEN 1420
1450 PRINT"Name: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 1420 ELS
ENA$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
1460 PRINT"Checking Membership Log...":CLOSE:GOSUB240:LSETCK$=NA
$:EN=NM:GOSUB940
1470 IF ER THEN PRINT"Not recorded":GOTO1420
1480 IF PW$=P1$ THEN 1515
1490 FOR TR=1 TO 3:PRINT"PASSWORD: ";
1500POKENP-1,0:POKENP,0:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):POKENP-1,&HCD:POK
ENP,&H33
1510 IF LEFT$(I$,16)<>P1$ THEN 1520
1515M=MR:AD$=A1$:CT$=C1$:SV=CVI(V1$):M2=CVI(M1$):UA$=A2$:HI=CVI(
UH$):HM=HI:I L1$="N"THEN POKE PF,0 ELSE POKE PF,255
1516 GOTO1630
1520 NEXT:PRINT"INVALID LOGIN":GOTO1420
1530 IF LEFT$(PW$,8)="PASSWORD" THEN 1600
1540 FOR TR=1 TO 3
1550 PRINT"System password? ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17)
1560 IF LEFT$(I$,16)=PW$ THEN 1600
1570 NEXT:PRINT"Invalid login"
1580 PRINT"Board closed to unauthorized persons.":PRINT"Please h
ang up."
1590 GOSUB130:GOTO1590
1600 GOSUB240:GOSUB1090:IF N5$="" THEN 1420 ELSE NA$=N5$
1610 SV=CV:POKE VW,SV:UA$=CA$:NM=NM+1:GOSUB920:M=NM:IF M>1 THENE
N=M:GOSUB870
1620 MR=M:GOSUB570:CLOSE
1630 IF (WZ) OR (INSTR(UA$,"*")>0) THEN UA$="0123456789ABCDE*":S
Y=-1
1640 SE$=UA$:Q$="ALL"+CHR$(128):PRINT"One momentplease...":PRINT
```

Listing continued

Circle 357 on Reader Service card.

Mac Inker

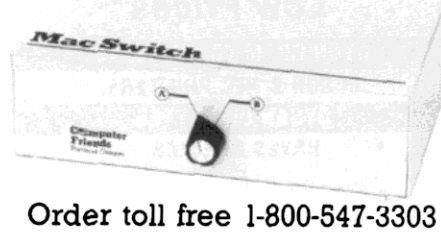
Re-ink any fabric ribbon AUTOMATICALLY for less than 5¢. Extremely simple operation with built-in electric motor. We have a MAC INKER for any printer: cartridge/spool/harmonica/zip pack. Lubricant ink safe for dot matrix printheads. Multicolored inks, uninked cartridges available. Ask for brochure. Thousands of satisfied customers.

$54.95 +

Mac Switch

Mac Switch lets you share your computer with any two peripherals (serial or parallel). Ideal for word processors—never type an address twice. Ask us for brochure with tips on how to share two peripherals (or two computers) with MAC SWITCH. Total satisfaction or full refund.

$99.00



Order toll free 1-800-547-3303

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Court
Suite #10
Portland, Oregon 97221
(503) 297-2321
Dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 383 on Reader Service card.

LETTER-WRITER™
"WORKS" for YOU

THE "BEST" SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED! TRY IT and LIKE IT, or GET a REFUND

The machine code L-W is "A" rated by Allenbach's "SOFTWARE REPORTS" for:

EASY USE, DOCUMENTATION, FEATURES

- SCREEN DISPLAYED same as PRINTING.
- Use ANY PRINTER * GRAPHICS options.
- FULL PRINTING CONTROLS: Columns, lines, pages, FORM LETTERS/LABELS, LEGAL paper LINE NUMBERS*MASSMAILER.
- FULL TYPING CONTROLS: Copy/Move/Center/Insert/Delete--Characters/Words/Lines/Blocks/Columns/Files.
- *OVER 50 ASCII Code/PHRASE typing insertions set up/stored by users.
- *WARM START and pre-set PAGE SAVE.
- Split screen typing line, see old and new version * cancel changes.
- Unmodified MI see/print lower case.
- INTERGRATED bookkeeping ADD / SUB.
- EASY ARROW KEYS CURSER moves: Up/Down/Right/Left Start/End-Lines/columns/page and WORD WRAP control.
- ONE MODE: Type/Edit/Delete without switching modes-NO TRAINING PERIOD.

WE PAY TAX/USA SHIPPING. Try a L-W for 3 months. Like it or return it for a refund, less our S/H costs of $3.50.

Models I, III/IV: TAPE 16K $23.99
DISK 32K (* Extra Features) $37.99

VERBATIM SS/DD (Box of 10 disks) $19.99

ASTRO-STAR ENTERPRISES
5905 Stone Hill Dr. Information:
Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709

Orders: 1-800-622-4070 Ext. A5
in IL 1-800-942-7317 Ext. A5

Circle 539 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80
DISCOUNT

Computers at Guaranteed Low Prices*

ATON CP/M FOR II, 12, 16
EPSON & NEC PRINTERS
DYSAN DISKETTES
HAYES MODEMS

Desert Sound, Inc.
of California

1-800-835-5247

Factory Authorized Dealer

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Call for FREE CATALOG and Price Guarantee

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

Listing continued

```
"Checking your mailbox.":GOSUB220:SF=-1:MN=HI+1:GOSUB430
1650 FOR RN=S TO SN:PRINT".";:GET1,RN:L=20:IF (ASC(S2$) AND 16)=
16 THEN1670
1656 IF (L>0) AND (MID$(T1$,L,1)=" ")THEN L=L-1:GOTO 1656
1660 IF (SY AND (LEFT$(T1$,5)="SYSOP")) OR (LEFT$(T1$,L)=NA$) OR
(LEFT$(T1$,LEN(Q$))=Q$) THENGOSUB350:IFRD THEN PRINT:PM=PM+1:M(P
M)=RN:GOSUB4720
1670 NEXT:CLOSE:SF=0:IF PM>0 THEN PRINT"These message(s)":PRINT"
havebeen marked for retrieval":PRINT"Using the RM command.":PRIN
T
1680 PRINT"You are caller";SC:PRINT"SYSTEM CONTAINS";SN;"MESSAGE
S FROM"SL"TO"SH
1690 IF M>0 THEN PRINT"HIGH MESSAGE RETRIEVED: ";HI
1700 POKE VW,SV:IF UL$="N" THEN POKE PF,0
1710 F2$="BULLETIN":GOSUB4850
1720 SF=0:TL=-1:NC=0:CLOSE
1730 PRINT:PRINT"Command (? for HELP): ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17)
:IF CT=0THEN 1730
1740 CM$=LEFT$(I$,CT):GOSUB300
1750ONINSTR("$RSLECXMUHBT",C$)GOTO1900,2865,2850,3280,2630,1790,
3710,1810,180,1780,1774,1777
1760 PRINT"? - Prints this list":PRINT"R - Read Messages":PRINT"
L -Leave a message":PRINT"S - Scan the messages":PRINT"E - Exit
theBBS":PRINT"C - Change Member's Record":PRINT"X - Database"
1770 PRINT"M - Scroll membership log":PRINT"U - Scroll user log"
:PRINT"H- View HELP file":PRINT"B - Set/Reset Brief Mode":PRINT"
    (No stopbetween messages)":PRINT"T - Talk to SYSOP":GOTO1720
1774 BM=(BM=0):PRINT"Brief mode ";:IF BM THEN PRINT"ON"ELSEPRINT
"OFF"
1776 GOTO1720
1777 IFNOTCHTHENPRINT"SYSOP not available":GOTO1720
1778 PRINT"PagingSYSOP.";:FORX=1TO10:PRINT".";:FORT=1TO50:IFPEEK
(&H387F)=0THENNEXTT,X:PRIT:PRINT"SYSOP doesn't answer.  Sorry":G
OTO1720ELSEPRINT"Control-P toexit CHAT"
1779 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17);:IFINSTR(I$,CHR$(16))=0THEN1779ELSE1
720
1780 F2$="HELP":GOSUB4850:GOTO1720
1790 PRINT"Change Member's Record":GOSUB240
1800 MR=M:GOSUB570:GOTO1720
1810 GOSUB240:PRINT"Control-P to stop"
1820 FOR X=1 TO NM:GET 2,X
1830 PRINTN1$:PRINTC1$:PRINT
1840 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(16) THEN NEXT
1850 PRINT"Job done":CLOSE:GOTO1720
1860 GOSUB280:IF LOF(3)=0 THEN 1720 ELSEPRINT"Control-P to Stop"
:FORX=LOF(3) TO 1 STEP-1:GET 3,X:PRINTU1$:PRINT"IN: ";U2$:PRINT"
OUT:";U3$:PRINT"ELAPSED:    ";U4$:PRINT
1870 IF INKEY$=CHR$(16) THEN X=1
1880 NEXT
1890 GOTO1720
1900 IF NOT SY THEN 1720
1910 IFCM$<>""THEN 1930
1920 CLOSE:PRINT"SYSOP Commands (?=HELP): ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(
17):IFCT=0 THEN 1920 ELSE CM$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
1930 GOSUB300
1940ONINSTR("MACDELPSN$BFK",C$)GOTO2030,2100,2200,2130,1720,2240
,2570,2310,210,1980,1990,1975,1976
1950 PRINT"? - Prints this list":PRINT"A - Add New Member":PRINT
"C -Change User Record":PRINT"D - Delete User Record":PRINT"K -
Kill ERRORand USER logs"
1960 PRINT"E - Exit Sysop Function":PRINT"L - Print MailingLabel
s":PRINT"N - Set Section Names":PRINT"S - Examine/Change SystemD
efaults"
1970 PRINT"P - Purge Retrieved message":PRINT"M - Membershiplog"
:PRINT"B - Write Bulletin":PRINT"F - Rewrite Membership FilePoin
ters":GOTO1920
1975GOSUB240:E=NM:GOSUB5270:NM=NV:GOSUB190:GET3,1:LSETNM$=MKI$(N
M):PUT3,1:CLSE:GOTO1920
1976 KILL"ERROR/BBS"+SD$:OPEN"O",1,"ERROR/BBS"+SD$:PRINT#1,"ERRO
RLOG":CLOSE:KILL"USER/BBS"+SD$:GOTO1900
1980 STOP:GOTO 1720
1990 B=-1:GOSUB3380:B=0:OPEN"O",3,"BULLETIN/BBS"+DD$
2000 FOR Z=1TOLN
2010 IF MG(Z)>0 THEN PRINT#3,LEFT$(MG$(Z),MG(Z));
2020 NEXT Z:CLOSE 3:GOTO1920
2030 GOSUB1230
2040 GOSUB240
2050 FOR MR=1 TO NM:GET2,MR
2060 PRINTN1$:PRINTA1$:PRINTC1$:PRINT"PASSWORD: ";P1$:PRINT"Acce
ss:";A2$:PRINT"No. of Calls: ";CVI(C2$):PRINT"Number of Messages
:";CVI(M1$):PRINT
2070 IF PR THEN LPRINTN1$,"Password: ";P1$:LPRINTA1$,"Access:";A
2$:LPRINTC1$,"No. of Calls: "CVI(C2$):LPRINT"Video:";CVI(V1$),,"
Number of Messages: ";CVI(M1$):LPRINT"line feeds:";L1$:LPRINT" "
2080 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(16) THEN NEXT
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
2090 PRINT"Job done":CLOSE:GOTO1920
2100 PRINT"Add new member selected":GOSUB240:GOSUB1090:IF N5$=""
THEN1900
2110 NM=NM+1:GOSUB920:MR=NM:IF MR>1 THEN EN=MR:GOSUB870
2120 GOSUB570:CLOSE:GOTO1920
2130 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12)"Delete User Record":GOSUB240
2140 PRINT"User Name: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 219
0 ELSELSET CK$=I$
2150 EN=NM:GOSUB940:IF ER THEN PRINT"No such record":GOTO2140
2160 PRINT"Deleting ";N1$:PRINT"Confirm (y/n)? ";:GOSUB130:PRINT
CHR$(17)
2170 IF ASC(I$)=89 THEN DF=-1:LSET P1$=CHR$(0):PUT 2,MR
2180 GOTO2140
2190 IF DF THEN E=NM:GOSUB5270:NM=NV:GOSUB190:GET 3,1:LSETNM$=MK
I$(NM):PUT 3,1:DF=0
2195 GOTO1920
2200 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12)"Change User Record":GOSUB240
2210 PRINT"User Name: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 192
0 ELSELSET CK$=I$
2220 EN=NM:GOSUB940:IF ER THEN PRINT"No such record":GOTO2210
2230 GOSUB570:GOTO1920
2240 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12);"Mailing Labels."
2250 GOSUB1230:IF NOT PR THEN PRINT"PRINTER NOT READY!!":GOTO192
0
2260 GOSUB240
2270 FOR MR=1TONM:GET2,MR
2280 LPRINT N1$:LPRINT A1$:LPRINT C1$:LPRINT" ":LPRINT" ":LPRINT
" "
2290 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(16) THEN NEXT
2300 PRINT"Job done":CLOSE:GOTO1920
2310 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12):GOSUB190
2320 GET 3,1:PRINT"1. Video width: ";CVI(SV$):PRINT"2. Line feed
s:";SF$:PRINT"3. Default Access: ";SA$:PRINT"4. Maximum messages
:";CVI(SM$):PRINT"5. System Password: ";SP$
2330 PRINT"6. Hard copy ";:IF PR THEN PRINT"On" ELSE PRINT"Off"
2340 PRINT"Tap ENTER to record":PRINT"TYPE A NUMBER TO ALTER"
2350 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN CLOSE:GOTO1910
2360 IF VAL(I$)<1 OR VAL(I$)>6 THEN 2320
2370 ON VAL(I$) GOTO2390,2410,2430,2450,2470,2490
2380 PUT 3,1:GOTO2320
2390 PRINT"VIDEO WIDTH: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF (CT>0) AND(
VAL(I$)>0) AND (VAL(I$)<81)THEN LSET SV$=MKI$(VAL(I$))
2400 GOTO2380
2410 IF PEEK(PF)=255 THEN POKE PF,0:LSET SF$="N" ELSE POKE PF,25
5:LSETSF$="Y"
2420 GOTO2380
2430 PRINT"SYSTEM ACCESS: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT>0THEN
LSETSA$=I$
2440 GOTO2380
2450 PRINT"MAXIMUM MESSAGES: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF (CT>0)
 AND(VAL(I$)>10) AND (VAL(I$)<100) THEN LSET SM$=MKI$(VAL(I$)):M
X=VAL(I$)
2460 GOTO2380
2470 PRINT"System password: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT>0 TH
EN LSETSP$=I$
2480 GOTO2380
2490 IF PR THEN PR=0 ELSE PR=-1
2500 GOTO2380
2510 PRINT"Tap ENTER to leave unchanged":PRINT"or type new heade
r.":TL=0
2520 FOR X=1 TO 15:PRINTMID$("0123456789ABCDE",X,1);" ";S$(X)
2530 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 2560
2540 IF ASC(I$)=16 THEN X=15:GOTO2560
2550 LSET S$(X)=I$
2560 NEXT:GOSUB190:GOSUB210:FORX=1 TO 15:LSET F$(X)=S$(X):NEXT:P
UT3,2:CLOSE:TL=-1:GOTO1920
2570 GOSUB220
2580 PRINT"Ready to PURGE recovered messages.":PRINT"Confirm(y/n
)?";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF ASC(I$)<>89 THEN 1900
2590 PRINT"WORKING";:FOR RN=1 TO SN:GET 1,RN
2600 IF (ASC(S2$) AND 16) =16 THEN MID$(MN$,2*RN-1,2)=MKI$(-FNP(
RN,MN$))
2610 PRINT".";
2620 NEXT:PRINT:CLOSE:GOTO1920
2630 CLOSE:PRINTCHR$(17);"Thanks for calling The Towne Crier.":P
RINT"Docall again.":PRINT"Arrival: ";IN$:OT$=TIME$:PRINT"Leaving
:";OT$:TM$=OT$:GOSUB 1235
2640 E!=T!-IN!:Z=INT(E!/3600):E!=E!-Z*3600:Y=INT(E!/60):X=CINT(E
!-Y*60)
2650 A$=FN FL$(Z):B$=FN FL$(Y):C$=FN FL$(X)
2660 IF LEN(A$)<2 THEN A$="0"+A$:GOTO2660
2670 IF LEN(B$)<2 THEN B$="0"+B$:GOTO2670
2680 IF LEN(C$)<2 THEN C$="0"+C$:GOTO2680
2690 PRINT"Elapsed time        ";A$;":";B$;":";C$
2700 PRINT"Please hang up now."
2710 IF M>0 THEN GOSUB240:GET2,M:LSET UH$=MKI$(HI):LSETC2$=MKI$(
```

Listing continued

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.

LARGE CAPACITY
ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS
FOR TRS-80 1, 3, 4 & 4P, LNW, LOBO

★ NEED JUST 2 DRIVES FOR CAPACITY BELOW ★

ACCTS RECEIVABLE $150.00
5000+ ACCOUNTS 15000+TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE / INV# / DESCRIP / AMT / & AGEING
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES
FAST ENTRY POSTING W / AUDIT REPORT
SUB - ACCTS. % CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF
LAST PAYMENT, LABELS
ADD $50.00 FOR INVOICING MODULE
OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE - CALL -

ACCTS PAYABLE $50.00
DERIVED FROM OUR A/R - WRITES CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER $150.00
400+ACCTS 5000+TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
- BEST LOOKING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- DEPARTMENTAL P & L (UP TO 9)
- STATEMENT OF CHANGES
- SUB-TOTALS WHERE YOU WANT
- FAST FLEXIBLE POSTING INPUT
- PERCENTAGE P & L

DEMO AVAILABLE $20.00 EACH
APPLIES TOWARDS PURCHASE

COMBINATION SPECIALS
1 A/R & G/L FOR $200.00
2 A/R, A/P & G/L FOR $225.00
HARD DISK VERSION SLIGHTLY MORE

VISA **H.D.P.** MC
2366 Lincoln, Oroville, CA 95965
916 533-5992
MON-FRI 8AM TO 2PM
ADD 3.00 S & H ADD 3.00 COD

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LA

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.

LNW SERVICE

QUALITY REPAIRS ON ALL LNW FACTORY ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

- TEAM AND ALL LNW80 MODEL COMPUTERS
- SYSTEM EXPANSION II
- LNDOUBLER AND LNDOUBLER 5/8
- LNW DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER UPGRADES:

- CP/M 2.2
- HARDWARE 80 × 24
- MODEL 4 UPGRADE
- TEAM UPGRADE

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE:

- HARD TO FIND LNW PARTS
- LNW SOFTWARE

Editor Note:
This space open for specials!

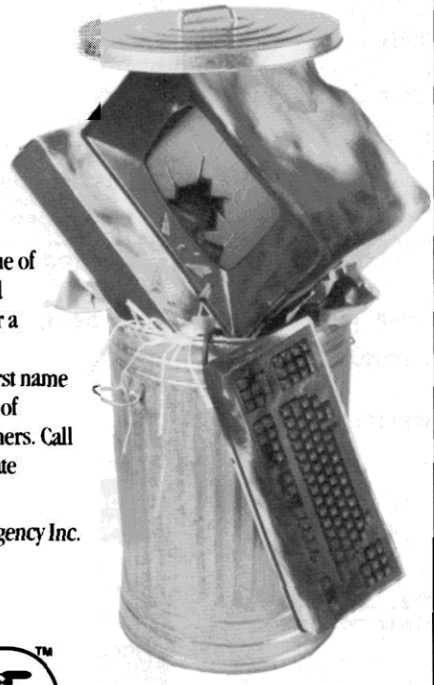
WILSON TECHNICAL SERVICE

8:00 AM*5:00PM(PST) AFTER 5:00 PM(PST)
VOICE 714-531-8136 DATA 714-531-8136
300/1200 BAUD

Circle 368 on Reader Service card.

Before this happens, call SAFEWARE

800/848-3469
(In Ohio, call 614/262-0559)



Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as $35 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low $50 deductible.

We're SAFEWARE,™ the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P. O. Box 02211
2929 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43202

SAFEWARE™

Circle 213 on Reader Service card.

INCREASE KEYBOARD SPEED!

Tandy gave HyperTyper® a ★ ★ ★ ★ rating for both TRS-80 and Tandy 2000

for only **$29.95**

- ★ **HyperTyper®** is a complete software program designed to help you make the most of your computer.
- ★ **HyperTyper®** is under your control—you go at your own speed; not at the program's demand.
- ★ **HyperTyper®** uses real words, sentences and paragraphs, not nonsense syllables.
- ★ Although the text is light-hearted and fun, **HyperTyper®** is not a game, but a serious, powerful teaching tool.
- ★ This is a flexible, easy-to-learn and easy-to-use program that can aid everyone from novices to advanced typists.

SEE YOUR DEALER NOW

STANDARD SOFTWARE
Suite 1600 — 121 S.W. Salmon St.
Portland, Oregon 97204
(503) 227-0008

TRS-80 & Tandy 2000 registered trademarks of Tandy.

Circle 285 on Reader Service card.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge** and **Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110

MAYDAY™ Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC.
Old Bay Road
Box 210
New Durham, N.H. 03855

Listing continued

```
CVI(C2$)+1):LSET M1$=MKI$(M2):PUT 2,M:CLOSE
2720 GOSUB280:LSET U1$=NA$:LSET U2$=IN$:LSET U3$=OT$:LSETU4$=A$+
":"+B$+":"+C$:PUT 3,LOF(3)+1:CLOSE
2850 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12);"SCANNING MESSAGE BOARD"
2860 PRINT"Enter a control-C to stop.":SF=-1
2865 IF SN=0 THEN PRINT"No messages available":GOTO 1720
2870 IFCM$<>""THEN2890
2880 PRINT"SUBCOMMAND (? for HELP): ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF
 CT=0THEN 1720 ELSE CM$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
2890 GOSUB300:D$=C$:IF D$="M" THEN 2970
2900 IF INSTR("FRISMN",D$)=0 THEN D$="?"
2910 IF D$="?" THEN PRINT"? - Prints this list":PRINT"F -Forward
":PRINT"R - Reverse"
2920 IF D$="?" THEN PRINT"I - Individual":PRINT"S - Selected":PR
INT"M -Marked":PRINT"N - New Messages":GOTO2880
2930 IF D$="N" THEN MN=HM+1:D$="F":GOTO2970
2940 MN=VAL(CM$):IF MN>0 THEN 2970
2950 PRINT"System contains messages"SL"to"SH:IF D$="I" THEN PRIN
T"Readwhich message?"; ELSE PRINT"Read starting with which messa
ge?"
2960 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):MN=VAL(I$)
2970 SE$=UA$:GOSUB220:IF D$<>"I" AND D$<>"M" THEN GOSUB800
2980 ON INSTR("FRISM",D$) GOTO2990,3040,3090,3130,3220
2990 E=SN:GOSUB430
3000 FOR RN=S TO E:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350:IF NOT RD THEN PRINT".";:GO
TO3020
3010 PRINT:GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3020 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN RN=E
3030 NEXT:GOTO1720
3040 E=1:GOSUB430
3050 FOR RN=S TO E STEP-1:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350:IF NOT RD THENPRINT"
.";:GOTO3070
3060 PRINT:GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3070 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN RN=E
3080 NEXT:GOTO1720
3090 GOSUB430:IF FN P(S,MN$)<>MN THEN PRINT"NO SUCH MESSAGE":GOT
O1720
3100 RN=S:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350
3110 IF RD THEN GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3120 GOTO1720
3130 PRINT"Search field:(T,F,S)";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0
 THEN1720 ELSE C$="F"
3140 SF$=LEFT$(I$,1):IF INSTR("TFS",SF$)=0 THEN 3130
3150 PRINT"Search for:";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):SS$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
:PRINT"Searching";
3160 E=SN:GOSUB430
3170 FOR RN=S TO E:GET 1,RN:GOSUB350:IF NOT RD THEN PRINT".";:GO
TO3200
3180 PRINT:GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3190 PRINT".";
3200 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN RN=E
3210 NEXT:SF$="":SS$="":GOTO1720
3220 E=PM:IF E=0 THEN PRINT"No Marked Messages":GOTO1720
3230 FOR X=1 TO E:RN=M(X):GET 1,RN:GOSUB350
3240 GOSUB4720:GOSUB440:IF N>HI THEN HI=N
3250 IF LEFT$(I$,1)="T" THEN X=E
3260 IF INKEY$=CHR$(3) THEN X=E
3270 NEXT:GOTO1720
3305 IF (TT$="ALL") AND (SY) THEN TT$=TT$+CHR$(128)
5190 IF ERL=4450 THEN PRINT"File not found":CLOSE:RESUME 4430
5200 IF ERL=4450 THEN PRINT"No such file":CLOSE:RESUME 4430
```

End

ATTENTION

FOREIGN COMPUTER STORES/MAGAZINE DEALERS

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **80 Micro, inCider, HOT CoCo,** and **RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
PHONE-(212) 686-1520 TELEX-620430

Circle 136 on Reader Service card.

THINK TWICE

Watch your TRS-80 Model I/III outperform the IBM PC, thanks to Southern Software!
Think your TRS-80's been left behind? Think twice! Fact is, the Model I/III can run Basic programs faster than IBM PC or Tandy 2000 with Southern Software's **ACCEL3/4** Basic Compiler.

Example: Benchmark in May 80-Micro

IBM-PC	177 seconds
Tandy 2000	58 seconds
ACCEL3/4 on Model I	20 seconds
ACCEL3/4 on Model III	17 seconds

Program changes are rarely (if ever) required because **ACCEL3/4** accepts the whole Basic language. Low code growth (compiles 25K+ programs), uses any DOS, no royalties on compiled code. Your Model I/III beats out the PC, with **ACCEL3/4. $99.95** +$2 s/h

Writing Basic programs? Think twice! No EDIT on the PC. Southern Software's **EDIT** is on-line with 30+ full-screen commands. 1000% better Basic programming! **$40** +$1.50 s/h

Database management? Think twice! Southern Software's relational **ENBASE** has a unique set-theoretic design that's fundamentally more advanced, yet costs hundreds less! **$140**+$3 s/h

Machine-language program development? Think twice! Southern Software's **SBE** mid-level language compiler works on IBM PC and compatibles (including Tandy 2000)! SBE/TRS: **$100** +$3 s/h, SBE/PC: **$160**+$3 s/h

Better-than-PC performance on your Model I/III! Just think . . .

CA add 6%

(415) 681-9371

Allen Golder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101

Make Your Programs Go in Circles

A Basic loop is a series of program lines that execute in a closed cycle a specified number of times before the program continues. *This month I'll demonstrate how to* use loops to create a pause in a program; construct a counter; and enter, set, and search for values in your Basic programs.

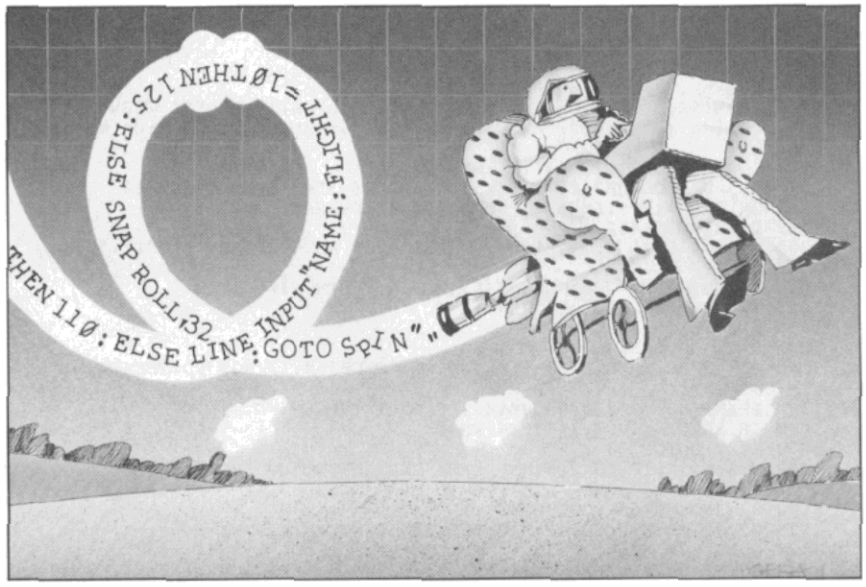


Illustration by Phil Geraci

Creating Loops

To write a Basic loop, you can use *For...Next*, GOTO, and *If...Then* statements. Here's an example:

```
100 PRINT "Why are you looking at this?"
110 GOTO 100
```

This program creates an endless loop; that is, the GOTO statement makes the program repeat endlessly. People sometimes create endless loops as *practical jokes, to vex users who don't* know how to exit a program.

If...Then loops let you bail out of a loop and continue the program once the program meets the conditions of the If...Then test. More on these later.

For...Next loops make a program *segment repeat a set number of times.* Two common applications of For... Next loops are timing and counting functions.

Timing Loops

The simplest kind of loop is a timer:

```
100 FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT X
```

The Model III executes this timer loop in about one second. Timer loops give a program rhythm, make a program wait for user response, or display material for a set amount of time before *continuing.*

Loops can count things other than time. For example:

```
100 CLS:FOR X = 1TO20: PRINTX;: NEXTX:
  END
```

This line counts to 20. A loop can count almost indefinitely:

```
100 CLS: FOR X = 1TO4.25353E + 37:
  PRINTX: NEXTX
```

If you run the listing above, you'll wait to the crack of doom (figuratively speaking) for it to finish. Press the break key to stop it.

Counting in Step

Basic counts a loop by increments, or steps, greater than or less than 1. Programs can count by whole numbers:

```
100 FOR X = 1TO1000 STEP10: PRINTX;:
  NEXTX
```

or by fractions:

```
100 CLS: FOR X = 1TO10 STEP .5: PRINTX;:
  NEXTX
```

Loops can also count backward by whole or fractional steps:

```
100 CLS: FOR X = 100 TO 1 STEP -1:
  PRINTX;: NEXTX
```

Here are a few rules to remember: Loops counting forward can do so in increments of 1 without using the Step command. Step is necessary when counting forward by fractions *or by increments greater than 1.* Counting backwards requires using Step with subtraction, even if you're decrementing only by 1.

You can use variables within loops, but you must define the variables before the loop:

```
100 CLS: INPUT "Start number";A
110 INPUT "Finish number";B
120 INPUT "Step number";C
130 FOR X = A TO B STEP C: PRINT X;:
  NEXT X
```

In this program, you enter a starting number, ending number, and a step number; the program counts according to your input.

Try running this program several times, using different numbers. If you enter 100, 200 and 3, the loop counts to 199. Basic counts as close to the ending number as possible, given the step number.

Input 200, 100, and −2 to count backward by twos from 200 to 100. Enter 200, 100, and 2 and the program won't go far. Can you see why?

Reading Arrays

For...Next loops are also useful for reading array values:

```
100 REM * My Grades
110 DATA 79,64,81,72,51
120 CLS: DIM G(5): FOR X = 1 TO 5:
  READ G(X): NEXT X
```

```
130 PRINT "I had five calculus tests."
140 INPUT "For which do you wish to
  see my grade";X
150 X=INT(X): IF X<1 OR X>5
  THEN CLS: GOTO 130
160 PRINT "I GOT A SCORE OF "G(X)"
  on test "X: GOTO 130: END
```

The loop in My Grades reads the data values in line 120 and displays them in response to your input.

Without using data lines, you can set sequential and random values with a loop. Here's an example of setting values sequentially:

```
100 CLS: DIM A(200): FOR X=23TO69*2
  STEP 69*2/3: A(X)=X: PRINT A(X);:
  NEXT
```

This line sets random values:

```
100 DIM A(20): FOR X=1TO20:A(X)=
  RND(0): PRINT A(X);:NEXTX
```

Nested Loops

In all the above examples, the loops end with a Next X statement. In single loops, you can end loops with Next alone; Basic knows which loop variable is at work.

In some programs, however, hundreds of lines can separate For and Next statements. I suggest including a variable with Next to keep program flow clear. The following program, Nested Loops, shows how confusion can occur.

```
100 REM *Nested Loop
110 CLS
120 FOR A=1 TO 3
130 FOR B=1 TO 3
140 PRINT A;B "/";
150 NEXT B
160 NEXT A
```

Loop A (lines 120–160) repeats three times; loop B (lines 130–150) is inside loop A and repeats three times for every execution of loop A. The resulting number sequence should make this clear.

Change the last two lines to read:

```
150 NEXT A
160 NEXT B
```

and you'll get a next-without-a-for error (NF). You must include the B loop within the A loop for the program to run properly.

Here's a legal change: Delete line 160 and type in 150 NEXT B,A. This saves a line. You can create numerous nested loops, and if program logic calls for it, you can end them all at once in one statement: NEXT X,H,Jl,LZ.

Circle 290 on Reader Service card.

Buy the Best CP/M® for Tandy computers.

Pickles & Trout CP/M is the product of over four years of experience with Radio Shack computers — and their users. Thousands of people use it with pleasure. So can you.

IT'S FLEXIBLE

With P&T CP/M 2, you can take advantage of every feature of your Mod II/12/16. Choose from among the 2000 or more CP/M-80 programs now on the market. Use either Radio Shack or Corvus hard disk systems. And use Radio Shack or non-Radio Shack printers, plotters, modems, terminals and other peripherals.

IT'S WELL-SUPPORTED

The fully-indexed P&T manual is understandable and comprehensive. And our experienced support staff is always available to help you.

IT'S COMPACT AND POWERFUL

P&T CP/M 2 packs a lot of power into as little as 8.5 Kbytes of RAM. Its many unique features include a master diskette that automatically copies itself, an easily-used system MENU, 20 special utilities, programmable keys, a full-screen editor, a screen print function, and many extra programming tools.

IT'S A BARGAIN

The floppy disk version of P&T CP/M 2 is only $200. Hard disk versions are $250. And no hardware modifications are required.

Order today or use the attached coupon to find out more about the best CP/M for your Mod II/12/16.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

or send us your business card.

Pickles & Trout®
P.O. Box 1206, Goleta, California 93116
(805) 685-4641

'80

TRS-80® Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation; CP/M® Digital Research; Pickles & Trout® Pickles & Trout © 1984 Pickles & Trout

The listing below uses nested loops to produce a running clock. Variable HR represents hours, MN is minutes, SC is seconds, and T represents a timer of 1 to 300 for each second.

```
100 REM * CLOCK
110 CLS: FOR HR=0 TO 23
120 FOR MN=0 TO 59
130 FOR SC=0 TO 59
140 PRINT@40,HR": "MN": "SC;
  STRING$(5,32);
150 FOR T=1 TO 300
160 NEXT T,SC,MN,HR: END
```

To make the clock more accurate for your computer, experiment with line 150's For...Next time loop value, comparing the result against an actual timepiece. Note that Basic material interleaved in the program can slow such timer routines.

Use nested loops to read or otherwise set values in a multidimensional array:

```
100 REM * Array Setter
110 DATA 3,6,7,1,3,6,9,9
120 DIM A(2,2,2)
130 FOR X=1 TO 2: FOR Y=1 TO 2:
  FOR Z=1 TO 2
140 READ A(X,Y,Z): NEXT Z,Y,X: END
```

Run this listing, then try different values in line 120. For example, try A(2,1,2) or A(1,1,1). The results appear in line 110. Variables X, Y, and Z keep track of the variables. Using loops to read data values is a useful shortcut, especially when the program must read thousands of related array numbers.

If...Then Loops

Loops are of greatest value when used in an If...Then test. Insert the following line into the Clock listing:

```
145 IF H>7 THEN PRINT "Time to wake
  up!": END
```

The program might be more realistic if you rig a buzzer to sound when variable H attains a value of 8.

The following program is a pseudo-game that demonstrates how you can use a loop to determine an event.

```
100 REM * Whose Turn?
110 CLS: DIM A$(2)
120 A$(1)= "Sam": A$(2)= "Bob"
130 FOR X=1 TO 2
140 PRINT A$(X), "It's your turn."
150 INPUT "Type a guess and press
  enter";G
160 NEXT X: GOTO 130: END
```

Imaginatively using If...Then tests within loops will occur to you as you blend other Basic instructions into the concept. Here are some examples:

```
IF Z=12 THEN GOSUB 1000
IF MID$(A$,X,3)= "MIN" THEN PRINT
  "You guessed": END
IF C<100 THEN C=100
IF G/2=INT(G/2) THEN PRINT
  "Overload in sector ZED!"
```

Summing Up

A good working knowledge of loops can help you shorten your programs. Loops provide a convenient way to pause, count, set values, or search for values. They also test true/false situations and provide a handy tool for working with other Basic statements, commands, and functions.

Next month I'll discuss input/output functions and how information gets where it's going. ■

Contact Richard Ramella at 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

NEW And IMPROVED CP/M-68K

Treat your TRS-80 Model-16 or Enhanced Model-II or -12 to our new Version 1.2 CP/M-68K, now with:

- **Keyboard Typeahead**
- **C compiler with standard and IEEE floating point**
- **Overlay loader**
- **New utilities**
- **68000 assembler**

Option languages* — CBASIC-68K, PASCAL MT+, FORTRAN-77, PASCAL-68K, BASIC-68K

Version 1.1 users; order a language and receive your version 1.2 upgrade FREE. Upgrade alone only $25.

Trisoft
4102 Avenue G
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 453-2233

*Requires 256 kbytes minimum except for BASIC-68K.

VISA
MasterCard

Circle 151 on Reader Service card.

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL III OR 4 INTO A

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, *stand-alone* devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system.

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace programs to check out both the *hardware and the software*. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2"×5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758,2508(8K), 2716,2516(16K), 2532(32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016(16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 83 with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module, is ONLY $329!
PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM $15
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM $15

ORION INSTRUMENTS
172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172
Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted.
California residents please add sales tax.

Circle 381 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

MODEL IV 64K	$959.00	MODEL 2000	$2160.00
2 DISKS RS 232		w/HD	3360.00
MODEL IV P	959.00	COLOR COMPUTER 64K	170.00
MODEL 1000	979.00	MODEL 100 8K	350.00
		MODEL 100 24K	500.00

Tandy 1200 HD IBM compatible $2250
Terminal OT100 $699

DISK DRIVES

15 MEG HD	$2099.00
COLOR DISK 0	275.00
COLOR DISK 1	229.00

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 92	**$379.00**
GEMINI 10X	270.00
GEMINI 15X	380.00

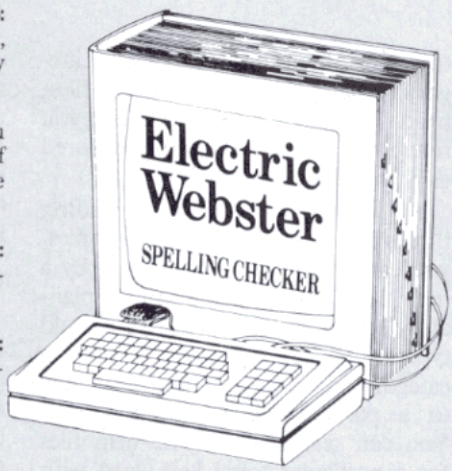
DMP-110	$ 299.00	DMP-120	$ 379.00
DMP-105	159.00	DMP-430	699.00
DMP-500	1064.00	DMP-2100	1598.00
DMP-420	680.00	DWP-210	459.00
DWP-510	1149.00	CMP-2150	3135.00

Langley St. Clair Green and Amber Screen $89.00

BODEX CORP.
224 E. MAIN ST.
MARLBORO, MASS. 01752
Phone (617) 485-5115 or 481-1029
TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.
- **INTEGRATES:** into 12 different word processing programs: WordStar, Spellbinder, Palantir, NewScript, Lazy Writer, SuperScripsit, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, CopyArt, Superscript, Zorlof, and LeScript (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.



"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster . . ." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

ACCLAIMED:
"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World, 8/82*

LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webster	$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	$149.95
Hyphenation	$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	$ 49.95
CP/M, PC/DOS or MODEL 2000	
Electric Webster (with Correcting Feature)	$209.95
Hyphenation Option	Included*
Grammar & Style Option	Included*

*Limited Time Only

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE
(415) 524-8098
Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

Model 4 Owners Get Help

I think TRSDOS 6.2 is one of the best operating systems available for any personal computer. I've been using it for several months and have found little to complain about and much to praise.

TRSDOS 6.2's most powerful utility is Help/CMD. Unlike the Model III help function, the Model 4's version is completely expandable: You can add as many help files as you like to any disk you want. If you're developing a program for others to use, or if you'd like on-line lists of commands for your favorite utilities and applications programs, all you need do is write new help files. Help files all have the extension /HLP, but you don't have to type in the /HLP extension when entering the help file name.

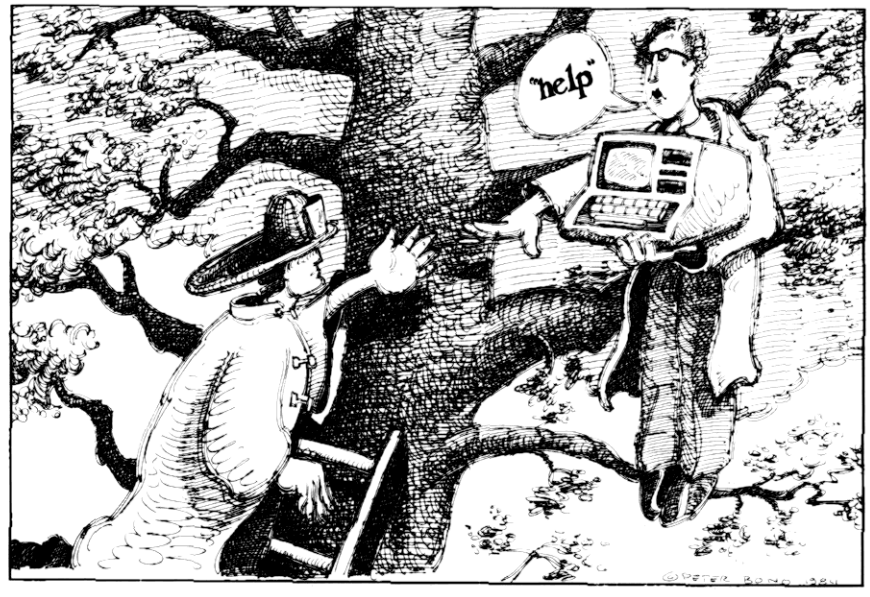


Illustration by Peter Bono

Of course, there's a catch. Neither Radio Shack nor Logical Systems Inc. (the authors of TRSDOS 6.X) have supplied any information about writing help files. To get you started, I'll describe the inner workings of Help, the format of a help file, and give you a Basic program that lets you write your own help files.

Help has several functions. If you type in HELP from TRSDOS Ready, you'll see a full screen listing the help files available. On a distribution disk, DOS is the only category that appears.

You have to follow a specific format in setting up a help file so the help utility can move through a set of disk files quickly.

If you type in the name of a help file, a list of topics appears that are actually subsections of the complete help file (records in the file). To see information about a topic, type in its name and press the enter key. For instance, say you've developed a help file for Scripsit. If you type in Scripsit/HLP, you'll see a list of topics for Deleting, Inserting, Block Moves, and so on.

Once you've looked over the help file, you can either press the enter key to return to the list of topics or type in the name of another topic in that category. When you're done with the files, press the break key to leave Help; you return to DOS with the screen restored as if you'd never used Help.

If you don't feel like wading through the list of help files or topics, you can type in HELP followed by a help file name to bypass the explanatory screen. Alternatively, you could type in HELP followed by both a category and a topic to move directly to a particular information screen. You can search all on-line help files for a particular topic key word with the command HELP *Topic, and you can also set parameters for printout and video display (explained in Help's main menu).

When you type in HELP from TRSDOS Ready, the program displays its opening page and searches all disks for files with the extension /HLP. Help removes the extension and drive number from the file name and displays the rest as a category title. Since DOS/HLP is the only help file on the distribution disk, it's the only category that Help normally lists.

If you have help files with the same name on different disks, Help displays each as a separate category. Add a drive suffix after a category name to tell Help to work with a file on a particular disk; otherwise, it picks the first it comes to in the same way Basic does.

Help File Structure

The directory entry for DOS/HLP is the first clue to the file structure of all help files. DOS/HLP has a logical record length of 1 (instead of the more common record length of 256). It treats a help file as a string of bytes instead of a series of records, and it finds its way through the file by knowing the address of the individual bytes it wants to read.

System Requirements

Model 4
64K RAM
Disk Basic
TRSDOS 6.2

LOAD 80

Circle 248 on Reader Service card.

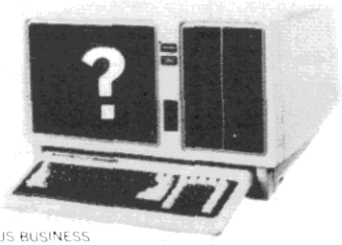
XENIX
MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

WE HAVE THE ANSWER!
MODEL 16 TRS-80 ACCOUNTING

ALSO AVAILABLE AS SINGLE-USER FOR THE MODEL II & 12

NEED SOMETHING SPECIAL?

CALL US!



BUSINESS ANSWERS FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS
THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES
YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS!

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- INVENTORY/INVOICING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PAYROLL
- JOB COSTING

$595 EACH (MODIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE)

NEW

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $995

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES, INC
10802 FOREST LANE SUITE 110
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
1-214-341-9874

Circle 456 on Reader Service card.

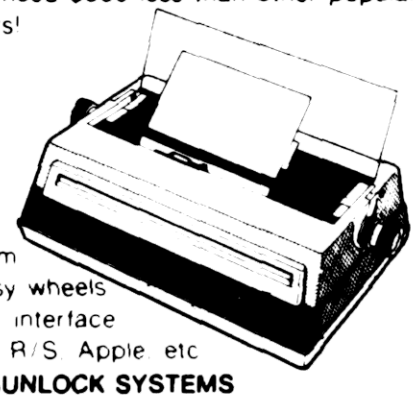
SCM

DAISY WHEEL
New Smith Corona L-1000

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced $500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:

$296



FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson		Okidata		Brother 15	$479	CItoh 8510	$359
RX80	$299	ML82	$349	Brother 25	739	CItoh F10	1099
80FT	369	ML83	569	Gemini 10X	279	Sv.Reed 500	429
RX100	529	ML84	975	Man/Tal 80	319	Diablo 620	949
FX80	479	ML92	429	Qume 1140	1349	NEC 2000	849
FX100	649	ML93	699	SCM TP-2+	449	NEC 3510	1499

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-321-9191
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

NEW

COPYCAT 3

NOW YOU CAN DUPLICATE VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR TRS-80 DISKETTES

COPYCAT 3 will allow you to make an exact duplicate of virtually all of your diskettes even if they are protected. And this includes your games and utilities. COPYCAT 3 automatically analyzes, formats, copies and verifies each track of the diskette you are duplicating. The entire process is amazingly fast, typically less than 70 seconds and even less with verify turned off.

COPYCAT 3 is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.

COPYCAT 3 will run on the TRS-80 Model 3, 4 or 4P computers.

COPYCAT 3 . . . . . $49.95

Please add $2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.
All orders are normally shipped the next business day via first class mail.

OMNISOFT RESEARCH

2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 772-5000

Dealer inquiries on your letterhead are welcomed.

MasterCard VISA

Program Listing. Help file generator.

```
100 '            HELP File Generator
101 '            for TRSDOS 6.2
102 '            Written by Hardin Brothers
103 '
104 CLS
105 DEFINT A - Z
106 MAX.LINES = 100
107 MAX.TOPICS = 100
108 DIM A$(MAX.LINES), B$(MAX.TOPICS), C$(MAX.TOPICS)
109 BCOUNT = 0: PLACE = 0
110 '
111 '       Get a file name, massage it, and open file
112 '
113 INPUT "Name of Category (File Name)"; F$
114 '       Strip extension and drive #
115 IF INSTR(F$,"/") THEN F$ = LEFT$(F$, INSTR(F$,"/")-1)
116 IF INSTR(F$,":") THEN F$ = LEFT$(F$, INSTR(F$,":")-1)
117 '       Cut down to 8 characters
118 F$ = LEFT$(F$,8)
119 '
120 INPUT "Drive Number";D$
121 '       Is it legal?
122 IF LEN(D$)>1 OR D$>"7" OR D$<"0" THEN GOTO 120
123 '       Put together the file name
124 FILE.NAME$ = F$ + "/HLP:" + D$
125 '       Open the file and erase old copy if there is one
126 OPEN "R",1,FILE.NAME$,1
127     IF LOF(1) = 0 THEN GOTO 132
128     CLOSE 1
129     KILL FILE.NAME$
130 GOTO 126
131 '       Field the file
132 FIELD 1, 1 AS D$
133 '
134 '       Get a Topic Name and turn it into upper-case
135 '
136 CLS
137 BCOUNT = BCOUNT + 1
138 PRINT "Category ==> ";F$
139 PRINT "Topic #"; BCOUNT; "  ==> ";
140 LINE INPUT B$(BCOUNT)
141 IF LEN(B$(BCOUNT))>32 THEN GOTO 139
142 IF LEN(B$(BCOUNT)) < 2 THEN GOTO 139
143     FOR I = 1 TO LEN(B$(BCOUNT))
144         B.CHAR$ = MID$(B$(BCOUNT),I,1)
145         IF B.CHAR$ => "a" AND B.CHAR$ <= "z"
              THEN MID$(B$(BCOUNT),I,1) = CHR$( ASC(B.CHAR$)-32)
146     NEXT I
147 '       Put current file location into C$(BCOUNT)
148 C$(BCOUNT) = MKI$(PLACE)
149 ACOUNT = 0                  'Line counter
150 INV.OFF = -1                'Flag for inverse print
151 '
152 '       Now get the lines of text for this topic
153 '
154 CLS
155 PRINT "Category ==> ";F$
156 PRINT "Topic    ==> ";B$(BCOUNT)
157 PRINT: PRINT "Embed <\> to toggle inverse print"
158 PRINT "Enter line of <X> to end"
159 PRINT
160 '       Enter one line
161 ACOUNT = ACOUNT + 1         'Increase line counter
162    A$(ACOUNT) = "": PRINT "Line"; ACOUNT; "==> ";
163    LINE INPUT A$(ACOUNT)
164    IF A$(ACOUNT) = "X" THEN GOTO 170   'Leave when done
165 '       Change <\> characters to inverse toggles
166    IF INSTR(A$(ACOUNT),"\") THEN
       MID$(A$(ACOUNT),INSTR(A$(ACOUNT),"\"),1) = CHR$(127):
       INV.OFF = NOT INV.OFF:
       GOTO 166
167 '       Put a CR at the end of each line
168    A$(ACOUNT) = A$(ACOUNT) + CHR$(13): GOTO 161
169 '       If inverse print is still on, place toggle before CR
170 IF NOT INV.OFF THEN
    A$(ACOUNT-1)=LEFT$(A$(ACOUNT-1),LEN(A$(ACOUNT-1))-1)+CHR$(127)+CHR$(13)
171 A$(ACOUNT) = CHR$(12)                'Mark end of Topic
172 '
173 '       Put the text into the file
174 '
175 FOR I = 1 TO ACOUNT
176     FOR J = 1 TO LEN(A$(I))
177         LSET D$ = MID$(A$(I),J,1)
178         PUT 1,PLACE + 1
179         PLACE = PLACE + 1
180     NEXT J
181 NEXT I
182 '
183 '       Another topic?
184 '
185 CLS
186 PRINT "Another Topic?";
187 YN$ = INPUT$(1)
188 IF YN$ = "Y" OR YN$ = "y" THEN GOTO 136
189 IF YN$ <> "N" AND YN$ <> "n" THEN GOTO 187
190 '
191 '       No more Topics, so sort the list using a selection sort
192 '
193 CLS: PRINT "Sorting Topic Names"
194 IF BCOUNT <2 THEN GOTO 207       'Skip sort if less than 2 topics
```

Listing continued

Store your topic titles in uppercase and in alphabetical order.

Each help file has three sections: the text of all topics, a list of topic titles, and a pointer to the beginning of the title list. The order of the first two sections may be reversible, but building a file that way would be more difficult.

The file's final 2 bytes hold a pointer to the beginning of the topic title list. The file stores this pointer in binary form, in least significant byte/most significant byte (LSB/MSB) order. Help starts reading a help file by opening the file with a logical record length of 1 and then moving to the end of the file to read those 2 bytes. It then uses those bytes to position the file to the beginning of the topic list. Because of the structure of the final pointer as well as the other pointers in the file, the maximum length of any help file is 64K, including topic titles and address pointers.

The list of topic titles has several peculiarities. Each topic title must be at least 2 bytes long, though I know of no upper limit. However, Help only accepts 32 characters of input when it asks for a topic title, so use that as a practical limit.

Store the titles in uppercase, because Help translates your requested topic to uppercase before searching the list. Also, be sure to store the topic titles alphabetically. Help must use something akin to a binary search to find topic titles quickly; I know from experience that it can't find topics that aren't in alphabetical order, though it does include them in the topics list.

Each topic title must end with a byte that has the high bit set. For example, if the help file contains a topic named Test, you must store the final 'T' as D4 hexadecimal (hex) instead of the normal ASCII value of 54 hex. Help follows each topic name with a 2-byte pointer to the position of the beginning of its text section in the file.

Circle 425 on Reader Service card.

DISK TERM
VERY SMART TERMINAL

Terminal Mode: Transmit an ASCII file from memory or disk. Programmable for unattended execution. Receive a file, write to disk when buffer is full, clear buffer and repeat, all unattended. File can even span disks.

Transmit and Receive Protocol: Separate from terminal. Allows transmission of multiple files of any type. Completely programmable for unattended operation at both ends. Even redials if no carrier.

Other Features:

- Menu Driven
- DOS commands from program
- Supports auto-dial modems
- XON & XOFF changeable
- Auto log-on
- Translation Tables
- Printer buffer .25K to 2.5K
- Programmable Macro-keys
- Operates under DOSPLUS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, TRSDOS
- Prepare files off-line then upload
- Telephone Directory for auto-dial with modem settings
- Store all settings in configuration files
- Model 3 & 4 transmit and receive at up to 9600 baud

Model 4 enhancements: Full 80 x 24 screen. Has split screen option to separate data received and transmitted. Able to use second 64K for buffer.

Model I, III, & 4 ..... **$69.00**

Add $3.00 Postage / Check, Money Order, Visa, & Mastercard
Indiana Residents add 5% Sales Tax

INDIANA SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CO.

(Division of DonTho Computer Service, Inc.)
723 Franklin Square, Suite 502 • Michigan City, IN 46360

Phone: (219) 879-2941

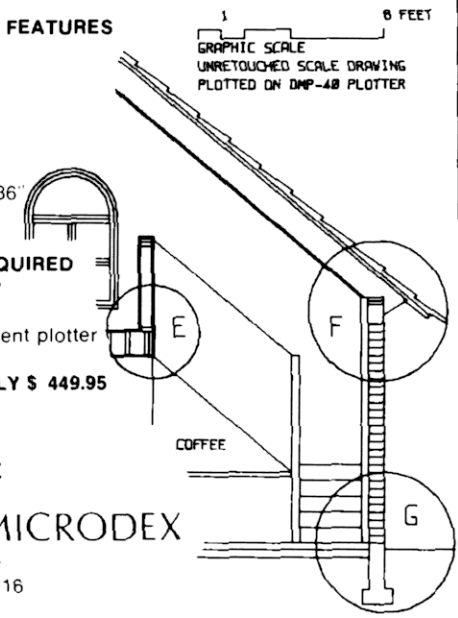
Circle 299 on Reader Service card.

T.CAD
COMPUTER ASSISTED DRAFTING

PROFESSIONAL FEATURES
Overlays, grids
Zoom, pan
Copy, rotate
Reduce, enlarge
Clip, merge
Text labels
Plot up to 24" x 36"
more . . .

HARDWARE REQUIRED
Model III or 4/4P
High-res screen
Houston Instrument plotter

SOFTWARE ONLY $ 449.95



CB MICRODEX
1212 N. Sawtelle
Tucson AZ 85716
(602) 326-3502

Circle 390 on Reader Service card.

Le Script **92.00**

ELECTRIC WEBSTER
W/Corrections
119.95

MOD4 Speedup Kit
75.00

DOSPLUS 4A
with M-ZAL
115.95

DOSPLUS 3.5
$50.95

MTERM
$49.95

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKS

5¼" SS/DD	19.95/10
5¼" DS/DD	28.95/10

NEWDOS80/V.2	$ 97.50
COMREF for Newdos80	13.95
MICRO CLINIC Mod 1	24.50
MICRO CLINIC Mod 3	28.50
OMNITERM	64.95
CYBERCHESS	24.95
TALLYMASTER	54.75
MAXI CRAS	74.95
TRASHMAN	32.50
FASTER	22.95
R.P.M.	21.50
MAXI MANAGER II	146.95
ENBase	132.50
SBSG Accounting Modules	
Model 1 or 3	165.00
Model II	240.00
MAS80 Accounting Syst.	299.95

- Free Use of Credit Cards
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service
- Toll Free Order Line
- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed

We accept Visa, MasterCard, check, cash money orders, COD, and POs on approval. In the 48 continental States, please add $2.50 for UPS standard shipping. Alaska, Hawaii, FPO, U.S. Mail, and foreign orders are charged actual shipping & handling charges. COD orders are charged an extra $2.00 and require cash or certified check upon delivery.

When ordering by mail include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-468-4474

COLORADO/TECHNICAL
(303) 861-9250

AMI applied microsystems, inc.
612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.

LARGE CAPACITY
ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS
FOR TRS-80 1, 3, 4 & 4P, LNW, LOBO

NEED JUST 2 DRIVES FOR CAPACITY BELOW

ACCTS RECEIVABLE $150.00
5000+ ACCOUNTS 15000+TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACT CODES
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE / INV# / DESCRIP / AMT / & AGEING
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES
FAST ENTRY POSTING W / AUDIT REPORT
SUB - ACCTS % CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF
LAST PAYMENT, LABELS
ADD $50.00 FOR INVOICING MODULE
OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE - CALL -

ACCTS PAYABLE $50.00
DERIVED FROM OUR A/R - WRITES CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER $150.00
400+ACCTS 5000+TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
- BEST LOOKING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- DEPARTMENTAL P & L (UP TO 9)
- STATEMENT OF CHANGES
- SUB-TOTALS WHERE YOU WANT
- FAST FLEXIBLE POSTING INPUT
- PERCENTAGE P & L

DEMO AVAILABLE $20.00 EACH
APPLIES TOWARDS PURCHASE

COMBINATION SPECIALS
1 A/R & G/L FOR $200.00
2 A/R, A/P & G/L FOR $225.00
HARD DISK VERSION SLIGHTLY MORE

VISA **H.D.P.** MC
2366 Lincoln Oroville CA 95965
916 533-5992
MON FRI 8AM TO 2PM
ADD 3.00 S & H ADD 3.00 COD

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

Debug Programs Faster!
DPIT (for Debugging Programs by Interpretive Tracing) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. In the COMMAND mode, it will step through machine language programs one instruction at a time or a block of instructions, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, referenced registers contents and referenced RAM contents for each instruction. The 8 different COMMAND mode commands include load a program from disk, output to line printer or video display and define up to 15 different trace limits in RAM. The 19 commands in the DEBUG mode include block move, execute a CALL or RST, fill memory, find bytes, jump to address, memory modification in Hex or ASCII and modify flags or registers. **DPIT** Includes a comprehensive manual available only on disk.
D P I T $32.95

ORDERING: Specify Model 1, 3, or 4. Include $2.50 for postage and handling. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

McSystems Software
P.O. Box 44313
Washington, DC 20026-4313

Listing continued

```
195 FOR I = 1 TO BCOUNT
196     MIN$ = B$(I)
197     MIN.PTR = I
198     FOR J = I TO BCOUNT
199         IF B$(J) => MIN$ THEN GOTO 202
200         MIN$ = B$(J)
201         MIN.PTR = J
202     NEXT J
203     IF MIN.PTR = I THEN GOTO 206
204     SWAP B$(I), B$(MIN.PTR)
205     SWAP C$(I), C$(MIN.PTR)
206 NEXT I
207 '
208 '       Now load the topic names and addresses
209 '
210 C$ = MKI$(PLACE)          'Save current file location
211 PRINT "Saving Topic Names to Disk:"
212 PRINT
213 FOR I = 1 TO BCOUNT
214    PRINT B$(I)
215     B.CHAR$ = RIGHT$(B$(I),1)
216 '       Set high bit of last character
217     MID$(B$(I),LEN(B$(I)),1) = CHR$(ASC(B.CHAR$) OR 128)
218     FOR J = 1 TO LEN(B$(I))
219         LSET D$ = MID$(B$(I),J,1)
220         PUT 1, PLACE + 1
221         PLACE = PLACE + 1
222     NEXT J
223 '       Save address of Topic's text
224     FOR J = 1 TO 2
225         LSET D$ = MID$(C$(I),J,1)
226         PUT 1, PLACE + 1
227         PLACE = PLACE + 1
228    NEXT J
229 NEXT I
230 '
231 '       Save address of Topic list
232 '
233 FOR I = 1 TO 2
234     LSET D$ = MID$(C$,I,1)
235     PUT 1, PLACE + 1
236     PLACE = PLACE + 1
237 NEXT I
238 '
239 '       Close file and leave
240 '
241 CLOSE 1
242 END
```

End

The computer stores text for each topic in modified ASCII form. To keep the disk file as short as possible, you can omit spaces from the text. If the computer stores any character with the high bit set, Help will print the character normally and follow it with a space. However, it will also print normal ASCII spaces, so you don't need to use this trick to condense the file.

The character 7F hex tells Help to turn inverse printing either on or off. Inverse printing is automatically turned off when Help starts printing a section of text; the first 7F hex character turns it on, the next turns it off again.

Help stores carriage returns in the text portion as normal 0D hex bytes (the ASCII code for a carriage return). Each text section ends with a 0C hex byte, which is a signal to Help to stop printing the text and display its own prompt message.

When Help prints out the text for a topic, it follows specific formatting rules. First, it always puts the topic title at the top of the screen; you don't need to store the title again in the body of the text. Also, Help keeps track of the cursor position on the screen, and waits for your keystroke when the screen is full. The text does not need to have embedded marks for the end of each screen. The first screen holds the topic title plus 23 lines of text; each following screen holds 24.

Creating Help Files

After I deciphered the structure of a help file, writing a program to create new files was easy. I thought first of writing a program that would take an ASCII file from a word processor as input, but decided that it was easier in most applications to simply type the text directly into a Basic program.

The Program Listing shows one way you can write such a utility. With the information above and the comments in the program, you should have little trouble understanding what happens in the program. It uses a simple block structure for clarity, and demonstrates how to generate a help file. The only unusual part of the program is the way that you calculate positions in the file. Basic numbers the bytes in the file starting at 1, but Help starts counting at zero.

Though help files must have a cer-

You can create some unusual effects within the Help file format.

tain format, you can still create some unusual effects with them. For example, you may want to display a single page of information instead of a list of topics with several pages of text. You can create such a file by removing lines 141–181 and 193–205 from the Listing. Treat each topic as a screen line (make sure you enter a full line of information) and Help will think you've created a file with many topics and no text. When you type in HELP and a category from TRSDOS Ready, the single page of information appears on the screen.

Also, you could create a file in which several topics share the same text. You do so by altering the Listing; even easier would be to use a file editor (such as Super Utility Plus or the LDOS file editor, FEDII) to alter the pointers following topic names so that they point to the same sections of text in the disk file.

The power and flexibility of Help is only one example of the general excellence of TRSDOS 6.2. If you use a Model 4 or 4P and have not yet upgraded to TRSDOS 6.2, I urge you to do so. This new version of TRSDOS adds enough features to be well worth the upgrade price, and Radio Shack has removed most of the bugs of the earlier Model 4 TRSDOS. Help is the only new utility included with TRSDOS 6.2, but it alone is worth at least half the purchase price. ■

You can contact Hardin Brothers through CompuServe. Go PCS-117 to the Writers' and Editors' SIG (WESIG) and leave your message addressed to him. Feel free to join in discussions started by others.

You can also write to Hardin at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a reply.

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?
MOVING?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new address.

*New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

WHY WOULD ANY SANE PERSON SPEND $199 FOR A BetterBASIC SYSTEM WHEN DOS's IS FREE?

HERE ARE 10 REASONS: TEST YOUR SANITY

1. Full support for 640K memory **2.** Structured language with BASIC syntax **3.** Separately compiled program modules **4.** Speed: FAST **5.** Extensibility (Make your own BASIC.) **6.** User-defined procedures and functions **7.** Built-in windows support **8.** Interactive programming language based on an incremental compiler **9.** 8087 math support **10.** Runs on IBM PC, IBM PC/XT and compatibles

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™
P.O. Box 99
Babson Park
Wellesley, MA 02157
(617) 235-0729

BetterBASIC is a trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc. IBM PC, IBM PC/XT and PC/DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000 & 1200

Better BASIC™

Sane Programmers Order BetterBASIC Now

Price: $199
8087 Math Module: $99
Runtime System: $250
Sample Disk: $10

MasterCard, VISA, P.O. Checks, Money Orders, and C.O.D. accepted.

Basic Bonus: Redefined Function Keys

Last month's column focused on commercial software; this time around, I'll get into some Basic programming techniques. My program, KEYMOD.BAS, redefines the Tandy 2000's 12 function keys; you can use the program as written or substitute any Basic commands you choose.

Illustration by Charlie Wilton

Some Key Changes

Why redefine the function keys? First, Microsoft chose to assign the most useless Basic commands to them. You really don't have much need for the TRON (trace on) or TROFF (trace off) commands.

Also, the F1 key invokes the List command. This is fine if you want to list an entire program. However, when you want to list only a small segment of a program, you must remember to add a space between the key word and the part of the command specifying the program segment. Most of the time, I wind up with a syntax error because I forget the space.

Finally, the F11 and F12 keys aren't even assigned a command, so they're being wasted.

The Program Listing permanently assigns new definitions to the programmable function keys. Table 1 shows the Listing's new commands; you can choose any commands you want. I'll explain some of the code segments so you can apply the same techniques to other programs.

Lines 10–130 initialize the program and assign key definitions to the elements of array K$( ). Lines 140–250 prompt you to press the enter key after you insert a disk containing Basic.EXE in drive A.

Lines 260–310 perform the file-open operation. This seems more complex than usual, but the additional code is necessary. I want only Basic.EXE's last two records, so I must access the file using direct (random) access methods. However, if you attempt to open a file using the

Program Listing. KEYMOD.BAS.

```
10 DEFINT A-Z: DIM K$(12)
20 K$(1) = "LIST "
30 K$(2) = "RUN"+CHR$(13)
40 K$(3) = "LOAD"+CHR$(34)
50 K$(4) = "SAVE"+CHR$(34)
60 K$(5) = "LLIST "
70 K$(6) = "SYSTEM"+CHR$(13)
80 K$(7) = "FILES"+CHR$(34)+"*.BAS"
90 K$(8) = "EDIT "
100 K$(9) = "CLS"+CHR$(13)
110 K$(10) = "SCREEN 0,0,0"+CHR$(13)
120 K$(11) = "WIDTH 40"+CHR$(13)
130 K$(12) = "WIDTH 80"+CHR$(13)
140 CLS
150 PRINT "BASIC Function Key Modification"
160 PRINT "Written by: John B. Harrell, III"
170 PRINT
180 PRINT:BEEP
190 PRINT "Make sure the disk in drive A has the BASIC.EXE file"
200 PRINT "to be modified and then press <ENTER> when ready."
210 A$=""
220 WHILE A$=""
230 A$=INKEY$
240 WEND
250 IF ASC(A$)<>13 THEN 210
260 ON ERROR GOTO 700
270 OPEN "I",1,"A:BASIC.EXE"
280 CLOSE
290 ON ERROR GOTO 0
300 OPEN "R",1,"A:BASIC.EXE",256
310 FIELD 1, 128 AS R1$, 128 AS R2$
320 GET 1,202
330 R202.1$=R1$: R202.2$=R2$
340 ZA$=R202.1$: GOSUB 750: ZA$=R202.2$: GOSUB 750
350 GET 1
360 R203.1$=R1$: R203.2$=R2$
370 ZA$=R203.1$: GOSUB 750: ZA$=R203.2$: GOSUB 750
380 MID$(R202.2$,117,11)=STRING$(11,0)
390 MID$(R202.2$,117,11)=K$(1)
400 MID$(R203.1$,1,128)=STRING$(128,0)
410 FOR I=0 TO 7
420 MID$(R203.1$,5+I*16,16)=K$(I+2)
430 NEXT
440 MID$(R203.2$,1,48)=STRING$(48,0)
450 FOR I=0 TO 2
460 MID$(R203.2$,5+I*16,16)=K$(I+10)
```

Listing continued

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

Multi-User Manufacturing Control Software

(XENIX$_{TM}$ OPERATING SYSTEM)

AT LAST

A system designed specifically for manufacturing

- INVENTORY CONTROL
- MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS PLANNING
- CUSTOMER ORDER ENTRY
- ACCOUNTING

Features: —Menu Driven—System Security
—User Designed Data Base
—Customization Available

For More Information, Call or Write: ***Software Concepts***
5786 Annarue Place
Columbus, Ohio 43229
(614) 895-7196

XENIX$_{TM}$ IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION

Circle 32 on Reader Service card.

Electronic Mail.... On A Micro!

As well as Public, Private or Pay BBS.

Our system offers features such as:

- Multi levels of access to a user.
- High security of system and your files.
- Unattended message transfer to compatible system.
- Fully maintainable from a remote location.
- User configurable to include or exclude most features, allowing you to personalize your system.
- Number of users & messages configurable from 1 to 900, allowing those with large storage to use it.
- Configurable to handle different terminals.
- Supports Hayes type of modem.
- and much much more.

ORDER NOW - SAVE $10.00
when you mention this AD.

IBM & Compatibles	$249.95
TRS-80	$199.95
Mail Label Module	$59.95
Terminal for IBM	$79.95

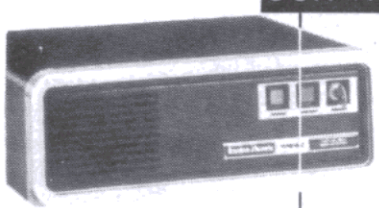
TVG Systems P.O. BOX 94433
(604) 946-7910 Richmond, B.C. V6Y 2A8

Try Our BBS - Call our Data Line - 604-946-0955

Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES TRS-80® ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty



HARD DISK DRIVES

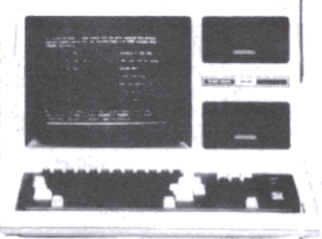
COMPUTER DFW CENTER

WE SHIP *FAST!*

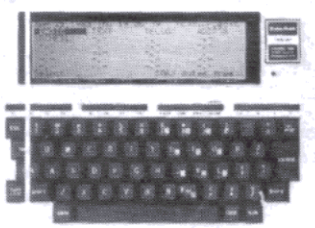
DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

MODEL 12

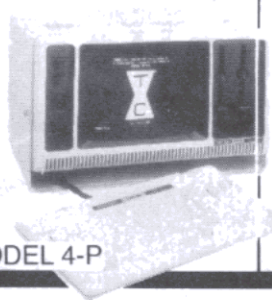
To get YOUR SALE price CALL:
1-800-433-S A L E



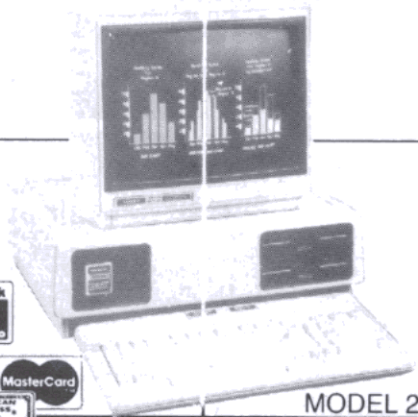
MODEL 4



MODEL 100



MODEL 4-P



MODEL 2000

MODEL 16

Radio Shack CITILINE YOUR CARD CITIBANK

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Listing continued

```
470 NEXT
480 PRINT
490 PRINT "Record modification is complete - the modified records are:"
500 PRINT
510 ZA$=R202.1$: GOSUB 750: ZA$=R202.2$: GOSUB 750
520 ZA$=R203.1$: GOSUB 750: ZA$=R203.2$: GOSUB 750
530 PRINT
540 PRINT "Ready to permanently modify file BASIC.EXE with these
550 PRINT "new key definitions."
560 PRINT
570 PRINT "Is it 'OK' to update BASIC.EXE? ";
580 A$=""
590 WHILE A$=""
600 A$=INKEY$
610 WEND
620 IF A$<>"Y" AND A$<>"y" AND A$<>"N" AND A$<>"n" THEN 580
630 IF A$="N" OR A$="n" THEN STOP
640 LSET R1$=R202.1$: LSET R2$=R202.2$
650 PUT 1,202
660 LSET R1$=R203.1$: LSET R2$=R203.2$
670 PUT 1
680 CLOSE 1
690 END
700 PRINT
710 BEEP: BEEP: BEEP
720 PRINT "A:BASIC.EXE cannot be found on the current disk in drive A"
730 ON ERROR GOTO 0
740 RESUME 180
750 PRINT:FOR I=0 TO 7
760 A$=HEX$(I*16): IF LEN(A$)=2 THEN PRINT A$;": "; ELSE PRINT "0";A$;": ";
770 FOR J=0 TO 15
775 IF J=7 THEN PRINT " ";
780 A$=MID$(ZA$,I*16+J+1,1)
790 A$=HEX$(ASC(A$)): IF LEN(A$)=1 THEN A$="0"+A$
800 PRINT A$;" ";
810 NEXT
820 PRINT CHR$(179);
830 FOR J=0 TO 15
840 A$=MID$(ZA$,I*16+J+1,1)
850 IF ASC(A$) < 31 OR ASC(A$) > 127 THEN PRINT"."; ELSE PRINT A$;
860 NEXT
870 PRINT CHR$(179)
880 NEXT
890 RETURN
```

End

It's imperative to verify that the file exists before writing to it.

"R" option and the file doesn't exist, Basic creates a new file without indicating the previous file-open failure.

Any subsequent write operation extends this file. Therefore, it's imperative to verify that the file exists before writing to it. If you attempt to open the file using the I option and it's not there, Basic flags the failure as a file open error and lets you know.

Lines 320–370 retrieve records 202 and 203 from the file Basic.EXE and display their contents. These records contain the key definition table that you're modifying. The program stores these two records in the program as 128-byte segments even though I set the record length to 256 bytes. That's because Basic's ability to manipulate character strings is limited to 255 bytes. The subroutine that this segment calls (line 750) displays

Circle 71 on Reader Service card.

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

Available for Model I or Model III. $25.00 on cassette or $33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media *are* different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with $10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

See your dealer!

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

records in hexadecimal (hex) and ASCII format.

Program lines 380–470 modify the key assignments using the key strings assigned to the K$( )array. When the modification is complete, the program prompts you to initiate writing the modified records to the Basic. EXE file.

To use the program under the new Basic 1.03.00, load Basic and the Listing, then make the changes shown in Table 2. ■

Function Key	Original Assignment*	KEYMOD.BAS Assignment*
F1	[List]	[List]
F2	[Run<]	[Run<]
F3	[Load"]	[Load"]
F4	[Save"]	[Save"]
F5	[CONT<]	[LLIST]
F6	[,"LPT:"<]	[System<]
F7	[TRON<]	[Files"*.BAS]
F8	[TROFF<]	[Edit]
F9	[Key]	[CLS<]
F10	[Screen 0,0,0<]	[Screen 0,0,0<]
F11	[ ]	[Width 40<]
F12	[ ]	[Width 80<]

*Character strings are enclosed in [ ] symbols to allow including blanks and the " character in the assigned key text. The < character designates a carriage return.

Table 1. Standard and reassigned function key commands.

1. Delete lines 320–340
2. 350 GET **1,203**
3. Delete 380–390
4. 420 MID$(R203.1$,5 + I*16,16) = K$(I + **1**)
5. 440 MID$(R203.2$,1,**64**) = STRING$(**64**,0)
6. 450 FOR I = 0 TO **3**
7. 460 MID$(R203.2$,5 + I*16,16) = K$(I + **9**)
8. Delete 510
9. Delete 640–650
10. 670 PUT **1,203**

Table 2. Changes to the Listing for Basic 1.03.00. Boldface type indicates a change from the original listing.

John B. Harrell III is an associate editor of 80 Micro. *You can reach him at 1519-A Carswell Circle, Bolling Air Force Base, Washington, DC 20366.*

Circle 127 on Reader Service card.

PLAY CHESS WITH THE MASTERS!
INTRODUCING
CHESS CLASSICS

Entertaining, educational chess software to inprove your chess game.
Each disk contains 64 games played by masters from Morphy to Fischer and Karpov.
Use CHESS CLASSICS to look at a great game and see if you can guess the winner's move.
Built-in scoring system gives you an approx. US Chess Federation rating for your success in picking the right move.
Available for TRS-80 Model I, III and IV
KING PAWN DISK . . $59.95
QUEEN PAWN DISK $59.95
BOTH DISKS $100.00
(CT Residents add 7½% sales tax)
Send check or money order to:
Noteworthy Software Inc.
12 Noteworthy Dr.,
Danbury, CT 06910

Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

Graphics Solutions

High-Resolution Software and Hardware

GBASIC 3.0 - Radio Shack Model 4/4P/III hi-res board owners take note of an enhanced graphics Basic; GBASIC 3.0 not only has an equivalent for each of the BASICG commands but adds a number of important new commands while using less memory. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 20 popular printers or saved to or loaded from disk without leaving Basic. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2, LDOS, NEWDOS80, and DOSPLUS. The disk contains 40 graphics programs/files. Also included is a detailed manual which includes assembly language entry addresses. $49.95. (Specify Model 4 or III mode or add $10 for both.)

The following seven programs run on a Model 4/4P/III equipped with a Radio Shack graphics board and GBASIC 3.0 or a Micro-Labs Grafyx Solution board:

DRAW - A powerful full screen graphics drawing and editing program. $39.95.

BIZGRAPH - Create business graphs from hand-entered or VisiCalc data. $98.00.

LET'S WRITE MUSIC - An editor which displays and prints music. $49.95.

xT.CAD - Professional drafting aid which outputs to a printer or plotter. $449.95.

3D-PLOT - View three-dimensional data from any perspective or angle. $39.95.

MATHPLOT - Plot equations of the form Y=F(x) with auto scaling. $39.95.

SURFACE PLOT - Plot three-dimensional equations of the form Z=F(x,y). $39.95.

GRAFYX SOLUTION. Plug-in, clip-on board enhances any Model 4/4P/III to provide 640 × 240 / 512 × 192 dot graphics. Comes with over 40 programs and files including GBASIC 3.0 which adds over 20 new commands. $199.95.

80-GRAFIX. Plug-in, clip-on board upgrades any Model III/I to provide 128 user-definable characters. Comes with over 20 programs. $69.95 (III), $99.95 (I).

JOY-MOUSE. Allows a Radio Shack CoCo joystick, mouse, or touch pad to be connected to any Model 4/4P/III. Hardware provides X, Y position values from 0 to 255. A built-in speaker produces sound from the cassette port. $99.95.

G.I.N.A. Software program for the Model 4/4P/III/I which uses the standard block graphics screen to display a window to a larger 65536 × 65536 dot tablet. The arrow keys are used to draw two or three-dimensional figures. The display can be scaled, shifted, or rotated in any dimension. The final picture is printed in hi-res on Radio Shack, Epson, Gemini, NEC 8023, or Prowriter printers. $75.00.

Please specify your exact system configuration when ordering or requesting information. Payment may be by check, Visa, Mastercard, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax.

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

SAVE A BUNDLE WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You *know* the programs. You *know* the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

Bundle #1
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$299 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1009

Bundle #5
Electric Pencil™
Red Pencil™
Blue Pencil™
$149 Delivered
Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS (Model 1,3,4)
RETAIL VALUE $240

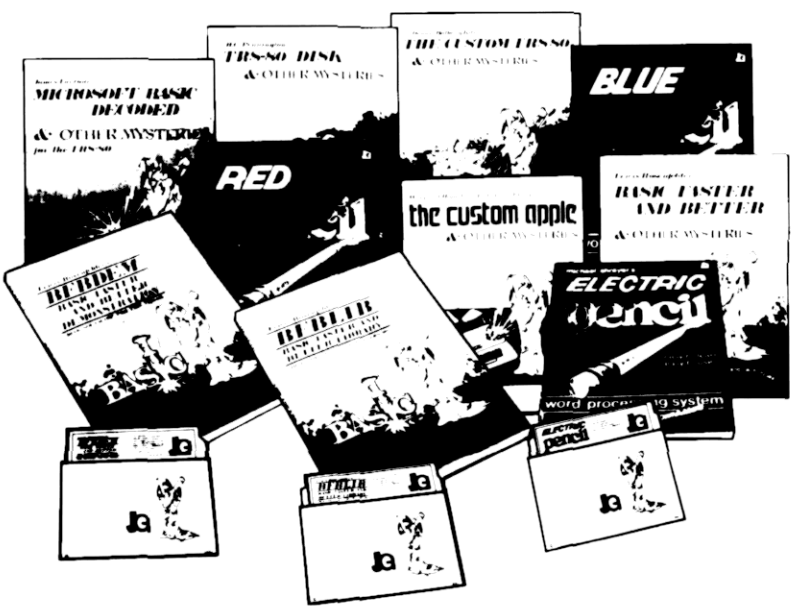
Bundle #2
WordStar®
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$399 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1354

Bundle #3
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$499 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1699

Bundle #4
WordStar®
MailMerge™
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
dBASE II®
TurboPascal™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$599 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1553

Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct $10. Buy five...deduct $15. Buy six...deduct $20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add $1 each for shipping. Add $5 to orders under $50 for handling.



TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail $22.50 **Now $18**

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail $19.95 **Now $16**

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail $19.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

How To Do It On The TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.95 **Now $19**

Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS** on software. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and COD. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower rightmost 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First-timers are always welcome here.

©1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to *MicroPro® International Corporation. CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™* belong to Michael Shrayer. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.

MONTEZUMA MICRO
214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #8
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Texas 75232 *"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"*

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310
The Toll Free lines are for orders only
Specifications subject to change without notice

Circle 416 on Reader Service card.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 2169
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)
Arizona 86322

WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

COMPUTERS

	Model 4 with 2 drives & RS-232 64K Complete	$ 999
26-1067	16K Model 4 Pure Radio Shack	765
26-1069	2dr Model 4 64K RS232 Pure Radio Shack	1099
26-1080	64K Model 4 Portable 2dr & RS232	1099
26-3026	16K Color Computer 2	144
26-3027	16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3127	64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	179
26-3134	16K Color Computer 2	99
26-3136	16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	135
26-3589	Pocket Computer 3 with 4K RAM	85
26-3590	Pocket Computer 3	84
26-3601	Pocket Computer 2	89
26-3650	Pocket Computer 4	59
26-3801	Model 100 8K Portable Computer	499
26-3802	Model 100 24K Portable Computer	679
26-4004	Model 12 1-Drive	2379
26-4005	Model 12 2-Drive	2951
26-5103	Model 2000 2-drive 128K	2333
26-5104	Model 2000 W/Hard Disk and 256K	3599
26-6004	Model 16B 1-Drive	3351
26-6005	Model 16B 2-Drive	3925
26-6006	Model 16B with built-in 15Mb Hard Disk	5352
26-6050	DT-1 Terminal	499
26-6052	NEW! DT-100 Terminal	675

NEW TANDY "IBM-XT" COMPUTER. This new computer from R/S is an IBM clone and will run IBM software. Our price is complete with green monitor, color video board, 256K RAM, a 360K floppy and a 10 Mbyte internal HD.....$2695

MODEMS

26-1084	Model 4P Modem Board	$ 127
26-1173	DC Modem II	169
26-1174	Acoustic Coupler Modem	127
26-1175	DC Modem 1B	85
26-1176	DC 2212 High Speed Modem	339
	Anchor Mark I Modem 300 Baud with cable	74
	Anchor 300/1200 Baud Modem with cable & PS	279
	Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	233
	Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	525

PERIPHERALS

LNW Expansion Interface for the Model 1 complete with 32K RAM & built-in RS-232 $ 319

26-0511	Genuine RS Pantyhose Anti-Glare Device	14
26-1085	Model 4P Carrying Case	21
26-1131	Model 1/3/4 5MB Hard Disk Secondary	1399
26-1133	Model 3 15MB Hard Disk Inst Kit	85
26-1134	Model 4 15MB Hard Disk Inst Kit	68
26-1183	Model 100 Bar Code Reader	85
26-1185	NEW! Color Computer Koala Pad	51
26-1197	NEW! Mouse for Model 2000	85
26-1198	NEW! Serial to Parallel Converter	85
26-1208	CCR-81 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
26-1209	NEW! CCR-82 Cassette Tape Recorder	42
26-1326	Anti-Glare Panel Model 2/12/16	42
26-1342	Clear Keycover for Model 3/4	11
26-1410	Model 100 Modem Cable	17
26-1429	Automatic Power Strip/Surge Protector	59
26-1451	Non-Automatic Power Strip/Filter	42
26-1457	Anti-Glare Panel Model 1/3/4	42
26-2226	Color Computer Deluxe RS-232 Kit	69
26-3007	Color Computer Carrying Case	17
26-3008	Color Computer Joysticks Per Pair	21
26-3012	Color Computer Deluxe Joystick/each	34
26-3023	Color Computer 1/2 Disk Drive 1 2 or 3	237
26-3024	Color Computer Multi-Pak Interface	153
26-3025	Color Computer Mouse	43
26-3029	Disk Drive 0 for the Color Computer	299
26-3503	PC 1 Cassette Interface	9
26-3508	PC 1 Carrying Case	13
26-3608	PC 2 Carrying Case	25
26-3612	PC 2 RS-232C Interface	169
26-3615	PC 2 4K RAM Module	59
26-3616	PC 2 8K RAM Module	118
26-3651	PC 4 Cassette Interface	33
26-3653	PC 4 1K Ram Module	16
26-3654	PC 4 Carrying Case	6
26-3804	Model 100 AC Adapter	5
26-3805	Model 100 Acoustic Coupler	34
26-3809	Model 100 Carrying Case	42
26-4154	Model 12/16B Internal 15Mb Hard Disk Kit	2245
26-4155	Model 2/3/4/12/16 15Mb Primary Hard Disk	2120
26-4156	Model 2/3/4/12/16 15Mb Secondary Drive	1695
26-4157	Model 2/12/16 Installation Kit for 26-4155	420
26-5111	Model 2000 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor	212
26-5112	Model 2000 CM-1 Color Monitor	679

FURNITURE

26-1305	Model 3/4 System Desk	$ 152
26-1308	Universal Printer Stand	85
26-1324	Computer Table	68
26-1325	Platform for 26-1324	26
26-4303	Deluxe System Desk	229
26-4305	Deluxe Printer Stand	128
26-4306	Terminal Stand	161
26-4307	Printer Stand	127
26-5115	Model 2000 Pedestal	76
26-5116	Model 2000 Floor Stand	123
74-0551	Docu-Rack Stand	69

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1190	Plotter	179
26-1192	GCP-115 Color Graphics Printer	169
26-1196	GT-116 Graphics Pad	297
26-1250	DWP-410 Daisywheel Printer	799
26-1252	DMP-500 220cps Printer	1099
26-1254	DMP-200 120cps Printer	424
26-1255	DMP-120 120cps Dual Mode Printer	424
26-1257	DWP-210 Daisywheel Printer	509
26-1261	TP-10 Thermal Matrix Printer	85
26-1267	DMP-420 140cps Triple Mode Printer	849
26-1268	CGP-220 Color Ink Jet Printer	594
26-1269	PTC-64 64K Printer Controller (Buffer)	212
26-1270	NEW! DWP-510 Daisywheel printer	1270
26-1271	DMP-110 50cps Triple Mode Printer	339
26-1274	DMP-2100P 160cps Dual-Mode Printer	1695
26-1275	NEW! TRP-100 Printer	255
26-1276	NEW! DMP-105 New Cheeep Printer	169
26-1277	NEW! DMP-430 New Not So Cheeep Printer	765
26-1440	Single Bin Sheet Feeder for DWP-2100	845
26-1441	Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-2100	144
26-1443	Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-210	99
26-1447	Bi-Directional Tractor for Daisywheel II	188
26-1448	Single Bin Sheet Feeder for Daisywheel II	672
26-1455	Acoustic Cover	339
26-1459	Bi-Directional Tractor for DWP-410	204
26-1401	Model 1/3/4/4P Printer Cable	29
26-1408	RS-232C Cable	16
26-1409	Model 100 Printer Cable	13
26-4401	Model 2/12/16/2000 Printer Cable	29
26-1490	10 RS-232C Cable	25
26-1491	25 RS-232C Cable	33
26-1492	50 RS-232C Cable	46
26-1493	100 RS-232C Cable	76
26-1495	RS-232C Cable Extender	25
26-1496	RS-232C Null Modem Adapter	25
26-1498	SW-302 Parallel Printer Switch	102
26-1499	SW-303 RS-232C Selector Switch	128
26-3505	PC 1 Printer	108
26-3591	PC 3 Printer	102
26-3605	PC 2 Printer	89
26-3652	PC 4 Printer	68

C.ITOH

8510BPI	120cps Friction/Tractor Parallel	$ 349
8510SP	Hot Dot 180cps Real Fast	495
8510SCP	Color High Speed printer	549
1550P	Prowriter 2 120cps for Wide Paper Parallel	549
1550SP	Hot Dot 180cps Real Fast & Wide	675
F10-40	Starwriter 40cps Daisywheel	999
F10-55	Printmaster 55cps Daisywheel FAST	1299
F10	Bi-Directional Tractor with Plastic Cover	210
F10	Electric Single Bin Sheet Feeder Inst Required	775
F10	Mechanical Single Bin Sheet Feeder	499
GX-100	Gorilla Banana 50cps	175

ANADEX

DP-9725B	240cps Color Printer	1299

We have dust covers for most every printer we sell. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it like new.

CABLES

We manufacture a great number of different cable assemblies to connect most anything to anything else. Call us with your specific needs. We probably have it on the shelf. All at discount prices of course.

SUPPLIES

5.25 SSDD Diskettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	$ 15
5.25 DSDD Diskettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	19
8 SSDD Diskettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	29
8 DSDD Diskettes Pack of 10 1 Year Guarantee	34
5.25 Flipsort Holds 75 Disks	16
8 Flipsort Holds 50 Disks	19
8.5 x 11 Tractor Paper 20lb 2900 Sheets	25
14 x 11 Tractor Paper 20lb 2900 Sheets	35
5.25 or 8 Head Cleaning Kit	9

RIBBONS

We have more ribbons than you do. Way too many types to list here. Add them to your order now. They're cheeeep too.

MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

GREEN or AMBER MONITORS

Modernize your tired old Model 1 with a snappy new 12" high-resolution video monitor with your choice of a Anti-Glare slow decay green or medium decay European Amber screen. Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated frosted glass. **GUESS WHAT!!** The CRT from this monitor also fits the Model 2, 3, and 4 and is brighter than the the more expensive Langley-St Clair replacement CRT. Just take the tube out of the new monitor and replace your existing CRT. Then install your old B&W CRT into the new monitor and end up with a monitor you can keep or sell. Why spend all that money for just a new tube. Guaranteed for a full year. Model 1 cable available on request at no charge.

MONTE'S SPECIAL PRICE.....$ 79

SOFTWARE

Note: It is Radio Shack policy that not all multiple-computer software packages contain disks for all models. Optional disks are available at slight extra charge. Be sure to ask for details when you order.

	NEW! CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4 Rated best by actual test. Get the good one	$ 169
	NEW! Hard Disk Driver with Backup & Restore	30
26-0310	TRSDOS 2.3 For The Model 1	12
26-0312	TRSDOS 1.3 For The Model 3	12
26-0313	TRSDOS 6.x For The Model 4	12
26-0315	TRSDOS 6.2 Utility Disk	34
26-0316	TRSDOS 6.2 Disk Doc Ref Card	34
26-0413	NEW! Disk Drive Analyzer. Why pay more?	26
26-1507	Model 1/3 Stockpak	42
26-1510	Model 1/3 Trendex	51
26-1511	NEW! Model 3 Home Accountant	85
26-1512	Model 4 Target PlannerCalc	85
26-1513	NEW! Model 1/3 Cass Spectaculator	42
26-1514	NEW! Model 3 Portfolio Manager	169
26-1515	pfs:file for Model 3	106
26-1516	pfs:report for Model 3	85
26-1517	pfs:report for Model 4	85
26-1518	pfs:file for Model 4	107
26-1520	Model 4 VisiCalc	85
26-1521	Model 3 VisiCalc Business Forecast	85
26-1527	NEW! Model 3/4 Formation	169
26-1530	Model 4 Multiplan	169
26-1538	NEW! Model 4 Apartment Management	255
26-1539	NEW! Model 3/4 W-2 Writer	42
26-1540	Model 3/4 General Ledger	169
26-1541	Model 3/4 Accounts Receivable	169
26-1542	Model 3/4 Accounts Payable	169
26-1543	Model 3/4 Payroll	169
26-1544	NEW! Model 3/4 Invoice Writer	42
26-1545	NEW! Model 3/4 Inventory Control	169
26-1554	Model 1/3 Accounts Payable	128
26-1558	Model 1/3 Business Mailing List	85
26-1559	Model 1/3 Manufacturing Inventory Control	169
26-1560	Fixed Assets	68
26-1562	Model 1/3 Profile	36
26-1563	Model 1/3 SCRIPSIT	85
26-1564	Model 1/3 Mailgram	14
26-1565	Model 1/3 Microfile	23
26-1568	Model 1/3 Medical Office Systems	254
26-1569	Model 3 VisiCalc Enhanced Version	85
26-1577	Model 1/3 Surveying	42
26-1579	Model 1/3 Real Estate	85
26-1580	Model 1/3 Project Manager	85
26-1581	Model 1/3 Personnel Manager	85
26-1582	Model 1/3 Time Manager	85
26-1584	Model 3 Checkwriter 80	85
26-1585	Model 3 Business Checkwriter	127
26-1588	Model 1/3 Videotex Plus	42
26-1589	Model 3 MICRO/Counter	127
26-1590	Model 1/3 SuperSCRIPSIT	169
26-1591	Model 1/3 Scripsit Dictionary	85
26-1592	Model 3 Profile Plus	169
26-1593	Model 3 Profile Plus LDOS/HD Version	254
26-1594	Model 3 Desktop/Plan-80	169
26-1595	SuperSCRIPSIT For The Model 4	169
26-1596	SCRIPSIT For The Model 4	85
26-1597	Model 3 Business Graphics Pak	148
26-1598	Model 4 Videotex Plus	42
26-1600	Dictionary for the Model 4	85
26-1630	NEW! TK! Solver for the Model 4	255
26-1635	NEW! Model 4 Profile	212
26-1922	Model 3/4 Orchestra 90	68
26-2011	Model 1/3 EDAS, Tape Version	25
26-2012	3/4 Assembly Language Development Course	126
26-2013	EDAS, Disk Version, Model 1/3	29
26-2015	Model 3 Instruction Tapes	21
26-2017	Model 3 Assembly Language Course, Tape	34
26-2018	Model 3 Assembly Language Course, Disk	59
26-2019	NEW! TRSDOS 6.x Training Course	64
26-2022	Power Tool for the Model 1/3	43
26-2023	Dot Plot for the Model 1/3	17
26-2190	Model 4 COBOL	169
26-2200	Model 3 FORTRAN	85
26-2201	Model 1 FORTRAN	85
26-2203	Model 1/3 COBOL	169
26-2204	Model 1/3 Compiler BASIC	126
26-2205	Micro PILOT	34
26-2210	Model 3 BASCOM	169
26-2211	Model 3 Alcor PASCAL	212
26-2212	Alcor PASCAL For The Model 4	212
26-2213	Model 1 LDOS (LSI version)	69
26-2214	Model 3 LDOS (LSI version)	69
26-2216	CP/M Plus For The Model 4	126
26-GOOD	The Good CP/M for the Model 4(Montezuma)	199
26-REAL	GOOD Hard Disk Driver for MM CP/M	30
26-2217	CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26-2218	BASCOM for the Model 4	165
26-2219	NEW! FORTRAN for the Model 4	85
26-2220-23	Videotex	26
26-2224	Compuserv/Dow Jones Sign-up Kit	17
26-2230	NEW! Model 4 C Language	212
26-2231	NEW! Model 4 Double Duty (128K req.)	59
26-2619	Model 3 Corplan	42
26-2718	Model 3 PILOT	101
26-2721	Color Computor LOGO Disk	85
26-2722	Color Computer LOGO ROM Pack	43
26-3030	OS-9 For The Color Computer	59
26-3036	BASIC - 09 For The Color Computer	85
26-3038	NEW! C Compiler for the Color Computer	85
26-3821	Model 100 Learning Lab	25
26-3829	NEW! Model 100 Multiplan	127
26-3830	Model 100 Scripsit	34

ALL Color Computer GAMES 25% OFF Catalog Price

ALL PC(YDS) SOFTWARE 30% OFF Catalog Price

26-4501	General Ledger I	169
26-4502	Inventory Management System I	169
26-4503	Payroll	339
26-4504	Accounts Receivable	254
26-4505	Accounts Payable	254
26-4507	Mailing List II	101
26-4508	Medical Office Systems	637
26-4509	Manufacturing Inventory Control	637
26-4510	Versafile	59
26-4511	VisiCalc	254
26-4512	Profile II	152
26-4513	Job Costing	126
26-4514	Order Entry	169
26-4515	Profile II Plus	254
26-4516	Profile Training Guide	58
26-4517	Profile Plus Upgrade	102
26-4520	Time Accounting	424
26-4521	Enhanced VisiCalc	254
26-4526	VisiCalc Business Forcasting	84
26-4531	SCRIPSIT 2.0	339
26-4532	SCRIPSIT Utility Disk	109
26-4534	SCRIPSIT Dictionary	169
26-4536	SCRIPSIT Plotter Driver	42
26-4540	Statistical Analysis	85
26-4545	Litigation Support	254
26-4550	Business Graphics Analysis Pak	212
26-4554	Accounts Receivable	47
26-4555	Menu Generator	33
26-4556	Profile Forms	106
26-4557	Profile Archive	42
26-4558	Profile Prosort	126
26-4559	Prolook	169
26-4560	WESTLAW	211
26-4580	MultiPlan, Model 2/12	212
26-4601	General Ledger	339
26-4602	Inventory Control System	254
26-4603	Payroll	424
26-4604	Accounts Receivable	339
26-4605	Accounts Payable	339
26-4607	Order Entry/ICS	339
26-4608	Sales Analysis	212
26-4612	NEW! Query COBOL	127
26-4620	NEW! Precedent	675
26-4621	Personnel Search	254
26-4701	FORTRAN	254
26-4702	EDAS	169
26-4703	COBOL	254
26-4705	Compiler BASIC	169
26-4707	COBOL Generator	599
26-4710	Program Editor	67
26-4711	NEW! PASCAL MT	361
26-4712	Assembly Language Development System	211
26-4713	EDAS I	43
26-4721	Videotex For The Model 2/12/16	42
26-4725	NEW! BASCOM BASIC Compiler	169
26-4740	CP/M Plus	212
26-4742	CBASIC	84
26-4802	Inventory for the Hard Disk	339
26-4831	SCRIPSIT for the Hard Disk	339
26-4834	Dictionary for the Hard Disk	169
26-4835	SCRIPSIT for Thinline Drives	339

ALL NEW MODEL 2000 GOODIES

26-5210	NEW! General Ledger	420
26-5212	NEW! Accounts Payable	420
26-5213	NEW! Accounts Receivable	420
26-5214	NEW! Inventory Control System	420
26-5215	NEW! Order Entry	420
26-5217	NEW! Purchase Order	335
26-5218	NEW! Payroll	420
26-5251	NEW! BASCOM	255
26-5252	NEW! MS-DOS Assembler	85
26-5255	NEW! FORTRAN	298
26-5256	NEW! PASCAL	255
26-5257	NEW! COBOL	505
26-5260	NEW! Videotex Plus	42
26-5261	NEW! Scripsit	165
26-5276	NEW! Graphwriter	336
26-5278	NEW! DR Graph	166
26-5279	NEW! DR Draw	251
26-5300	NEW! Lotus 1-2-3	420
26-5301	NEW! Computer Racing Software	675
26-5302	NEW! SuperCalc 3	335
26-5305	NEW! pfs:file	119
26-5306	NEW! pfs:report	106
26-5307	NEW! pfs:graph	119
26-5309	NEW! pfs:write	119
26-5311	NEW! Multiplan	166
26-5314	NEW! Microsoft Word	319
26-5330	NEW! Multiate	212
26-5340	NEW! Home Accountant	106
26-5352	NEW! dBASE II	420
26-5376	NEW! Witness	42
26-5377	NEW! Planetfall	42

MODEL 12 & 16 68000 SOFTWARE

26-6100	COBOL Development System	254
26-6201	General Ledger	509
26-6203	Payroll	594
26-6204	Accounts Receivable	509
26-6205	Accounts Payable	509
26-6207	Order Entry/ICS	509
26-6208	Sales Analysis	339
26-6209	Job Costing	169
26-6302	Inventory	339
26-6309	Manufacturing ICS	722
26-6401	XENIX Development System	637
26-6412	Profile for XENIX	424
26-6415	Unify	637
26-6431	Scripsit for XENIX	424
26-6450	MAC16 Macro Assembler	339
26-6451	RM/FORTRAN for Xenix	594
26-6452	NEW! PASCAL for XENIX	594
26-6455	COBOL for XENIX	599
26-6457	MBASIC for XENIX	254
26-6480	Multiplan, Model 16 & XENIX	296

	Electric Pencil 2.0 Model 1/3	69
	Blue Pencil Model 1/3	69
	Red Pencil Model 1/3	49
	Modem 80 A Powerful Communications Program M1/3	35
	Trackcess for the Model 3 The original copy program	29
	Super Utility Plus 3.2 Runs on Model 1/3/4	58

CP/M OPERATING SYSTEMS

	CP/M 2.2 for the Model 4 **The VERY BEST ONE**	$ 169
	Our Very Own Trick Hard Disk Driver	
	Puts Radio Shack's in The Shade	30
	P & T CP/M 2.2m Floppy Version Model 2/12/16	180
	P & T CP/M 2.2m for R/S Hard Disk Model 2/12/16	225

BOOKS and MANUALS

26-2102	Model 1 Level II Manual	$ 5
26-2110	Model 4 Technical Manual	21
26-2111	Model 3 DOS Manual	6
26-2112	Model 3 BASIC Instruction Manual	5
26-2114	Sourcebook New Edition	6
26-2115	Newsletter Book 1980	4
26-2117	Model 4 DOS Manual	15
26-2240	Newsletter Book 1981	8
26-2241	Newsletter Book 1982	11
26-3191	Color Computer Manual	5
26-3192	Extended Color Computer Manual	5
26-3193	Color Computer 1 Technical Manual	11
26-3810	Model 100 Technical Manual	8
26-3819	NEW! Model 100 Book by David A. Lien	13
26-4920	Model 2 Operators Manual	26
26-4921	Model 2 Technical Reference Manual	26
26-4922	Model 12 Operating Manual	59
26-5403	Model 2000 Programmer's Manual	17
26-5404	Model 2000 Hardware Manual	17
26-6040	Model 16 Operators Manual	64
26-6041	Model 16B Operating Manual	72
62-2084	TRS-80 Pocket BASIC Handbook	6
	TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries by H. C. Pennington	18
	Microsoft BASIC Decoded by James Farvour	24
	BASIC Faster & Better by Lewis Rosenfelder	24
	BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk	15
	BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk	15
	BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better by Lewis Rosenfelder	24
	BASIC Disk I/O Demonstration Disk	24
	The Custom TRS-80 by Dennis Bathory Kitz	24
	TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded by James Lee Farvour	24
	Machine Language Disk I/O by Mike Wagner	24
	How Do It On The TRS-80 by William Barden Jr.	24
	TRS-80 Beginners Guide	13
	Inside Super Utility Plus 3.0 by Kimberly Watt	16

UPGRADES

	16K RAM 200 nsec. 1 Full Year Guarantee	$ 12
	64K RAM 200 nsec. 1 Full Year Guarantee	64
	Model 4 128K RAM Upgrade Kit with Genuine PAL	74
26-1125	Model 3 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	165
26-1126	Model 4 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	225
26-1127	Model 4 Drive 0 Kit	444
	Same as above except our brand Save $$$$	369
	Famous AEROCOMP DDC Double Density Controller	99
26-1145	Model 1 RS232 Board with cable	89
	Model 3/4 RS232 Installation Kit less cable	69
26-1162	Model 3 Drive 0 Kit	444
	Same as above except our brand Save $$$$	369
26-1163	Radio Shack 40 Track Disk Drive	203
	Same as above except 40 track Tandon Save $$$	159
	MODEL 4 5Mhz Speedup Mod	89
	HOLMES Model 1/3 4Mhz Speedup Mod	109
	HOLMES Model 3 VID-80 complete with 112K RAM CP/M with utilities and 80 x 24 video Save $$$$	399
26-3013	16K RAM For MC-10 Color Computer	42
26-4104	Model 2 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	424
26-4105	64K RAM Board	339
26-4167	8 Slimline Double-side Drive	359
26-5125	Model 2000 10Mb Hard Disk Kit	1555
26-5140	Model 2000 Hi-Resolution Graphics Board	382
26-5141	Model 2000 Color Graphic Chip Set	169
26-5144	Model 2000 Mouse/Clock Board	102
26-5150	Model 2000 Internal 128K Board	254
26-5161	Model 2000 External 128K Board	424
26-5162	Model 2000 128K RAM for 26-5161	254
26-5164	NEW! Model 2000 Serial Board	276
26-6010	Model 2 or 12 to Model 16 68000 Kit	764
26-6011	Model 16 128K RAM Board	339
26-6012	Model 12 128K RAM Kit	135
26-6013	Model 16 3-User RS-232 Card	254
26-6017	Model 12 Card Cage	175

We maintain an extensively equipped service facility with a large stock of parts. Give us a call for that hard-to find item. We'll try and provide what you need.

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW!

(Please read all this fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising, prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Your company and/or personal checks are welcome and will not delay your order. We use TeleCheck. Please observe the following requirements and your order will be shipped without delay. The check must be drawn on a USA or Canadian bank and payable in US Dollars. It must be a bank printed check and contain your street address and telephone number. The signature must EXACTLY match the name printed on the check. Thats all there is to it. In addition, we accept American Express, Mastercard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, Wire Transfer, and we also ship COD. COD's and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items require deposits. ALL COD's require cash or cashiers check on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can NOT be accepted in payment of COD shipments. Credit cards are not charged until we ship your order. **SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NOT INCLUDED.** Please add $5 handling to all orders totaling less than $50. Add $20 handling charge to all orders over $500 shipped to Canadian addresses. No State Sales Tax collected on out-of-state shipments. If you order by 5PM your order will be shipped the NEXT DAY if stock is on hand. Responsibility of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of this business there are NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE. REPLACEMENTS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE ITEMS, provided we are notified within ten days of delivery of the merchandise. If you have a particular problem please call us for help and instructions.

WARRANTY

All items carry the original manufacturers' warranty. We will be happy to mail you a copy upon request.

CALL TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA

800-527-0347

800-442-1310

Ad 1184

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number		Page
342	A.E.C.	49
166	A & J Micro	122
374	ALPS	47
170	APCA	115
82	Aerocomp	86,87
136	Allen Gelder Systems	95
140	Allied Systems	119
17	Alpha Products	14, 15, 17
141	Anitek	23
390	Applied Microsystem	103
102	Armstrong Genealogical	66
383	Astro-Star Enterprises	92
152	BC Compco	115
164	BMC Computers	127
482	Blue Print Software	118
186	Blue Ridge Software	76
381	Bodex	99
299	C.B. Microdex	103
86	Compulogic	125
357	Computer Friends	91
18	Computer Plus	24
282	DFW Computer Center	49, 107
539	Desert Sound	92
27	Design Software	67
367	Digital Images	117
204	Discount Data	55
*	Diskette Connection	125
231	Dowling	119
208	Dunnwrite Software	43
216	EAP Company	53
125	EC Data	62
85	Educational Micro Systems	43
	80 Micro	
	Load 80	64
	Subscription Ad	48
	Subscription Problems	84
45	Electric Webster	99
350	EnFleur Corp.	117
172	*Engineering Management*	119
252	Engineering Programming	49
258	*eSoft*	76
178	EZ Ware Corp.	66
214	Fort Worth Computers	27
214	*Fort Worth Computers*	123
103	Good Software	127
496	Good Software	126
355	HDP	93, 104
9	H & E Computronics	CIV, 13, 63
455	Hard Drive Specialists	59
175	Howe Software	7
46	Hypersoft	89
425	Indiana Software Dev. Co.	103
373	Inmac	114
148	Intelligent Technologies Corp.	122
101	J & M Systems	26
126	JMG Software International	2, 3
534	Jameco Electronics	54
112	Joe Lynn Computers	77
462	Langley-St. Clair	47
250	Marymac	67
111	McSystems	104
*	Micro Data Supplies	78, 79
464	Micro Labs	109
230	Micro Roots	117
137	Miller Microcomputing	65
107	Misosys Inc.	47
411	Montezuma Micro	36, 37
416	Montezuma Micro	110, 111
*	New Classic	90
281	Nibblenotch	124
232	Nocona Electronics	30
54	Nodvill Software	119
95	Northwest Computer Algorithms	61
127	Noteworthy Software	109
36	Omnisoft Research	101
201	Optimal Tech. Inc	115
151	Orion Instruments	99
200	*Pacific Software Consultants*	66
207	Pacific Exchanges	117, 119
124	Perry Computers	73
143	*Perry Computers*	72
176	Personal Computers	53
259	Personal Computer Book *Club*	33
259	Personal Computer Book Club (Insert)	33A
440	Personal Integrated Computers	89
290	Pickles & Trout	97
306	Powersoft	43
406	Powersoft	57
249	*Press A Software*	84
260	Pro/Am Software	124
76	Producer, The	20
449	Professor Jones/Frogg House	85
248	Programmers & Assoc.	101
2	Prosoft	4
8	Prosoft	51
91	Prosoft	9
30	Prosoft	10, 11
75	Radio Shack/Tandy	CII, 1
368	Safeware Products	94
187	Scott Foresman & Co.	89
203	Scientific Engineering Lab	84
192	Software Concepts	107
*	Software Support	28, 29
444	Southwestern Digital	121
213	Standard Software	94
506	Star Micronics	68, 69
71	Sublogic Communications	108
150	Summit Software Tech	105
456	Sunlock Systems	101
285	Sun Research	94
266	T/Maker	CIII
32	TVG Systems	107
347	Talley Communications	117
81	Total Access	19
227	Trisoft	98
211	TSoft	117
*	Vespa Computers	71
123	Wilson Technical Services	93
279	Zygotron	117

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.
**This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.*

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138
or (800) 441-4403

West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

Continued from p. 35

tion, the new documentation is written clearly and succinctly.

Aside from the much-improved BIOS, the first major change you'll note is the absence of the now-famous interchange utility (INTERCHG). As good as INTERCHG was, it had serious limitations (stepping your disk drives at 30 milliseconds, among other things). Montezuma replaced INTERCHG with a disk format definition file. You can use this custom disk formatter with either the configuration (CONFIG) or disk back-up (DUP) utilities to easily format disks.

CONFIG and DUP can access format definitions from the default disk or from any other drive or file you specify. With CONFIG, you can assign any of the four logical floppy disk drives to any of the formats defined in the definition file. You can make these changes (as all others) a temporary or permanent part of your system.

You write the disk formats in ASCII notation (using any text processor) so that they conform to the parameters prescribed in the CP/M disk parameter header and disk parameter blocks.

Montezuma Micro's CP/M now supports over 40 disk formats, including both 40- and 80-track drives, single and double density, and single and double sided, and, as the documentation says, you can "roll your own" formats. Montezuma also offers a formats-to-go service: If you send Montezuma a disk and the required format information, they'll return your disk with the updated disk definition on it.

The CONFIG utility provides the routine options that let you select various parameters for the keyboard, printer, serial port, and input/output device assignments. It also lets you assign any single byte value to the arrow, clear, and break keys in either unshifted, shifted, or control modes. And you can assign a string of up to eight characters to the three function keys in each of the same three modes.

In addition to the normal video control codes used in Montezuma's terminal emulation, CP/M provides 16 control codes not assigned a particular function. CONFIG lets you redefine these codes as duplicate functions of the 15 codes already provided. You don't have to change programs designed to work with another terminal emulation, all you do is redefine the control codes.

Montezuma's CP/M now supports over 40 disk formats, including 40- and 80-track drives and single- and double-density.

Another useful utility provided is KEYDEF. If you don't want to redefine keys with CONFIG, you can use KEYDEF. For example, WordStar requires several special control keys. With KEYDEF, you can reassign the arrow, clear, break, F1, F2, and F3 keys. These assignments remain in effect until you next cold-boot the system or until you run KEYDEF to return them to the default values. The input to KEYDEF is a simple ASCII text file you can develop with any text processor.

Hard Disk Drive Support

This is the first version of Montezuma Micro's CP/M that supports hard disk drives. It supports Radio Shack's 5-megabyte drive (catalog number 26-1130), Radio Shack's 15-megabyte drive (catalog number 26-4155), and Percom's 5-megabyte drive (part number PHD5C3). In addition to the drivers, you also get a patch to CP/M and a hard disk back-up utility.

The documentation first describes the organization of a hard disk drive. This section provides a lot of information, especially concerning one important feature of the system: Montezuma Micro's CP/M supports sharing the hard drive between CP/M and TRSDOS/LDOS. In fact, if you're creative, you can format a hard disk with all three operating systems co-resident.

The step-by-step instructions are easy to follow and use two of the other utilities Montezuma supplies, MOVCPM and SYSGEN. These programs create a larger resident area for CP/M to hold the hard disk driver, which needs an additional 1K of memory.

The hard disk driver contains the code necessary to format, partition, and assign the drives their proper logical names. If you set aside the first head of the hard disk as drive A, the Model 4/4P can boot directly from the hard disk once you finish the configuration process. The driver will format only the particular areas of the hard drive assigned to CP/M after positive confirmation of the order.

You use the HARDBACK utility to back up and restore hard disk drives from the floppy drives. The options available include backing up the hard disk, restoring the hard disk, or checking the hard disk for errors.

During a full back-up operation, HARDBACK compares the parameters for the hard drive and floppy disk you specify and tells you how many floppy disks you need to format. This is a nice touch. It's a real pain to be almost through backing up one of these drives only to find out you've depleted your supply of previously formatted disks.

HARDBACK also supports an archival back-up feature using the archive (or modified) attribute bit CP/M maintains. This saves you time when you've modified only a few files.

The last part of the hard disk support is CPMFIX. If you've never seen a 5 megabyte disk directory, imagine 792 files scrolling across your screen, four per line. This will rapidly try your patience.

CPMFIX implements standard features in the CP/M system used to solve this (and other) problems. To effectively use a hard disk drive, you must segment the logical drive into various user areas (numbered zero though 15).

This, however, creates a problem in determining the current user area, since CP/M normally doesn't display this information. And you can't easily access files in other user areas. Every user area would need its own copy of a utility.

CPMFIX patches the console command processor to allow a visual display of the user number with each command prompt. It also adds code to the system to allow those programs in user area zero to become available to all other areas. The last modification alters CP/M to honor the archive attribute bit.

Conclusion

I was pleased with this implementation of the CP/M system; it offers

some handy improvements over Montezuma Micro's previous version of CP/M. If you want to open your world to the vast software base available for CP/M, I think this version of CP/M is a fine way to do so. ■

Let There Be Music

by Gary A. Ludwick

Radio Shack has good news for all you closet Van Halens, Bachs, or Coplands: You can turn your Model III or 4 into a music synthesizer to create, load, play, edit, and save your own compositions. Orchestra-90 provides a complete hardware and software system that, when connected with your home stereo, turns your computer into an electronic orchestra.

If writing or transcribing music isn't your forte, there is a Special Interest Group (SIG) on CompuServ, Orch-90, that has hundreds of songs you can store and play back. All you have to do is download them. Whichever way you use it, Orchestra-90 is an excellent value at its price.

Orchestra-90 Stereo Music Synthesizer

★★★★½

Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
RS #26-1922
Models III and 4, 16K RAM
Cassette and/or disk drive
Stereo system
$79.95

Easy to use?	★★★★☆
Good docs?	★★★★★
Bug free?	★★★★★
Does the job?	★★★★★

Overview

Orchestra-90's hardware comprises a two-channel stereo pre-amplifier that attaches to your computer's 50-pin input/output bus. The leads from the pre-amp go directly to the tape or auxiliary inputs of your stereo. The package includes the patch cords as well as a set of torroid coils to eliminate radio frequency interference. Installation is a snap, taking only about 10 minutes.

Orchestra-90 comes in two versions, one for straight cassette use and one for transferring the cassette programs to disk. I would rather that Radio Shack charge an extra $5 for a disk version, to avoid the hassle of wiring up a cassette to make the transfer.

The Orchestra-90 package includes a 74-page manual that is refreshingly well done. It makes the assumption that you know nothing about music or musical notation, and then leads you through song creation step by step.

Musical Basic

Remember your first attempt at Basic programming, how you sat there with the manual in your lap, trying to memorize syntax, functions, and error messages? If you recall that experience, creating and transcribing music on Orchestra-90 will seem familiar.

Using Orchestra-90 is really like learning a new programming language: It has its own syntax, symbols, and error codes (see Figs. 1 and 2). The program designers have created a new computer language that translates every aspect of musical notation into a form you can enter from your keyboard, without learning any music theory.

In Fig. 2, for example, you can see how every note on the bass and treble staffs has been assigned a number or letter code. If you were transcribing an existing piece of sheet music, all you'd have to know is the note's position on the staff and the Orchestra-90 code assigned to that position.

In addition, Orchestra-90's coding system accommodates other musical symbols: sharps, flats, syncopation, meter, articulation, measures, and repeats are all predefined. For further flexibility, you can produce harmonies in up to five voices (five notes played simultaneously) and you can assign one of five instrument sounds (trumpet, oboe, clarinet, organ, or violin) to the notes.

Making Orchestra-90 Work

It would be easy for you to be intimidated by this program. But the truth is that those who have no musical

Circle 373 on Reader Service card.

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 *full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.*
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444
In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

inmac™

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

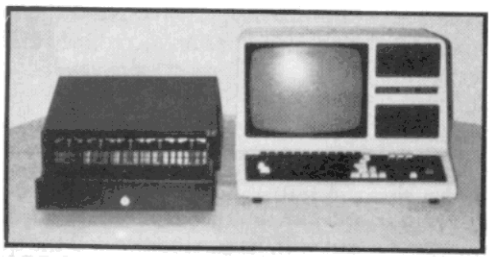
*In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

287110

Circle 170 on Reader Service card.

REGIT

THE COMPLETE CASH REGISTER AND INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM



HARDWARE FEATURES:

- Heavy duty 15.6"W x 16.6"L x 4.4"H metal cash drawer.
- Locking drawer with removeable money tray.
- Drawer works automatically or manually — connects directly to cassette port.

SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- Assign code numbers to your merchandise or services —You enter the code number, the screen displays price and item, then updates inventory and sales records.
- Calculates subtotals, totals, sales tax (if applicable), and change.
- Screen displays in double size characters for easy viewing.
- Will maintain inventory and sales records for over 3000 items (with two disk drives).
- Produces daily, monthly, and annual inventory, sales, and tax reports.
- Totals by employee/cashier.
- Printer generates sales receipt.
- Cash drawer opens automatically.
- Straight dollar entry cash register program available for tape systems.

TRS-80 Model III or IV Disk $179.00
TRS-80 Model III or IV Tape $169.00

please specify model when ordering

Calif. residents please add 6% state sales tax
check or money order to:

APCA Systems • P.O. Box 978 • Arbuckle, CA 95912
for COD orders (916) 476-3356

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM For TRS-80 MODELS I, III, OR IV

1. Program contents of buffer to EPROM.
2. Verifies contents of buffer against EPROM.
3. Reads contents of EPROM to TRS-80 buffer.
4. Checks if EPROM is erased.
5. Displays contents of buffer.
6. Ability to edit buffer from TRS-80 keyboard.
7. Reads both prom image and command files from disk.
8. Stores prom image files to disk.
9. Fast program mode for duplicating EPROMs.
10. Software sets up programming parameters from EPROM type.

MODEL EP-2A-79 EPROM PROGRAMMER, TR-24 parallel interface, disk software (specify TRSDOS or CP/M), and personality module PM-5 for programming 2716,2758 EPROMs. $225.00

Personality modules available for 2708, 2716, TMS2716, 2732, 2732A, 2532, 2764, 2564, 27128, and MCM68764 EPROMs; 2816A EEPROM; 8751, 38E70 MPU $17 TO $35.

Optimal Technology
Earlysville, Va 22936
804-973-5482

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS

RADIO SHACK • CENTRONICS • COMMODORE • EPSON • ANADEX • BASE 2 • IBM • NEC • C. ITOH • DEC • OKIDATA • OTHERS

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop cartridges not included	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.*)	SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD
BASE 2 · DIP 81/82/84/85 · MPI 88/99/GX	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$20/2 $57/6 $ 99/12	WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a waste-basket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX 100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.
C ITOH Prowriter 1550/8510 · NEC 8023/8025	1/2x18	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	
C ITOH Starwriter F10 / DIABLO HYTYPE II — CARBON FILM BLACK	5/16	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
FABRIC BLACK	5/16x17	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
OKIDATA-PACEMARK 2350-2410 Black	1/2x100	$36/3 $132/12 $720/72	$20/1 $18 ea 2 or more	$32 Each	
·MICROLINE ML80/82/83/92/93	1/2x16	.....	.....	Spool $39/12	
RADIO SHACK MICROLINE ML84	1/2x40	.....	.....	Spool $ 84/12	
CARBON FILM · DWP-210 Black (1445)	5/16x145	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
DAISY WII-DWP-410-510 Black (1419)	1/4x145	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4x130	$30/6 $54/12 $288/72	$6 ea 3-11 $5 ea 12 or more	$21/3 $72/12 $420/72	
FABRIC (Long-Life) DWP-210 Black (1458)	5/16x17	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
DAISY WII-DWP-410/510 Black (1449)	Not Ez Load 1/4x25	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
LPI-II-IV CENTRONICS 730/737/739/779 (1413)	9/16x16	$12/3 $45/12 $252/72	.....	.....	
DMP-200,120,430 (1296) (1483)	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$27/2 $81/6 $162/12	
DMP-500 (1482)	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$24/2 $72/6 $144/12	
DMP-2100 · TOSHIBA P1340,1350,51 (1442)	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	
DMP-100, LP VII-Commodore 1525, Gorilla Banana (1424)	Inker Loop	.....	.....	$16/2 $48/6 $ 96/12	
LP III-V (1414)	1/2x15	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
DMP-400/420, LP VI-VIII (1418)	5/16x14	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	$11/3 $40/12 $228/72
EPSON-LQ 1500	1/2x14	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$22/2 $63/6 $120/12	.....
·MX/FX/RX 70/80 · IBM PC	1/2x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more	$14/2 $36/6 $ 66/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
· MX/FX/RX 100 · IBM PC	1/2x30	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
COMMODORE 8023-P · CENTRONICS 152-2	1/2x12	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea 2 or more		
ANADEX 9000 Series	1/2x30	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72	$8/1 $7 ea 2 or more		

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest accounts. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS +™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and price list.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Bob Cone
President

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C.O.D. ($3.00) TO:

VISA **BCCOMPCO** MasterCard
800 South 17 Box 246
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571
(417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING on PREPAID ORDERS
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS

Note Symbol	Musical Note Name
+G	E
+F	D
+E	C
+D	B
+C	A
+B	G
+A	F
+9	E
+8	D
+7	C
+6	B
+5	A
+4	G
+3	F
+2	E
+1	D
0	C (Middle C)
-1	B
-2	A
-3	G
-4	F
-5	E
-6	D
-7	C
-8	B
-9	A
-A	G
-B	F
-C	E
-D	D
-E	C
-F	B
$	REST

Figure 1. Orchestra-90 note conversion chart.

training often learn Orchestra-90 easier than people with a musical background. The reason is simple: All you have to remember is that a note at a particular place on the staff is zero. To me, that note is middle C, which I then have to translate to a programmed zero. Orchestra-90 codes all other notes relative to middle C's zero.

Programming in Orchestra-90 is just like programming in Basic: You have to follow certain rules. With a couple of weeks of practice, Orchestra-90 will become as second nature to you as Basic is to many people.

Unusual Program Support

Although Orchestra-90 is relatively new to Radio Shack, the program was previously available from Software Affairs (under the name Orchestra-80 and -85). For the beginner, this is good news, because on-line help is available through the Orch-90 Special Interest Group on CompuServe.

I mentioned earlier that Orchestra-90 could store and play songs. The Orch-90 SIG offers nearly 400 already programmed titles ready for downloading. Also, a number of other boards around the country feature music downloads for the program.

Best of all, you'll have access to experts who have been working with this system for some time, including the program's author. My inquiries on the SIG always resulted in quick and knowledgeable replies, and the download menu has an incredible variety.

Conclusion

Orchestra-90 in an intriguing piece of work.

Compared to other music systems on the market, Orchestra-90 stands out with its capabilities and the quality of its output. It does require you to do some work and to practice to become truly proficient with it, but so does Basic or learning the guitar. If you have a yen to try your hand at playing or composing music, Orchestra-90 is a good introduction. ■

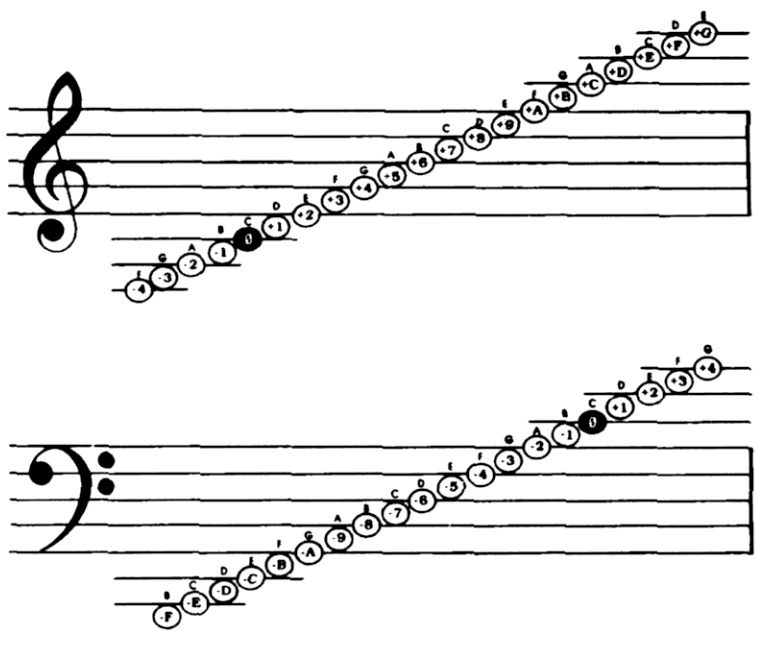


Figure 2. Orchestra-90 music language scale. The small letters above the notes represent the musical scale.

Spell Bound

by Terry Kepner

Model 4 owners plagued by typos and neologisms, take heart. Cornucopia Software has introduced Electric Webster, their well-known spelling checker program, for the Model 4 under TRSDOS 6.1 or Model 4 DOSPLUS. Electric Webster provides a fast, efficient way to check and correct spelling errors in text files.

This new version of Electric Webster features special modules that customize its operation for use with the Allwrite, Lazy Writer, LeScript, and Scripsit word processors. These modules let you invoke the spelling checker from within your word processor and then return to the text after Electric Webster checks the document. The modules also make allowances for the special formatting commands in each of the word processors so that these commands aren't included in the word counts given during the checking process.

Unfortunately, these special modules don't allow Electric Webster to check the word processor's formatting commands for errors. For example, Allwrite uses a semicolon at the beginning of a line to indicate a formatting control command. When Electric Webster encounters the semicolon, it skips the rest of the line. Any spelling errors in the commands remain undetected. Since Cornucopia programmed the modules so they don't count format commands as words, the manufacturer could additionally have had

Circle 279 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER OWNERS

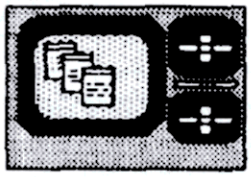
Letters are received here on a regular basis from customers saying how much they really enjoy receiving our lists.

It's probably safe to say that the price lists issued here are different from most of the others. Maybe it's the chatty folksy style of writing? Perhaps it's the low, almost unbelievable, prices on printer cartridges? Again, it could be dealing with a dealer that understands the hobby Computer user and really cares about what you think?

Send your name and address today for a rather fat envelope of printer and computer related offers.

ZYGOTRON
P.O. Box 27
Fremont, Michigan 49412

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.



EN FLEUR CORP.

WINDOWPAD

YES WE DO WINDOWS SO CAN YOU

Windowpad an intergrated windowing and note processing utility is ready for your TRS-80 Model I III III/4. Windowpad runs along with your application program or stand alone. Just $21.25 Postpaid. Send Check or Money Order to EN Fleur Corp. 2494 Sun Valley Cir. Silver Spring MD. 20906

(MD. Residents Add 5% Tax)

Circle 230 on Reader Service card.

USE YOUR HOME COMPUTER TO TRACE YOUR FAMILY ROOTS WITH

MICRO ROOTS

7411 Riggs Road, Suite A 104
Adelphi, MD 20783 • 301-460-0754

• The bi-monthly newsletter for the personal/home micro computer user. • Details cost, source and availability of 57 genealogical programs & features for 21 different personal/home computers. • Articles written by other users and professionals. • Clearing house for genealogical Remote Bulletin Board Systems (RBBS). • Questions answered, problems solved, information and experiences shared. • Ideal newsletter/journal for the user at any level including beginners.

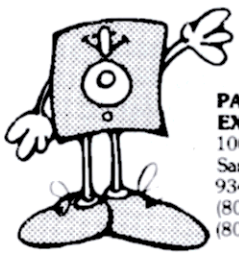
Cut out, place in an envelope and mail to:

MICRO ROOTS
7411 Riggs Road, Suite A 104 Adelphi, Maryland 20783
Yes, enclosed is my check or money order for $24.95.
Please send me a subscription for Microroots.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.

NEW! *Lower Prices!!*

wabash®

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

$11.90/box (10)

5¼" single -side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. Add $3 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 7% sales tax.*

Library Case-$1.50 (with disk purchase)

Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER AIDED DRAWING program for the TRS 80 Model 4/4P with High Resolution Graphics Board.

- Draw to any scale set by user.
- Easy to see cross-hair cursor.
- Draw Boxes, Lines, Circles, Arcs.
- Paint automatic 26 different styles.
- Paint with 8 brush sizes.
- Type text in 4 directions.
- Draw at any angle,specify length.
- 8 line styles.
- Use grid coordinates to move or draw.
- Help menu.
- Much more.

Required equipment: 64K Model 4/4P with RADIO SHACK High Resolution Graphics Board and 2 drives. (Printer optional).

Please include SASE with all inquiries.

HIDRAW.....$49.95

TO ORDER: Send check or money order. (PA. residents please add 6% sales tax.) Add $2.00 for postage and handling.

T. Soft
R.D.#5, Box 120
Kittanning, PA 16201

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Circle 347 on Reader Service card.

TRS 80 Computers

NEW Computers, Accessories & Software **Manufacture Warranty**

26-5103	Model 2000	$2200	26-5111	Monitor	Now available
26-1069	Model 4	$970	26-1158	Printer	Model 1000, 1200HD
26-4005	Model 12	$2800	26-1256	Printer	AND 2000.
26-3802	Mod. 100-24K		26-3801	Mod. 100 8K	

We will match or beat anyones prices: Please Call

Visa — MasterCard — American Express
Cashier's Check — Money Order — C.O.D. with 25% Advance

TALLEY COMMUNICATIONS CO.

P.O. Box 193 • 121 N. State St.
Decatur, Texas 76234 • 817-627-5585 • 817-627-1017
Call for other computer, telephone and accessory prices!

Business Telephone Systems—Discount Prices—
Install your own. Completely modular.
Call for Prices
References Available
Fast Delivery
Computer Specialist available for assistance.

Circle 482 on Reader Service card.

PERSONALIZED PERPETUAL CALENDAR SYSTEM

REDUCED $20.00

WAS $60.00 LAST YEAR
See our double page ad in 80 Micro's 1984 December issue. (Pages 52 and 53)

FEATURES:

- **Perpetual Calendar Logic:** Prints a full page wall calendar for a month, a range of months or a complete year in one run, for the years 1984 to 9999.
- ***A Date Management System:*** The software allows you to easily customize and maintain any or all dates each year. This means you can plan up to a year of dates to be remembered. Keep track of birthdays, anniversaries, holidays, business meetings or any date that is *important to you.*
- **The Zodiac Pictures:** Featured with the calendar system is a set of beautiful graphic designs of the 12 symbols of the Zodiac, with each symbol, There is an optional area called the Trait Box, which list informative and amusing characteristics of the Zodiac sign.
- **The Trademark Area:** At the base of each picture there is an area that can be customized in any fashion. You can print your name, company name, school name, poem or favorite quote!
- **Operational Requirements:** *Models I, III or IV: One Disk Drive: 32K of storage* any printer that works with your computer: 80 or 132 column.

Call or write for further info: (516) 929-4569
BLUE PRINT SOFTWARE CO.
100 WAUWEPEX TR.
RIDGE, N.Y. 11961

Only **$40.00**
(Tax & Shipping Included)

To order send a letter or use the order form: Please send check or money order made payable to **Blue Print Software Co.**

Name: _____
Address: _____
_____

☐ MODEL I ☐ MODEL III OR IV

Electric Webster provides that extra security you need when producing important documents, and it does so with a minimum of hassle.

the modules check command syntax and point out errors.

All Together Now

When you get Electric Webster, you should make a back-up copy using either TRSDOS or DOSPLUS. Cornucopia includes a special utility with Electric Webster, Test/EW, to detect file errors on the disk. If any files are bad, you should return the master disk to Cornucopia for replacement.

You need two disks to use Electric Webster: one for your word processor and Electric Webster's control files, and the other for the dictionary files.

With the back-up disk in your computer, transfer the six main sections of Electric Webster (using the appropriate word processor linking module) to your word processing disk. This requires about 70K of free space before you start. If you don't have that much room available, you can put two of the files on the dictionary disk instead (reducing available room for your expansion dictionary).

Now, format a new disk and put the dictionary files on it. That's all there is to it.

Working from Within and Without

You can invoke Electric Webster either from within your word processor or independently. If you call it from within, Electric Webster loads your document in memory, discards duplicate words, sorts the remainder, and compares them with the entries in its dictionary files. It eliminates matches and lists the other words to the screen in a group. Pressing the enter key starts the correction mode, where you can correct the word, leave it unchanged, display the word in context, display the appropriate section of the dictionary, add the word to the dictionary, or exit the program.

Selecting the in-context option reserves the word for later, when Electric Webster reloads the text file and displays the word in context. When you're done, Electric Webster updates the dictionary if necessary and returns you to the word processor with the corrected text in memory. (Allwrite and LeScript also put corrected copies on disk, Lazy Writer and Scripsit don't.)

Using Electric Webster by itself is quite different. It loads the document you specify in memory, discards duplicate words, and sorts and compares the remainder with the dictionary lists. Electric Webster displays words missing from the dictionaries on the screen, or sends them to your printer, and the program terminates operation.

The amount of memory available on your data disk is the only limit to the number of words you can add to Electric Webster's dictionary. On the dictionary disk, you have about 70K (after removing unnecessary Electric Webster files) if you're using standard 40-track, 18-sector Radio Shack drives.

Famous Last Words

Electric Webster provides that extra security you need when producing important documents, and it does so with a minimum of hassle. Its best features are available only if you integrate it with one of the word processors it supports.

The only serious drawback I found with Electric Webster is that it ignores the text formatting commands, forcing you to manually check them for spelling problems. ■

Electric Webster

★★★★½

Cornucopia Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 6111
Albany, CA 94706
415-524-8098
Model III, 48K RAM
Model 4, 64K RAM
$89.95
$149.95 with Correcting Feature

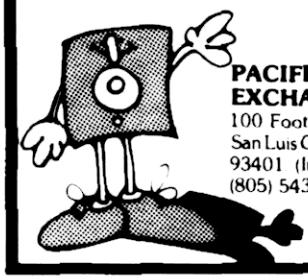
Easy to use?	★★★★★
Good docs?	★★★★☆
Bug free?	★★★★★
Does the job?	★★★★☆

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

NEW! *Your own personal forecast*
COMPARE *there is just nothing quite like it*
«STOCKER1» forecast for the Dow Jones industrial average daily closing, with your current method

```
                    Dow Jones industrial average
No of forecast periods          16  23  7  2  1  0  0  0  0
Magnitude of error              0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9

PLOT OF ACTUAL AND FORECAST FOR COMPARISON
Press ENTER to continue
                                  D J I A  E M C
11632405                                                          A
11743315                                                          A
11659425                  A Actual    F Forecast                  A
11565125                                                      FFFAA
11476035          AVE ERROR UNDER 2%                    FFF  F  F  F F
11388945                                AA      AAF A  F  AA FF
11299755                              AA FFF  F AA FFF
11208755                              AA FFFF A F  FAF     A  A
11119965                                F A   AF AAA F     AAA
11030575 F      FF  FF   F
10941485  FFA  F A FF                                 Forecasts TURNING POINTS!
10852385FF AA AAFA                                    Forecasts TURNING POINTS!
10763295  FF  A
10674205 AA   F
                  000000000011111111112222222222333333333344444
                  012345678901234567890123456789012345678901234
Blind forecast                  DAYS
INPUT 51 days 11/24/82  2/4/83                    allows 100max
OUTPUT 49 days 2/7/83   4/18/83                   allows 100max
```

WEEKLY / MONTHLY / QUARTERLY too
Invest Trade Options Futures

Does your broker use **STOCKER1**?

EMC

UNLIMITED PROFIT POTENTIAL

WATCH OUT WALL STREET!! Now available on floppy disk for brokers and active traders. The AMAZING computer program **«STOCKER1»** uses new Moving Window-Spectral algorithm to forecast stock/commodity market **TURNING POINTS**—not mere trend line/moving averages. Affordable! Easy to use!

USED BY STOCK/COMMODITY BROKERS & ACTIVE TRADERS
Perhaps you too are ready for the **STOCKER1** challenge!

ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT

P.O. Box 312
Fairfax, Va. 22030
Tel.: (703) 425-1296

«STOCKER1» available for

IBM PC	MSDOS
APPLE II, II+, IIe	Z80CARD
TRS80 MOD III, 4, II, 12, 16	
TANDY 2000	MSDOS
48K MINIMUM	

$299 MASTER/VISA/CHECK
INCLUDES FREE HOUR ON MODEM SERVICE

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.

UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR MODEL I

BSH—BASIC SCREEN Handler allows the user to format and save full screens to be used by a BASIC program. Variables are defined to be alphanumeric or numeric, to be input only, output only, or input/output.

CFP—Command File Processor allows the user to save a series of commands in a file, and have those commands processed later as if they were being entered by hand.

PATCH—is a program designed for the assembler programmer to alter OBJECT code (CMD or CIM files), without having to reassemble and link the source code.

D1COPY—is a file copier for users with only one disk drive on their computer system.

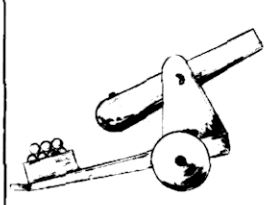
BSH	$35.00
CFP	$25.00
PATCH	$15.00
D1COPY	$15.00

TO ORDER: Send check or money order along with your choice of program. Shipping and handling are included. (New York residents please add appropriate sales tax)

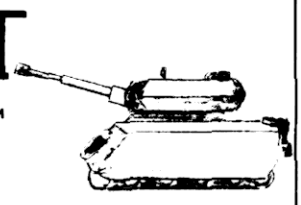
Dowling Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 12726
Albany, NY 12212-2726
(518) 459-2713

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.



COMBAT CHESS™



For 1600 years Chess has challenged the greatest thinkers of mankind.

Now in the computer age comes the greatest intellectual challenge of all, computer activated chess, with chess men that move continuously across the chess board, each seemingly on its own accord but under your direction.

COMBAT CHESS™ is a totally new dimension both in chess and in computer games. One or any number of chessmen can move continuously across the chess board each capturing or destroying the enemy automatically upon contact according to the rules of chess. You can program your army each time your turn comes around and then you are the observer as your orders are carried out.

Did chess play a part in the greatness of any of the statesmen of History? Perhaps you can discover the answer on your computer. Sharpen your intellect with COMBAT CHESS.

We guarantee that Combat Chess is the most exciting, the most intellectually stimulating, the most interesting and the most fun of any computer game yet invented or your money back. The game is fast or slow according to your desire and will liven up any party - Requires two players who challenge one another.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $49.95 (Regular price $69.50)

Plus shipping - Visa/Mastercard COD's OK - Model III and IV.

PROGRAMMERS -- We will pay $500 for the best, in our opinion, improvement of the Combat Chess disk plus we will pay a 3% royalty for a period of 2 years on any such improvements sold by us. We will also pay the same amounts for the best anti-pirate protection scheme submitted. All submissions must be in our office before May 1, 1985. Those accepted will be notified within 45 days. All submittals will receive a reply. Those wishing to submit a program for consideration may add $5.00 for a source code disk listing the program in basic. No purchase is required.

ALLIED SYSTEMS CO. Box 245
Trona, Calif. 93562 (619) 372-5355

At Home or Offix

Offix is an integrated software package for the Model 2000 that combines filing, word processing, forms design, and report generation in an easy-to-understand format.

Created by Emerging Technology Consultants Inc., Offix ($149) does away with user's manuals, featuring instead pop-up menus, help screens, and on-line tutorials.

Offix simulates the steps involved in gathering and filing information by displaying a file cabinet on screen. To open a file, you position the cursor over the appropriate drawer. Each drawer holds up to 100 file folders, and each folder can contain an unlimited number of documents.

More information is available from your local Radio Shack store, or by contacting Emerging Technology at 1877 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302, 800-782-4896.

Reader Service ✓552

Data Adventures

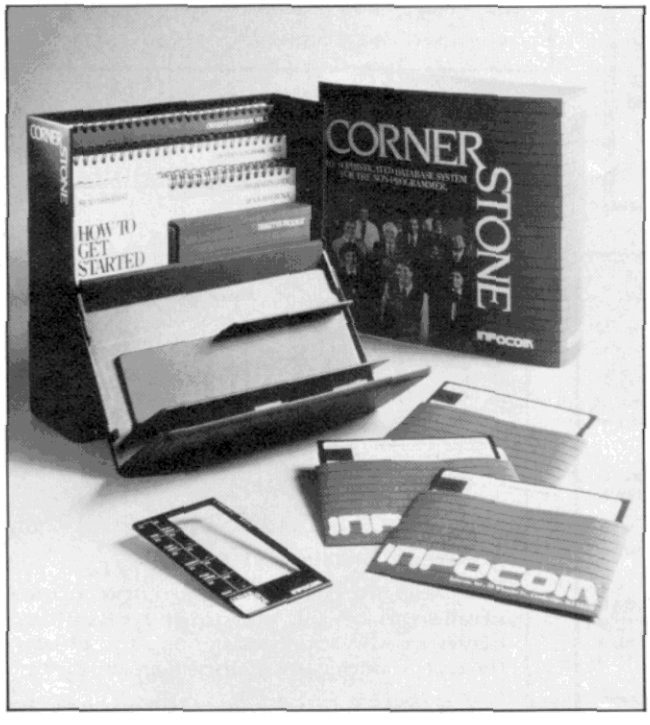
Infocom, maker of popular adventure games such as Zork and Deadline, is entering the business software market with Cornerstone ($495), a relational data base system for nontechnical users.

Program features include context-sensitive on-line help messages, menu-driven command structures, text editing capabilities, and a report writing module that draws information from any combination of files.

A conversion utility lets you transfer files from dBase II and III and PFS: file. Cornerstone includes an on-line tutorial, beginner's guide, owner's handbook, and sample data base application. The program is available for the Models 1000, 1200, and 2000.

Contact Infocom Inc. (55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, 617-492-1031) for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 574



The latest product from Infocom isn't a game—it's a data base manager for computer novices.

Diet Software

Soft Byte Inc. (Box 1484, E. Lansing, MI 48823, 517-337-1253) offers three nutrition software packages for the Models III and 4.

Heartware ($50) aids family cooks in making recipe changes for low-sodium, low-cholesterol, and low-fat diets. The program translates diet restrictions into healthy, appetizing meals by checking recipes for unacceptable ingredients. It then suggests substitute ingredients and calculates the necessary amounts.

The Balancing Act ($65) is an interactive dietary program for creating a weight loss plan. The program applies the basic concepts of weight control by balancing diet and exercise. Diet ratings let you balance or rebalance your diet.

A professional version of the program, The Balancing Act I ($299), is a multiuser, modifiable data base program for educating patients in weight control. It's designed for health professionals in private practice, outpatient clinics, and fitness programs.

Reader Service ✓ 557.

Tandem Tandy

Double Duty lets you run two programs simultaneously on a 128K Model 4. You can move between any two programs and execute library commands from within them.

The program partitions Model 4 memory into two 64K sections and a library command section, letting you concurrently run two programs that use less than 64K of memory each.

Created by Software Concepts Inc., Double Duty is available at Radio Shack stores (catalog number 26-2231) for $69.95.

For more details, contact Tandy Corp./Radio Shack at 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

Reader Service ✓ 551

Thinking to the Max

MaxThink ($59.95) is a thought processor for Xenix, CP/M, and MS-DOS computers that helps you create outlines and organize ideas.

MaxThink helps you transform information into ideas by using commands for organizing, analyzing,

Circle 444 on Reader Service card.

YOUR BEST BUYS ARE WITH SOUTHWESTERN DIGITAL

TANDY 1000 / 1200

TANDON DOUBLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVES BARE ..... $189.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVE WITH CASE . $239.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES BARE ..... $159.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVE WITH CASE $209.
64K MEMORY (9 CHIPS) ..... $ 50.
HAYES 1200B ..... $399.
HERCULES COLOR CARD ..... $209.
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD ..... $379.
PERSYST COLOR CARD ..... $209.
PERSYST MONICHROME CARD ..... $259.
QUADRAM COLOR CARD ..... $219.
QUADRAM EXPANDED QUADBOARD OK ..... $249.
QUADRAM QUADBOARD II OK ..... $249.
QUADRAM 512+ 64K ..... $249.
QUADRAM PARALLEL BOARD WITH 8' CABLE ..... $ 84.
QUAD I/O PARALLEL, SERIAL, CLOCK, AND GAME PORT CARD $189
SEATTLE RAM +6 OK ..... $229.
SEATTLE RAM +3 OK ..... $199.
SEATTLE RAM + OK ..... $149.
STB SUPER RIO 64K ..... $349.
STB RIO 64K ..... $329.

MODEL III / IV

MODEL 3/4 RS232C KIT ..... $ 59.
MODEL 3/4 DRIVE KIT WITHOUT DRIVES ..... $190.
MODLE 3/4 DRIVE 0 UPGRADE ..... $339.
MODEL 3/4 DRIVE 1 UPGRADE ..... $149.
MODEL 3/4 DRIVE 0 AND 1 UPGRADE ..... $499.
MODEL 3 16K UPGRADE KIT ..... $ 13.
MODEL 4/4P 64K UPGRADE ..... $ 45.
PAL FOR MODEL 4 64-128K UPGRADE ..... $ 17.
MODEL 1/3/4 EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE ..... $169.
MODEL 1/3/4/4P PRINTER CABLE ..... $ 19.
TANDON SINGLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT BARE DRIVE ..... $129.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED 1/2 HEIGHT BARE DRIVE ..... $159.
TANDON SINGLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVE ..... $149.
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED FULL SIZE DRIVE ..... $189.

COLOR COMPUTER

DRIVE 0 FOR COCO ..... $279.
DRIVE 1 FOR COCO ..... $169.
DRIVE 0 & 1 FOR COCO ..... $428.
64K KIT (8 CHIPS) ..... $ 45.
HJL KEYBOARD ..... $ 69.
MICRONIX KEYBOARD ..... $ 69.
KEYTRONIC KEYBOARD ..... $ 79.
PARALLEL PRINTER ADAPTER $ 50.

Ordering Information
All prices reflect a pre-made discount for cash. Visa MasterCard orders are at regular price (add 5%)
Mail your payment directly to us, or call your order in today. All non-certified funds are held for proper clearance

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82 ..... $329
OKIDATA 93 ..... $689.
OKIDATA 84 ..... $875.
PANASONIC 1090 ..... $279.
PANASONIC 1091 ..... $339.
PROWRITTER 8510 AP ..... $319.

DISKETTES

FLIP AND FILE 50 DISKETTE HOLDER ..... $ 14.
VERBATIM 525-01 DATALIFE BOX OF 10 SS/DD ..... $ 20.
VERBATIM 550-01 DATALIFE BOX OF 10 DS/DD ..... $ 26.

BUFFERS

QUADRAM MICROFAZER PRINTER BUFFER 8K ..... $129.
EACH ADDITIONAL 8K ..... $ 6.

MODEL 1000 HARD DRIVE

$775.

10 MEGABYTES READY TO PLUG IN AND GO !

Why waste money? This Hard Drive mounts internal to upgrade your 1000 to the storage capacity of a 1200. Installation only requires a screwdriver.

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL

COLOR COMPUTER
DRIVE 0

$249.

COMPLETE

SOUTH WESTERN DIGITAL

1-713-480-3296
2515 W. Main #337, Houston, Texas 77098

evaluating, planning, and thinking.

Commands gather, classify, divide, join, and sort words and ideas. MaxThink runs on the Models II, 4, 12, 16, 1000, and 1200, and includes a manual.

For more information, contact MaxThink Inc., 230 Crocker Ave., Piedmont, CA 94610, 415-428-0104.

Reader Service ✓ 568

The PICDisk micro disk system includes CP/M 2.2 and T/Maker integrated software.

More CP/M

The PICDisk micro disk ($799) puts CP/M 2.2 on the Model 100, letting you run thousands of CP/M applications programs on your laptop (and your desktop) computer.

The system includes T/Maker, the integrated software package that incorporates spreadsheet, data base, word processing, list processing, and graphics functions.

PICDisk uses 3½-inch disks and provides an additional 32K of RAM. It attaches directly to the Model 100, requiring only a screwdriver for installation. A built-in battery pack and charger provide 2½ hours of disk access time.

A dual drive option is also available. For more information, contact Personal Integrated Computers at 18013 SkyPark Circle, Suite D, Irvine, CA 92714, 714-261-0503.

Reader Service ✓ 559

Connect the D.O.T.S.

The D.O.T.S. utility package ($29.95) lets you create, edit, and print designs on a dot-matrix printer using the Model I or III.

The programs, from MicroSmith Computer Technology (Box 1472, Elkhart, IN 46515, 219-293-8339) use an overlay that you put over the design you're digitizing. The enlarged grid on the overlay is proportional to the dot spacing on Epson and compatible printers. You can then modify any graphics block of 8 by 8 dots with the video graphics editor.

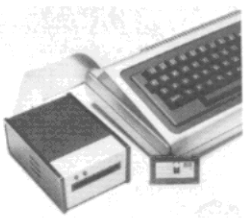
D.O.T.S. creates a data file for use with the print routines and includes routines to print designs on labels or as a logo on standard printer paper.

Two other Model I/III programs, Screen-It ($24.95) and Microcomm ($24.95), are available from MicroSmith. Screen-It saves printout paper by letting you display Scripsit files as they will print out.

The Microcomm communications program transfers CMD files, up- and downloads programs, and saves information to a buff-

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

AFFORDABLE MASS STORAGE



A&J MICRO DRIVE

1050 E. Duane Ave., Suite I
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-9292

Model I ESF STARTER KIT **$149.50**
Add $6.50 Shiping, Includes: Drive 0, Manual, Operating System, Power Supply, Cable, Data I/O Tape, 5 Microwafers

Model I ESF DRIVE 1 thru 7 ..... **$99.50**
Add $6.50 Shipping

Model I OWNER'S MANUAL **$4.95**
Upper/Lower Case Kit $14.95
Character Generator $19.95

7200 Baud Transfer Rate
No Volume Controls or Rewind
No Expansion I/F Required
Automatic Verify with Save
Uses only 4 Bytes User Memory
Key Debounce Routine in ESF

MICRO WAFER

5 ft. $3.50
10 ft. $3.50
20 ft. $4.00
35 ft. $4.00
50 ft. $4.50

MODEL I BUS-EXTENDERS

2 for 1 ..... $25.00
3 for 1 ..... $30.00
4 for 1 ..... $35.00
5 for 1 ..... $40.00
Custom ..... call for prices

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH...

Timex 2068 ..... $199.50 complete
Timex 1000 ..... $169.50 complete
Timex 1500 ..... $169.50 complete
Commodore 64 .... $84.95 complete
VIC-20 ..... $84.95 complete

Software Available

Check or Money Order Enclosed C.O.D. add $1.65
U.P.S. shipping cost, add $3.00, unless other specified
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Prices subject to change without notice

Circle 148 on Reader Service card.

POWER HUNGRY?

Inside your TRS-80 Model 4 is immense POWER fighting to get out. SUPERMOD4 frees it!

YOU CAN COMMAND THE POWER

If you own a Model 4, and use a Model 3 DOS, you can now command a **SUPERCOMPUTER.**

SUPERMOD4 BRINGS POWER TO YOUR VIDEO with 80x24, 40x24, 64x16 and 32x16 video formats, reverse video, up to 24 line scroll protect and more. And this is *total power*: all BASIC video control commands (print@, tab, set, reset, point etc.) get the power.
SUPERMOD4 BRINGS POWER TO YOUR KEYBOARD, the power of an audible keyclick for accurate typing, the power of easily programmable special function keys.
SUPERMOD4 BRINGS POWER TO YOUR PRINTER. With its 14K print spooler, you can print while your computer does something else. You can also send unaltered graphics codes to your printer.
SUPERMOD4 BRINGS YOU THE POWER OF SPEED. Using the 4 MHz CPU clock, *all* your software runs twice as fast — but not out of control; SUPERMOD4 makes the realtime clock and similar operations work correctly.
SUPERMOD4 HAS THE POWER OF INVISIBILITY. SUPERMOD4 is 100% software, but all you see is the power, not the program; SUPERMOD4 uses NO USER MEMORY! *All* the powers touch not one byte of your memory.
SUPERMOD4 HAS THE POWER OF INTELLIGENCE, it knows how to do its job, it doesn't need any software or hardware patches. All SUPERMOD4 needs is a Model 4 (4P owners, please inquire) running most Model 3 DOS's. It works with all software that use the normal I/O drivers.

You control the POWER: select the ones you want, and have them work your way.

SUPERMOD4 is so powerful, only a few of its abilities have been revealed here.
To learn more, send for details.

What is the price of power? Only $49.95

DISK DRIVE — $49.95

Not a normal disk drive - but better! (And it doesn't even need diskettes!)

- **SUPERDISK** is a software RAMDISK for NEWDOS/80 2.x on the TRS-80 Models 1,3 and 4.
- **SUPERDISK** allows extra memory to be used as a disk drive.
- **SUPERDISK** is 1000%-2000% faster than a normal drive.
- **SUPERDISK** works with all disk commands: format, copy, pdrive etc.
- **SUPERDISK** provides up to 106K of storage on a 128K Model 4 (less on 48K and 64K machines).
- **SUPERDISK** can be the system drive. No need to keep a disk in drive 0.
- **SUPERDISK** is compatible with Alpha Technology's memory boards. With them, create even larger RAMDISKS.

Also available: Hardware by Alpha Technology - 5 MHz CPU speed-up kits and memory expansion boards (up to 512K). Both are compatible with SUPERMOD4 and SUPERDISK. Send for details.

ITC
Intelligent Technologies Co
Finding the software answer to the hardware problem.

21 Campbell Drive • Dix Hills, New York 11746 • (516) 462-6970 Ext. 8

Terms: checks, money orders or C.O.D. • free shipping in cont. U.S. (C.O.D. extra) • N.Y.S. resid. add sales tax • foreign cust. inquire rates

er. It requires 48K RAM and a printer.

Reader Service ✓ 561

Pick a Daisy

Xerox Corp.'s Diablo Advantage D25 25 cps heavy-duty daisy-wheel printer ($745) uses an all-purpose interface to connect to serial or parallel interfaces.

The D25 features automatic proportional spacing, automatic carriage return, bidirectional printing, variable line and column spacing, and automatic paper loading.

Options include a bidirectional tractor and a single-bin sheet feeder. Hardware and software for these accessories is built into the printer.

For more information, contact Xerox Corp., Xerox Square 006, Rochester, NY 14644, 716-423-5078.

Reader Service ✓ 567

The Diablo Advantage D25 printer features an all-purpose interface that connects via a parallel or serial port.

Beeping in Basic

Logical Systems Inc. (8970 N. 55th St., Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223, 414-355-5454) offers the BEEP enhancement package ($49) for TRSDOS 6.2 Basic.

BEEP provides one-keystroke abbreviations for the Auto, Edit, Delete, and List commands. The Immediate command key feature lets you use combinations of the arrow, period, and comma keys to edit the current line or to list the current line, the next program line, the previous line, the first program line, or the last program line.

Other features include moving a program line, duplicating a program line, and high-speed loading and saving. BEEP loads a 26K program in fewer than six seconds, compared to 26 seconds for TRSDOS 6.2 Basic.

Reader Service ✓ 554

Express Impressions

The TTXpress 1280 40-character-per-second (cps) compact thermal printer ($229) runs on batteries or ac current and fits into a briefcase.

The unit measures 11¼ by 4½ by 1¾ inches, weighs 2.2 lbs., and runs for up to two hours on three C

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

Circle 260 on Reader Service card.

DISaDATa Now For The Model 4! The Only Disassembler That Even Tracks Down DATA!!!

• Outputs:

```
"H1929   DEFM   'READY'
         DEFB   ODH     "
```

instead of the meaningless "equivalent":

```
"AB25    LD     D,D
         LD     B,L
         LD     B,C
         LD     B,H
         LD     E,H
         DEC    C     ", etc.
```

• AUTOMATICALLY identifies such data areas.
• Outputs fully-labeled Radio Shack* or APPARAT** EDTASM* source code to display, printer, disk (and cassette -- Models I/III only).
• Can relocate itself to any free RAM area.
• Loads programs from disk (or cassette -- Models I/III only) and displays entry point.
• For TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III mode or under TRSDOS 6.0, in Model 4 mode).

#1354-42 (Model 4 diskette, TRSDOS* 6.0)..... $49.95
#1354-22 (Model III/4 diskette, TRSDOS* 1.3)..... $39.95
#1354-12 (Model I/III cassette)..... $36.95

* Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation
** Registered Trademark, APPARAT, Inc.

U.S. Funds Only. Add $2.00 shipping (U.S. & Canada), $5.00 (overseas air) per item. Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.

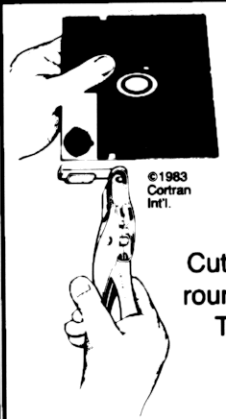
To order, phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9 a.m.-5 p.m. EST), or send check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information (name, address, card number, expiration date, and your telephone number) to:

PRO/AM SOFTWARE
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, OH 45459

Professional Software for both Novice and Expert

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.

DOUBLES DISKETTE CAPACITY!
CUTS YOUR DISK COST 50%!



Now! The back of 5¼" Diskettes can be used for data storage even with single head disk drives.
• NIBBLE NOTCH® Tools make it easy.
• Adds the Precise notch where it's needed.
• Doubles Diskette Space or Money Back!

NIBBLE NOTCH II

Cuts square notch and ¼" inch round "index hole." For use with TRS 80 I and III, Osborne, Kaypro, IBM and others needing an "index hole."

only **$21.90**
add $2.00 each order P&H
($5.00 foreign P&H)
Florida residents add 5% Sales Tax

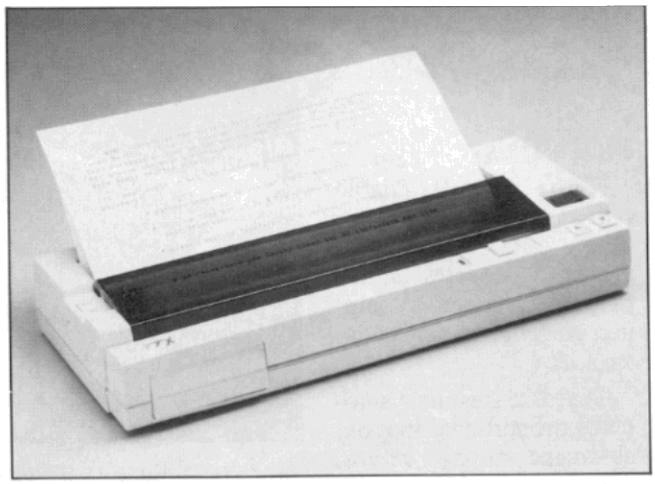
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!
Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
Florida 305-493-8355
or send Check or Money Order to:

VISA MasterCard

NIBBLE NOTCH® COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 0 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

NEW PRODUCTS



The TTXpress 40 cps battery-powered thermal printer fits into a briefcase.

batteries. Using an ac adapter (not included) increases print speed to 50 cps. TTXpress prints up to 160 columns on roll paper or 8½- by 11-inch sheets.

Other features include an internal buffer, bit-map graphics capability, and condensed, emphasized, and enlarged character modes. A parallel interface is included.

Contact TTX Inc., 3420 E. Third Ave., Foster City, CA 94404, 415-341-1300 for more information.

Reader Service ✓ 573

Ahead in the Polls

Survey Analyst, from The Alternate Source (704 N. Pennsylvania, Lansing, MI 48906, 517-482-8270) calculates results for your survey, questionaire, or poll.

The program lets you create a survey of up to 510 questions with yes/no, multiple-choice, and numerical answers. The data entry mode screens entries for accuracy, and edits, displays, prints, and saves files to disk. Output is in table format for presentation in reports.

Survey Analyst also profiles and compares selected respondent groups. The program is $195 and requires a Model I, III, or 4 with 48K RAM and two drives. A manual with examples and an overview of survey research is included.

Reader Service ✓ 570

Quick Switch

The Scooter Multi-Buffer ($389) automatically accepts data from up to three computers for output to one printer. Data from the computers waits in turn in Multi-Buffer's 64K memory before printing out.

An LED bar graph indicates the amount of buffer memory in use. Multi-Buffer also features LED lights that indicate which computers are inputting data, a print light, a pause switch, a copy switch for reprinting a data segment, and a reset switch. The unit works with any parallel printer.

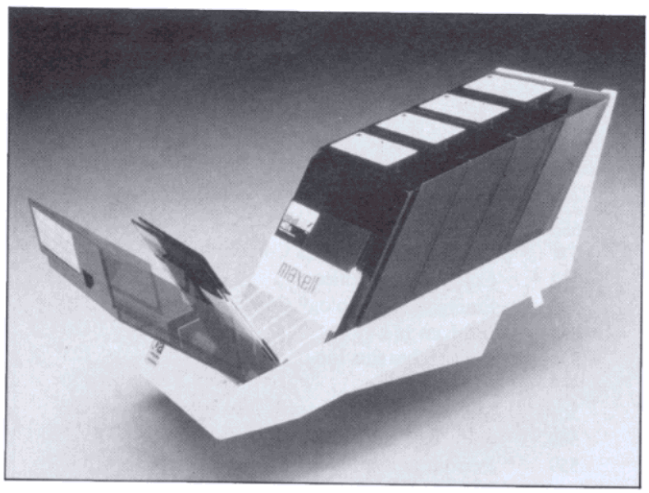
For more information, contact Ohm Electronics, 746 Vermont, Palatine, IL 60067, 312-359-6040.

Reader Service ✓ 569

Slim Screen

The Thinview LCD screen ($699) from Axonix Corp. is a self-contained 80-column by 25-line display system for the Model 100.

The expanded screen lets you edit full text pages, interpret spreadsheet data, and create high density



Disk Filer holds up to 50 disks in five transparent compartments.

graphics for output to a printer.

Thinview features an on-board microprocessor, a 16K RAM input buffer, a printer port, and a macro library of screen commands. The unit weighs 3 pounds and measures 11 by 6 by 1 inches. It includes a rechargeable power supply.

An optional operating system-based program lets you display Model 100 ROM-based programs on Thinview.

For more details, contact Axonix Corp. at 417 Wakara Way, Salt Lake City, UT 84108, 801-582-9271.

Reader Service ✓ 553

Introducing Disk Windows

Disk Filer ($34.95) organizes and protects up to 50 disks in five transparent, flip-down compartments. Color-coded labels identify each ten-disk compartment. A side lock secures compartments when closed.

Disk Filer includes a handle and measures 14 by 6¼ by 8 inches.

Thinview adds a 25-line LCD screen to the Model 100.

FREE SHIPPING

DISKETTES

West Coast "Call" 1(800) 621-6221

Central & East "Call" 1(800) 654-4058

Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
5¼"	5¼"	3½" CALL	5¼" Datalife
s-side d-den. 17.95	s-side d-den. 22.95	5¼"	s-side d-den. 18.95
d-side d-den. 23.95	d-side d-den. 30.50	s-side d-den. 19.95	d-side d-den. 24.95
s-side quad 27.50	s-side quad 34.50	d-side d-den. 25.95	s-side quad 30.95
d-side quad 33.95	d-side quad 45.50	s-side quad 28.95	d-side quad 39.95
8"	8"	d-side quad 36.95	8" Datalife
s-side s-den. 21.50	s-side s-den. 28.50	8"	s-side s-den. 24.75
s-side d-den. 26.00	s-side d-den. 30.95	s-side d-den. 31.95	s-side d-den. 26.95
d-side d-den. 31.50	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 31.95

3M
DC100A....13.95
DC300A...18.40
DC300XL 20.25
DC600A..24.45

AMARAY MEDIA MATE
(3½"...11.95) (5¼"...11.95)
DISK MINDERS
(5¼"...16.75) (8"...21.50)
BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"

Head Cleaners
Kits.....5.20
Refills...9.55
Analizers 25.00

Diskettes 10/Box

the Diskette Connection™

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
1(800) 654-4058

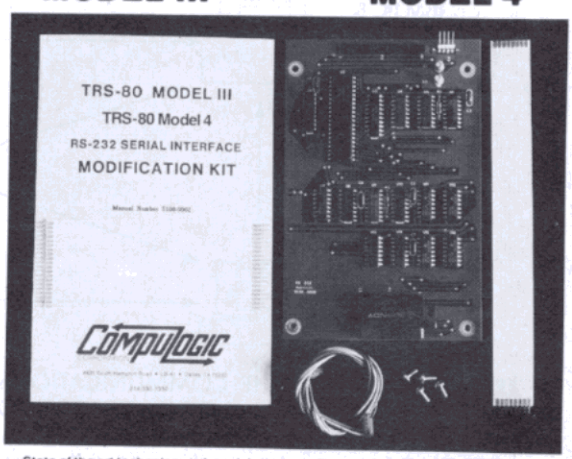
MasterCard OKLAHOMA & NEVADA VISA

UP's Delivery Only, Add 3.00 on orders under 35.00 or 20 disk.

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

THE RS-232

MODEL III MODEL 4



State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's* internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatability with Radio Shack* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.

Outstanding Value At Only $69.95

Guaranteed One Full Year

Dealer Inquiries invited

CompuLogic

4831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD LB41
DALLAS TEXAS 75232
214/330-1332

Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order.
Visa or Mastercharge also accepted.
Add $3.00 shipping & handling
(Foreign orders quoted on request)

For more information, contact Computer Accessories Corp. at 7696 Formula Place, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-695-3773.

Reader Service ✓ 571

Programs Plus

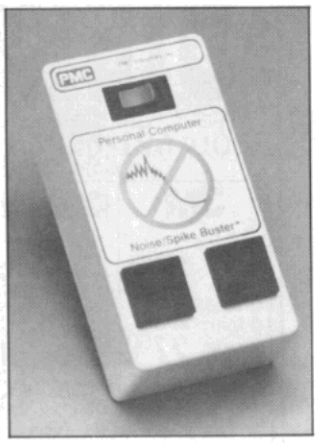
In *60 Business Applications Programs for the TRS-80 Model 100 Computer*, Terry Kepner and Mark Robinson offer a range of useful business programs for the Model 100.

A full explanation accompanies each program, and a glossary of commonly used business terms is included. The book is $17.95 from Scott, Foresman and Co., 1900 E. Lake Ave., Glenview, IL 60025.

Reader Service ✓ 555

Spike Busters

The Model 062 two-outlet Noise/Surge Buster ($79.95) for personal computers protects data from line noise, transients, and high-voltage surges.



The Surge Buster comes in two- and four-outlet models.

A four-outlet model is also available. Contact PMC Industries Inc. (9353 Activity Road, San Diego, CA 92126, 619-695-3520) for more details.

Reader Service ✓ 566

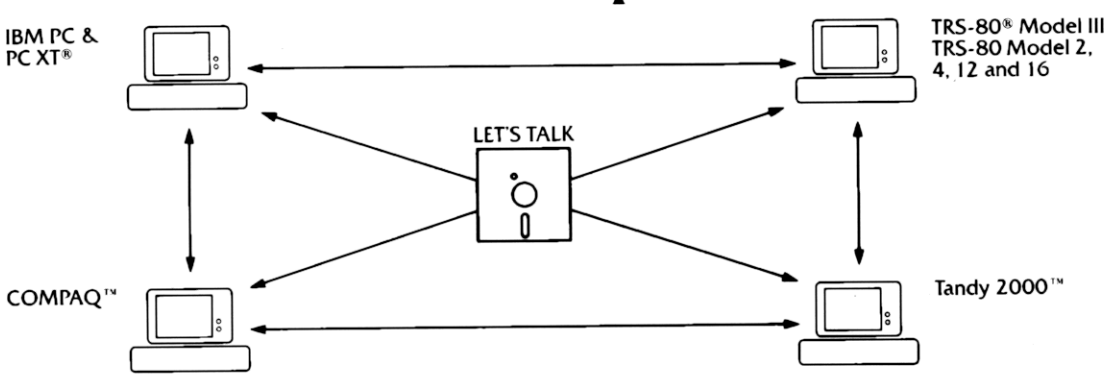
New Products Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
570	The Alternate Source	124
553	Axonix Corp.	124
571	Computer Accessories Corp.	125
562	Computer Novelties	127
552	Emerging Technology Consultants Inc.	120
574	Infocom Inc.	120
554	Logical Systems Inc.	123
568	MaxThink Inc.	120
561	MicroSmith Computer Technology	122
569	Ohm Electronics	124
559	Personal Integrated Computers	122
566	PMC Industries Inc.	126
555	Scott, Foresman and Co.	126
556	Soft Byte Inc.	120
551	Tandy Corp./Radio Shack	120
573	TTX Inc.	123
567	Xerox Corp.	123

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro *has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.*

Circle 496 on Reader Service card.

Communications Gap? LET'S TALK™!



LET'S TALK CLOSES THE COMMUNICATIONS GAP BETWEEN TODAY'S POPULAR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

LET'S TALK is a complete package for fully supported communications between any of these computers. In any direction. Without additional expense.

LET'S TALK is a simple, straightforward program that transfers ASCII data files, including BASIC and VisiCalc®, from one computer to another. Precisely. Easily. Without professional, expensive data processing expertise.

LET'S TALK allows two computers to communicate directly with each other in a "conversational mode" when not actually transferring data. And, LET'S TALK can send or retrieve files of any size from unattended computers, at three different speeds.

GROWTH AND EXPANSION REQUIRE OPEN COMMUNICATION. LET'S TALK.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP

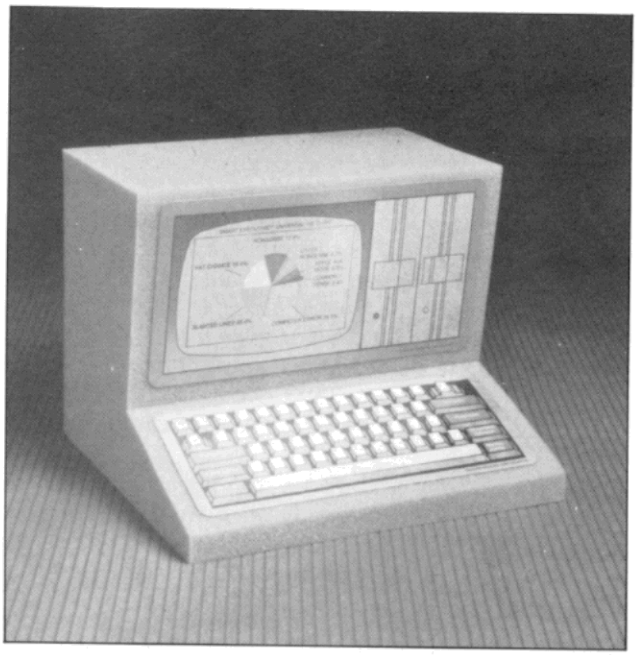
Making dollars and sense out of information.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Tandy 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Visi Calc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. IBM PC and PC XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

a division of the goodman group, inc. 12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085

LET'S TALK includes all diskettes for each of the above computers. Suggested retail price $179.00 + $5.00 shipping

DIFFERENT TRACK



The Kickable Computer lets you abuse your computer without losing data.

Computer Kicks

Frustrated computer owners take heart! Computer Novelties offers a computer you can kick, stomp, or throw against a wall without losing valuable data.

The Kickable Computer ($9.95 plus $2 shipping) is made of foam rubber-like material to take whatever punishment you inflict. The computer's monitor features the Universal Pie Chart—it applies to all data, eliminating the need for costly graphics software.

In addition, the Kickable Computer features the no-touch keyboard and the Groundless Optimism key for important business plans.

The computer includes a complete operations manual, "disk drives," plus a sample stick-on upgrade kit that lets you install up to 640 "K." Options include a foam antenna (for pulling in hard-to-get programs), a memory upgrade kit, and a repair tool (for hardware and software).

For more information, contact Computer Novelties at 1600 Downs Drive, Suite 4, W. Chicago, Il 60185, 312-231-8420.

Reader Service ✓ 562

Circle 164 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80®

TRS-80 Radio Shack Computers

TRS-80 4P 2 Disk Drive 64K	$975.00
TRS-80 16B 2 Disk Drive 256K	$3625.00
TANDY 2000 2 Disk Drive 128K	$2175.00
TANDY 2000 W 10 Megabyte Hard Disk	$3350.00
TANDY VM-1 Monochrome Monitor	$170.00
TANDY CM-1 Color Monitor	$575.00
DMP-400 Printer	$575.00
DWP-410 Printer	$647.00
Daisy Wheel II Reg.$1995.00	$998.00

Huge Savings Up To 30% On Printers • Computers Other Radio Shack Items

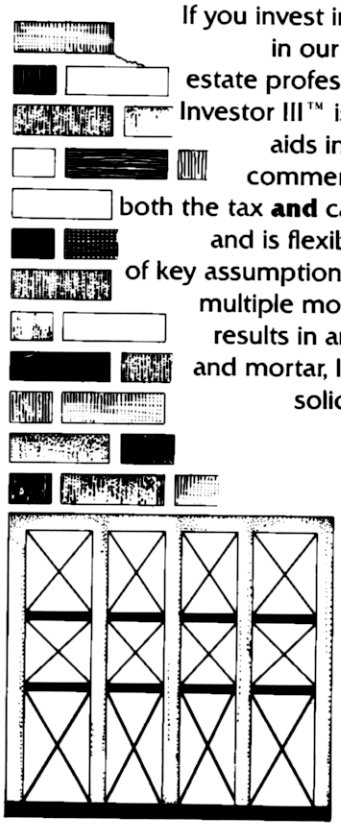
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS!

BMC Computers

Box 66
806-653-5961 Follett, Texas 79034

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

BRICKWARE



If you invest in brick and mortar, then you should invest in our brickware, Investor III™. Designed by real estate professionals to work on the IBM PC or TRS-80, Investor III™ is a comprehensive software package that aids in investment analysis of property, whether commercial or residential, small or large. It shows both the tax **and** cash aspects of an investment opportunity and is flexible enough to allow you to vary a number of key assumptions (such as cash flow, phased investments, multiple mortgages, and tax parameters) and see the results in an instant. So if you are serious about brick and mortar, look at our brickware. It will help you lay a solid foundation for your investment strategy. Contact your local dealer.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP.

A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Road
Dallas, Texas 75230
(214) 239-6085
$249.00 Suggested Retail
Making dollars and sense out of information.

Tandy: MS-DOS Means More Than "Me Too"

Send your questions about Tandy products and services to Ask Tandy, 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Q: Does Tandy's introduction of a family of MS-DOS computers mean you'll be cloning IBM's every move?

A: *No. When we introduced our first MS-DOS computer, the Tandy 2000, it was the highest performance MS-DOS machine available (IBM finally has a Tandy 2000 competitor, the PC AT). The Tandy 1000 has a high level of software compatibility with the IBM PC, but it's not a clone. It couples PC functionality with enhanced graphics and sound at an unheard-of price. Our goal is products that take advantage of the huge MS-DOS software base, yet that go beyond a "me too" approach.*

Q: Despite references in the Model 4 owner's manual to TRSDOS support of double-sided drives, I was unable to get any answers from Fort Worth about how to use them. Why?

A: *LDOS has support built in for double-sided drives, even drives of different sizes, as we recall. Radio Shack has never intended to support those capabilities, but neither did we remove them. Logical Systems, authors of LDOS, can supply information on some of those feature we don't support.*

Q: I work in a school system, teaching computer education on a limited budget. I've read that you give 100 hours of training to your sales people. Could I get or use some of that material for my classroom work?

A: *The training material we use is sales-oriented, and wouldn't be of much use in a classroom environment. Our training isn't all classroom work either; part of it is on-the-job training administered by field management people. Sorry, but we don't think it would fit your needs.*

Q: I hear that a company other than Tandy manufactures the new Tandy 1200 HD. Does the same company make the Tandy 1000?

A: *The Tandy 1000 is a new design by Tandy engineers, and is built at a Tandy factory in Fort Worth, TX.*

Q: Now that Tandy's line of business computers includes the 1000 and 1200 HD, do you plan to continue fully supporting the Model II/12/16 line?

A: *The II/12/16 family provides a great expansion path from a highly functional 8-bit computer to a multiuser 16-bit system. We don't plan to support multiuser operation of the 1000 or 1200 HD, nor will we abandon the II/12/16 family.*

Q: So far, Tandy has introduced high-end, mid-range, and consumer-priced MS-DOS computers. Any plans for a fourth MS-DOS computer priced under $1,000?

A: *No.*

Q: Will Tandy offer any trade-in arrangements to Model I/III/4 owners who want to buy a Tandy 1000?

A: *Radio Shack stores aren't prepared to handle used hardware, and have never offered trade-ins. We have no plans to change that policy.*

Q: I'm considering replacing my Model III with a Tandy 1000. Can I access some of my Model III ASCII files with the Tandy 1000, maybe via cassette?

A: *The Tandy 1000 has no cassette facility. However, ASCII files are ASCII files. You could transfer them via the RS-232 port with communications software. You could probably use text files, but data files would be of questionable value, unless the same program is available under MS-DOS. But it's not guaranteed they'll work. Commercial programs to convert from TRSDOS to MS-DOS format are available; look for ads in* 80 Micro.

Q: Does Tandy really answer the Ask Tandy questions? Are Tandy/*80 Micro* relations that good? If so, why isn't Ed Juge writing his Inside 80 column again?

A: *Yep, it's really Tandy. Relations between Tandy and all of our support publications are excellent. Relations with* 80 Micro *have never been better. Ed would probably do Inside 80 again, but the editors apparently feel Ask Tandy is more useful to readers.*

Q: I have a new 128K Model 4. Why does the PRINTMEM command produce a figure of 29,924 (or less) instead of a number nearer 128,000?

A: *An 8-bit computer can count only as high as 64K, so the use of more than 64K of RAM requires switching between banks of memory. The memory management needed to bank switch from Basic would cut your computer's operating speed by at least half, and would add substantially to Basic's size and complexity. I'm not aware of a Z80 bank switching Basic version. The only way to access the extra 64K is through the use of Memdisk or by machine language.*

Q: I have a Model 4P. Can I hook it up to my Model I monitor?

A: Anything is possible if you know how. But you'd have to attack your computer with a soldering iron, a practice we discourage. You could cause damage, and you'd stand a good chance of raising the RFI (radio frequency interference) radiation beyond the limits the FCC allows. ■

Circle 266 on Reader Service card.

T/Maker Integrated Software. Simple, Powerful, Well Liked.

now available for the Model 4/4P under TRSDOS (64K) $299 (cat. 90-0128)

Peelings II™ THE MAGAZINE OF APPLE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE EVALUATION

"The program is a pleasure to use... [it] is well implemented, well documented, and is quick in operation. It deserves an AA rating."
—F.M. Remley, 7/83

InfoWorld The Newsweekly for Microcomputer Users

"T/Maker is a superb product! I have yet to see anything that comes close to its level of system integration, overall ease of use and general sophistication."
—Tim Daneliuk, 7/11/83

	Excellent
Performance	✓
Documentation	✓
Ease of Use	✓
Error Handling	✓

"...if you regularly prepare documents combining text, charts, and lists, ...if you belong to an organization that uses several different kinds of microcomputers...if you want to reduce the training burden and improve the capability of sharing files...T/Maker can become the key program in your software library."
—Frank J. Derfler, Jr, 4/84

COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS
INTERFACE AGE Magazine

"After using T/Maker for some time, my reaction is that this program accomplishes its job simply and without effort."
—Michael Heck, 3/84

POPULAR COMPUTING

"T/Maker is an excellent choice... Unlike the other (integrated) programs, it is available for the vast number of 8-bit computers running the CP/M operating system as well as for the more powerful 16-bit computers."
—Michael J. Miller, 12/83

Everything in ONE Program.

Also for TANDY 1000 (128K)
and TANDY 1200 & 2000, IBM PC & PCjr.

Suggested Retail: **$450**

Ask your local Radio Shack Center for more information or call:
T/Maker Company
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-0195

T/Maker™ Integrated Software

Word Processing
Spread Sheet Analysis
Relational Data Base Management
Spelling Checker
Bar Chart Graphics
Plus On Line Help

© 1984, T/Maker Company
Peelings II quote from "T/Maker III", V4N7, © 1984, Peelings II, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. InfoWorld quote from "T/Maker III, A General-Purpose CP/M Program", © 1984 InfoWorld, reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. PC Magazine quote from "Prepare to meet Your T/Maker", V3N7, © 1984, PC Communications, Corp., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Popular Computing quote from "T/Maker Offers a Different Approach", 12/83, © Byte Publications, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Interface Age quote from "T/Maker III, Integration at a Modest Price", V9N3, © 1984, Interface Age Magazine, Inc., reprinted by permission, all rights reserved. Reprints available on request.

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSTON trademark Epson Corp.